CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN
COUNCIL AGENDA
CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS
10 W STATE STREET
FEBRUARY 24, 2020, 5:30 PM

A. **NOTICE TO PUBLIC**

The Mayor and City Council welcome comment from the public during discussion of any of the agenda items. You are required to step to the microphone, state your name and address for the record and to limit the time used to present your remarks 3 minutes or less in order that others may be given the opportunity to speak. All speakers shall speak clearly and direct their comments to the Mayor and City Council and not to any Councilor specifically. It is at the discretion of the Mayor and Council to respond to specific questions and comments or to have staff respond during the meeting.

B. **CALL TO ORDER**

Mayor Joel T.S. Greer

C. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

D. **ROLL CALL**

Cahill, Gowdy, Hoop, Isom, Martin, Thompson, Wirin.

E. **MAYOR, COUNCIL AND ADMINISTRATOR COMMENTS**

1. Years Of Service - February

   Phillip Schwarck - 25 years
   Ryan Dehl - 15 years

F. **CONSENT AGENDA**

1. Approve 2/10/2020, 2/17/2020, Council Minutes And Bill List Of $1,477,770.57

   Documents:

   2020-02-10_Council-minutes.pdf
   2020-02-17_Special Council-minutes.pdf
   2020-02-24_BillList.pdf

2. Approve Financial Statements For September 2019

   Documents:

   September 2019 Financials Memo.pdf
   September 2019 Financial Statements.docx.pdf

3. October 2019 Financial Statements

   Documents:

October 2019 Financials Memo.pdf
October 2019 Financial Statements.docx.pdf

4. RESOLUTION 2020-039 TO NAME DEPOSITORIES, ESTABLISH MAXIMUM DEPOSIT AMOUNTS

   Documents:

   02-24-2020 Resolution to Name Depositories.pdf
   Memo to Name Bank Depositories.pdf

5. RESOLUTION 2020-040 AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN TO SUBMIT A GRANT APPLICATION TO THE STATE OF IOWA, GOVERNOR’S TRAFFIC SAFETY BUREAU, STATE AND COMMUNITY HIGHWAY SAFETY GRANT APPLICATION, CONTRACT PERIOD OCTOBER 1, 2020 – SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

   Documents:

   RES Appv GTSB GRANT APPLICATION.pdf
   MPD GTSB FFY 2021 Application Memo.pdf

6. Liquor License Renewals (March)
   CASEY'S GENERAL STORE #1303
   Dollar General Store # 2019
   Dollar General Store # 4206
   Jiffy Convenience Stores
   THE 918
   Wandering Creek

G. **RESOLUTIONS**

1. RESOLUTION 2019-041 AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN TO SUBMIT A GRANT APPLICATION TO THE COPS HIRING PROGRAM (CHP)

   Documents:

   MPD COPS Grant Application Memo.pdf
   RES Appv CHP Grant Application Process.pdf

2. RESOLUTION 2020-042 ADOPTING THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES SELF-EVALUATION AND TRANSITION PLAN
   The ADA Self-Evaluation and Transition Plan is more than 1,000 pages and can be found in three sections at the following website:
   https://www.marshalltown-ia.gov/690/ADA-Self-Evaluation-Transition-Plan

   Documents:

   Res Accepting ADA Transition Plan.pdf

3. RESOLUTION 2020-043 AUTHORIZING THE TRANSFER OF AN

INSURANCE REIMBURSEMENT TO THE TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUND 125 OF $140,000 TO FUND 383 FOR THE COLISEUM RENOVATION

Documents:

Res Transferring Coliseum Reimbursement.pdf

4. RESOLUTION 2020-051 APPROVING A DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT WITH KADING PROPERTIES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PARK PLACE CONDIMINIUMS AND WASHINGTON STREET

   Documents:

   Res for Kading DA Washington St.pdf
   PARK PLACE CONDOMINIUMS DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT-02-19-2020.City Draft.pdf
   Memo on Park Place Kading DA.pdf
   20200219 Washington Street Paving.pdf
   Park Place Concept DRAFT.pdf

5. Resolutions Relating To Airport Improvements - Hangar And Terminal:

   1. RESOLUTION 2020-044 APPROVING AMENDED ENGINEERING SERVICES AMENDMENT #1 FOR THE TERMINAL BUILDING AND SITE IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT #APR19002 FOR CLAPSADDLE-GARBER ASSOCIATES, INC AN INCREASE OF $133,400.00

      Documents:

      02-24-2020_CGA AESA No 1 Airport Terminal Memo.pdf
      CGA agreement change.pdf
      CGA amend.pdf
      4482-Mtown 2020 Hangar, Terminal, Vault and Site - Budget Summary 2-20-2....pdf

   2. RESOLUTION 2020-045 APPROVING AMENDED ENGINEERING SERVICES AMENDMENT #1 FOR THE AIRFIELD VAULT IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT #APR19002 FOR CLAPSADDLE-GARBER ASSOCIATES, INC AN INCREASE OF $46,150.00

      Documents:

      CGA agreement change.pdf
      Airfield Vault Im.pdf
      4482-Mtown 2020 Hangar, Terminal, Vault and Site - Budget Summary 2-20-2....pdf

6. PUBLIC HEARING And RESOLUTION 2020-046 APPROVING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND COST

FOR THE 2019 PCC PATCH REPAIR, PROJECT NO. STR19002

Documents:

STR19002 PATCH REPAIR Res2 Plans Specs mailmerge.pdf

7. PUBLIC HEARING And RESOLUTION 2020-047 APPROVING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND COST FOR THE SOUTH 3RD STREET BRIDGE REPAIR, PROJECT NO. STR18003

Documents:

STR 18003 BRIDGE REPAIR Res2 Plans Specs mailmerge.pdf

8. RESOLUTION 2020-048 SETTING PUBLIC HEARING PRIOR TO APPROVING THE FIVE YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CIP) FOR FISCAL YEARS ENDING JUNE 30, 2020-2024

Documents:

Resolution to Set Public Hearing for CIP FY2020-2024.pdf
Budget Memo for CIP FY20-FY24.pdf
Capital Plan FY20 to FY24.pdf
Debt Capacity Project Workbook 2.24.20.pdf

9. RESOLUTION 2020-049 SETTING PUBLIC HEARING PRIOR TO APPROVING THE BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2021 AND CERTIFYING THE PROPERTY TAX LEVY

Documents:

Resolution to Set Public Hearing for FY21 Budget.pdf
FY21 Budget Memo.pdf
City Budget for Feb 24 2020 Council Meeting.pdf
Cash Balances FY20 and FY21 updated for Council meeting Feb 24 2020.pdf
Budget Comparison Report for Council Feb 24 2020.pdf
Transfers for FY21 for Council Feb 24 2020.pdf

10. RESOLUTION 2020-050 SETTING PUBLIC HEARING PRIOR TO APPROVING THE AMENDED BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2020

Documents:

02-24-2020_2020-050_RES Budget Amendment Set Hearing for March 23.pdf
FY2020 Budget Amendment 1 Memo .pdf
FY20 Budget Amendment 1.pdf
Transfers for Re-estimated budget March 23 2020.pdf

H. DISCUSSION

1. Discussion Of City-Ordered Sidewalk Repairs

   Documents:

   Memo on Sidwalk Repairs.pdf
   05-14-2018_2018-075_Signed res SIDEWALK IMPV REIMB PROGRAM.pdf

2. Sale Of Vacant Lots

   Documents:

   Memo on Sale of Vacant Lots 2.20.20.pdf

3. Discussion Of Elected Official Wages

   Documents:

   Memo on Elected Official Wages.pdf
   14759 MayorCouncilSalary.pdf

I. PUBLIC COMMENT

Members of the public may make comments on any item which was not on the agenda during this time. The speaker shall approach the microphone, and state his or her name and address. Comments shall be limited to three minutes, unless a longer comment is authorized by the Mayor. The speaker shall direct comments to the Mayor and to the Council as a whole. The Mayor and Councilors shall not engage in discussion or debate on items raised by members of the public, and no action may be taken on items raised in public comments in order to comply with open meetings laws.

J. ADJOURN

MISSION STATEMENT

The City of Marshalltown collaborates to provide a welcoming, safe, vibrant, and growing community.

Please visit the City's website for the complete agenda packet and to subscribe to agenda notices and department news. www.marshalltown-ia.gov

Council Proceedings
February 10, 2020

Mayor Greer called the meeting to order at 5:30 PM, February 10, 2020, in the Council Chambers at 10 W State Street and led the pledge of allegiance. Roll call- Present: Cahill, Gowdy, Hoop, Isom, Martin, Thompson, Wirin. Wirin fully participated by speakerphone. Councilor Martin thanked all of the volunteers. Mayor Greer announced the meeting scheduled for February 17 will be held at noon, for a budget hearing.

CONSENT AGENDA:
Isom moved to adopt the Consent Agenda: Approve City Council Minutes, January 27, 2020, February 3, 2020, And Bill List In The Amount Of $883,580.76; RESOLUTION 2020-026 APPROVING APPLICATIONS FOR TAX ABATEMENT AND NEW CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTIONS WITHIN APPROVED URBAN REVITALIZATION AREAS OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA; RESOLUTION 2020-027 BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA And CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN For REHABILTATION OF A FEDERAL FLOOD CONTROL WORK; second by Gowdy. Motion carried 7-0.

Isom moved to adopt RESOLUTION 2020-028 AUTHORIZING THE TRANSFER OF INSURANCE PROCEEDS REMAINING FROM THE SENIOR CITIZENS BUILDING DEMOLITION PROJECT TO FUND 383 FOR THE COLISEUM RENOVATION, second by Gowdy. Fourth ward resident Wolvers commented. Resolution adopted 6-1, Thompson dissenting.

MOTION
Gowdy moved to Approve Tobacco Permits - Dollar General, Feb 15 - Jun 30, 2020 And July 1- Jun 30, 2021, second by Martin. Motion carried 6-1, Isom dissenting.

REPORTS:
Dr. Mimi Wagner reported on the work of ISU students' survey work relating to tree damage from the 2018 tornado.

RESOLUTIONS:
Isom moved to adopt RESOLUTION 2020-029 ORDERING CONSTRUCTION OF THE 2019 PCC PATCH REPAIR IN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, SETTING PUBLIC HEARING ON PROPOSED PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATED COST AND DIRECTING PUBLICATION OF NOTICE TO BIDDERS, PROJECT NO. STR19002, second by Cahill. Fourth ward resident Wolvers commented. Resolution adopted 7-0.

Isom moved to adopt RESOLUTION 2020-030 ORDERING CONSTRUCTION OF THE SOUTH 3rd STREET BRIDGE REPAIR PROJECT IN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, SETTING PUBLIC HEARING ON PROPOSED PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATED COST AND DIRECTING PUBLICATION OF NOTICE TO BIDDERS, BEING PROJECT NUMBER STR18003, second by Martin. Resolution adopted 7-0.

Isom moved to adopt RESOLUTION 2020-031 APPROVING A CONTRIBUTION OF $5,000 TO THE MARSHALLTOWN 4TH OF JULY FIREWORKS CELEBRATION, second by Hoop. Organizer Louisa Ortega explained the Central Iowa Fair Association is the fiscal agent for the event. Resolution adopted 7-0.

Cahill moved to adopt RESOLUTION 2020-032 ACCEPTING THE PLACEMAKING PLAN FOR THE IOWA RIVER'S EDGE TRAIL, second by Isom. Resolution adopted 7-0.

Isom moved to adopt RESOLUTION 2020-033 APPROVING A DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT WITH PRESERVING US INC. FOR A $75,000 CATALYST BUILDING GRANT, second by Cahill. Preserving US Inc., is the fiscal agent for Cohen Esry, relating to the old Iowa Wholesale Building, Marshalltown Senior Residences, 201 E Main Street. Resolution adopted 6-1, Thompson dissenting.

Isom moved to amend RESOLUTION 2020-034 APPROVING THE USE OF $17,500 OF COUNCIL-DESIGNATED LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX TO FUND A CONTRACT FOR THE MARSHALLTOWN HOUSING INITIATIVE, to increase the amount by $7,200 to include implementation of the priorities, not to exceed $24,700, pending the Chamber's contribution to fund the study, second by Isom. Motion on amendment passed 5-2, Martin and Hoop dissenting. Isom moved to approve the amended Resolution, second by Gowdy. The goal of the initiative is to reduce commuter rate by increasing the housing stock of single family homes. Resolution, as amended, passed 7-0.

Isom moved to adopt RESOLUTION 2020-035 APPROVING AMENDED ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT FOR THE S.1ST STREET PARKING LOT PROJECT PLT19001 FOR FOX ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES, INC AN INCREASE OF $5,800.00, second by Cahill. Resolution adopted 6-1, Hoop dissenting.

Isom moved to adopt RESOLUTION 2020-036 ADOPTING THE 2020-2021 STRATEGIC PLAN, second by Martin. Council requested each Resolution before the council for approve include a reference to the strategic plan. Resolution adopted 7-0.

Mayor Greer opened the public hearing relating to sale of city property open at 6:28 PM. The city received a request by Larry Laverty to purchase a portion of land in the rear of their property located on South 12th Street. Laverty paid for the survey of the land, a portion of a parcel known as Judge Park. The purchase price is $6,000, for 0.19 acres. There were no public or written comments. Mayor Greer closed the public hearing at 6:32 PM.

Isom moved to adopt RESOLUTION 2020-037 ADOPTING TENTATIVE RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND TRANSFER OF TITLE TO LARRY T LAVERTY AND KIMBERLY K LAVERTY TO THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREIN AND AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF WARRANTY DEED, second by Cahill. Resolution adopted 7-0.

ORDINANCE:
Mayor Greer opened the public hearing at 6:33 PM regarding rezoning a 17.5 acre parcel, #8418-34-404-005. The parcel will be rezoned to R-4. The Plan Zoning commission recommended council approval, with the developer intent to utilize the Residential Flexibility Standards guidelines for development for a multi-family housing development. There were no public or written comments. Mayor Greer closed the public hearing at 6:34 PM.

Gowdy moved to approve the third reading of and to adopt ORDINANCE 14993 APPROVING CHANGES TO THE MARSHALLTOWN ZONING ORDINANCE AND MAP BY REZONING PARCEL 8418-34-404-005, second by Martin. Third reading and Ordinance adopted 7-0.

DISCUSSION:
Thompson moved to deny proceeding with a land trade with Marshalltown Community School District for Bicentennial Park / Anson Park ball field, second by Isom. Motion to deny the trade carried 4-3, Martin, Wirin, Cahill dissenting.

Hoop moved to proceed with a $140,000 TIF Reimbursement Transfer To Coliseum Renovation, second by Martin. Motion carried 6-1, Thompson dissenting.

Staff presented two options on code maintenance of the tables in Chapter 76 relating to stop signs and signals. The current standard practice is to present each change to the council by an ordinance. The alternative, will gain efficiencies, if the signals are approved by council resolution. Isom moved to have an ordinance presented to council on each proposed signal change, second by Thompson. Motion carried 7-0.

Finance Director Steiner reviewed FY21 Budget topics, of Special Revenues, Capital Funds and Enterprise Funds.

PUBLIC COMMENT:
Iowa River Hospice Board President, Nan Benson, addressed the council stating the Board’s opposition to the proposed South 5th Avenue connector near the Iowa River Hospice, and that there is no possibility for an easement.

CLOSED SESSION - REAL ESTATE
At 7:29 PM, Isom moved to enter into Closed session pursuant to Section 21.5 subsection (1) paragraph (j) OF THE CODE OF IOWA to discuss the purchase or sale of particular real estate only where premature disclosure could be reasonably expected to increase the price the governmental body would have to pay for that property or reduce the price the governmental body would receive for that property, second by Gowdy. The City of Marshalltown has an attorney-client relationship with Attorney Roger Schoell, appointed as City Attorney on May 5, 2014, by Council Resolution #2014-047; and with Lynch Dallas P.C., by Council Resolution #2017-093, approved May 8, 2017. Motion carried 7-0.

At 7:36 PM, Cahill moved to enter into open session, second by Gowdy. Motion carried 7-0. Roll call: all present.

At 7:36 PM, Martin moved to proceed as discussed in closed session, second by Gowdy. Motion carried 7-0.

ADJOURNMENT:
Meeting Adjourned at 7:36 PM

Respectfully submitted,

____

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

____

ATTEST: Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

____

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

COUNCIL PROCEEDINGS

February 17, 2020

The Marshalltown City Council met in special session on February 17, 2020, at 12:00pm, in Council Chambers at City Hall. Mayor Greer called the meeting to order. Present: Cahill, Gowdy, Hoop, Isom, Martin, Thompson, Wirin.

Mayor Greer opened a public hearing on the Maximum Property Tax Dollars for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2021 at 12:01pm. No written or public comments were received. Finance Director Diana Steiner explained the public hearing and following resolution are new pieces to the budget process. The hearing closed at 12:04pm. Isom moved to adopt RESOLUTION 2020-038 APPROVING MAXIMUM PROPERTY TAX DOLLARS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2021 with a correction to the date of the public hearing in the resolution, second by Wirin. Resolution adopted 7-0.

ADJOURNMENT:
Meeting Adjourned at 12:05 PM

Respectfully submitted,

____

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

____

ATTEST: Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

____

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

February 24, 2020, Bill List

Advertising	
T-R/9	561.08
US.Yellow.Pgs/1	51.00
Consulting & Professional Fees	
Bernie.Lowe/2	487.39
CGA.Assoc/1	8,544.30
Dorsey&Whitney/2	15,000.00
Fox.Engrg.Assc/2	18,801.45
Grimes.Buck.Sch/4	2,370.00
GTG.Architects/1	75,455.00
Health.Partners/1	13,591.14
Howard.R.Green/1	20,846.00
Iowa.One.Call/2	73.00
IVCCD/1	1,875.00
RDG.Planning/1	1,609.13
Stone.Environme/1	500.00
WellmarkSD/1	10,965.67
Contracts	
AMERICAN.LEGAL./1	450.00
Aramark.Unfrm/5	136.53
Cargill.Deicing/2	10,538.01
Daves.Crane/1	600.00
Ed.M.Feld.Eq/1	2,346.00
Garling.Constr/1	163,380.05
Grimes.Buck.Sch/1	75.00
Inteconnect.Inc/2	11,950.26
IVCCD/1	10,062.54
Marsh.Co.Landfi/1	33.00
Open.Edge/2	319.62
Premier.Equip/1	72.02
Schendel.Pest.C/1	60.00
Schumacher.Elev/2	440.84
Servicemaster/1	1,772.00
Stericycle.Inc/3	151.30
Stone.Sanit/1	115.56
Unique.Mgmt.Svc/1	80.55
Verizon.Connect/1	435.30
Workspace/1	160.00
Wyllie,E/1	40,000.00
Xerox.Corp/1	37.10
Land & Improvements	
Grimes.Buck.Sch/1	100.00
Library Books	
Baker.Taylor/20	2,075.72
BRODART.CO/4	776.36
Cengage.Learng/5	507.72
CenterPoint.Prn/1	144.12
Diamond.Lake/1	99.75
Findaway.World/1	240.95
Kids.Reference/1	137.50
MicroMarketing./12	1,117.76
Midwest.Tape/1	212.89
Mt.Library.Serv/1	22.00
OVERDRIVE,INC./2	79.97
PENWORTHY.CO/1	139.66
Medical	
Bernie.Lowe/3	2,593.44
Health.Partners/3	75,535.26
Medtrak.Service/1	59.05
Occ.Med.Plus/1	106.00
Unity.Point.Clc/2	84.00
WELLMARK/1	151,877.67
WellmarkSD/2	45,483.83
Payroll.Deductions	
American.Educa./1	64.41
AMS.INC/2	30.18
AXA/1	325.00
Collection.Svs./5	1,325.16
Colonial.Life/1	413.55
Fidelity.Securt/2	456.31
Fire.Union.Dues/2	1,260.00
I.P.E.R.S./7	78,940.43
I.R.S./6	81,032.59
IA.Treasurer/4	17,436.00
ICMA.457/10	13,295.19
M.F.P.R.S.I./4	121,180.19
Streichers.Inc/1	551.97
Texas.Child.Sup/2	252.57
TotalAdmin.Serv/4	8,807.57
UAW.Local 893/1	148.48
United.Way/4	863.02
Zero9.Holsters/1	64.85
Payroll.Net	
Payroll/1	289,631.58
Refund/Reimbursed	
Homeland.Sec/1	12,610.99
Baker.Taylor/6	373.19
BRODART.CO/2	24.51
Hannam,J/1	50.00
IA.Treasurer/1	13.00
Midwest.Tape/2	271.33
Mtwn.Co/1	50.00
WellmarkSD/1	-44,208.41
Service/Repairs	
Arnold.Motor.Su/1	29.40
Bohl,P/1	13.50
Century.Link/51	868.30
Centurylink.ld/6	10.65
Construct/1	39,524.95
Devig,T/47	1,625.00
Gale-Hazen,E/1	60.00
Gale-Hazen,K/1	112.50
Hach.Co/1	796.00
Hanke,R/1	103.00
Heart.of.Iowa/3	828.56
Hogeland.Auto.P/1	120.00
Homes.Radiator/1	695.00
IA.Treasurer/2	14,684.00
Kapaun.Brown/1	319.99
Language.Line.S/1	285.80
LARRY'S.TOWING/1	200.00
Lechnir,J/1	13.50
McAtee.Tire/1	75.00
Mtwn.Wtrwrks/3	8,367.63
Occ.Med.Plus/4	620.00
Parra,M/1	45.00
Progr.Structure/1	3,500.00
Racom.Corp/3	307.50
Salvation.Army/1	800.00
Schumacher.Elev/2	9,882.00
T.S.Y.S./2	163.16
Titan.Machinery/1	904.13
Tri.State.Lock/1	60.00
Verizon.Wireles/5	584.32
WICKHAM,M/2	415.00
Supplies/Parts	
Adland.Engrvg/3	800.20
Advance.Garage./1	455.00
Air.Chek.Inc/1	460.00
Airgas.U.S.A./3	113.00
Arnold.Motor.Su/40	3,428.02
Baker.Taylor/10	821.34
BDH/3	1,665.86
Browns.Shoe.Fit/1	157.50
Cntrl.IA.Distr/3	973.30
Dave.WrightCDRJ/5	969.44
DEMCO.INCORP./3	2,884.58
Digital.Ally/1	34.00
EBSCO.Subscr/1	1,943.00
Entenmann.Rovin/1	183.50
Fastenal.Co/5	192.71
Fire.Services.T/1	270.00
Galls.LLC/4	484.65
Gervich.Sons/2	422.00
Hawkeye.Truck/1	795.09
Homes.Radiator/1	1,571.00
JCI.INDUSTRIES/1	2,056.15
Kriss.Premium/2	152.64
Library.Furnitu/1	1,714.00
LIBRARY.STORE/1	1,298.08
Macqueen.Equip/1	192.87
Mamava.Inc/1	1,700.00
Marsh.Co.Engr/26	22,146.93
McAtee.Tire/1	429.15
Menards/5	264.13
Midland.Scienti/8	2,131.19
Mobotrex.Inc./1	3,649.00
Murphy.Tractor./1	432.65
N.I.A.C.C./1	156.00
Napa.Auto/8	137.78
Nelson.Fab/1	279.59
Nutrien.Ag.Sol/1	699.00
Office.Express/3	70.96
Racom.Corp/4	1,089.00
Rasmusson.Svc/1	95.00
Road.Machinery/1	317.14
SE.Jones.Indust/2	1,105.30
Sho.Biz Inc/5	697.88
Showroom.Auto/1	110.00
Storey.Kenwrthy/2	187.82
Terminal.Supply/2	229.66
Thiesens.Supply/12	537.04
Thompson.Tr.V/1	30.13
Titan.Machinery/1	83.64
Tri.State.Lock/1	325.00
Workspace/1	398.66
WW.Grainger/2	296.59
Travel/Training	
Amr.Red.Cross/1	300.00
Krimmer,N/1	94.54
Utilities	
AlliantEnergy/62	44,915.04
Consumr.Energy/2	408.39
Mtwn.Wtrwrks/1	860.25
WoodRiver.Enrgy/2	2,938.14
Total/606	**1,477,770.57**

MARSHALLTOWN
IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Diana Steiner, Finance Director
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5760
Fax - (641) 754-5781

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

February 12, 2020

To: Mayor Joel Greer
Members of the City Council

From: Diana Steiner, Finance Director

Re: September Monthly Financial Statements

Policy Issue: N/A.

Recommendation: Staff recommends approving the September 2019 monthly financial statements.

Background: The Finance department has prepared and reconciled the September 2019 financial statements for your review. The attached reports include the following:

- Fund Balance Report, which includes the beginning balance at 6/30/19, the year-to-date revenues and expenses for 3 months and the ending fund cash balance.
- Cash & Investments Report, which includes current balances and interest rates for all City investments. Note: The City changed its main checking accounts from UB&T to Great Western Bank in September after a Request for Proposal (RFP).
- Monthly Budget Report, which reflects monthly and year-to-date revenues and expenses by each fund and then in summary. If the YTD Activity amount is less than the YTD Budget amount, it will show as unfavorable for revenues and favorable for expenses.

Items of interest this month:

*There were quarterly transfers into the General Fund of @ $1.1 million (to cover Public Works wages from RUT; benefits from the Employee Benefit Fund and Police/Fire Retirement Fund; and the amount collected from the Emergency Tax levy).

*There was a quarterly transfer of $733,702 from LOST property tax relief to the Debt Service Fund.

*There was a quarterly transfer out of the General Fund of $4,252 for the tax levy for Transit.

*There was a quarterly transfer of $856,746 from WPCP Revenue fund 611 to Expense Fund 610.

*There was a quarterly transfer of $59,259 from Fund 300 CIP Levy Collection Fund to Fund 030 Capital Reserve.

*Fund 741 includes payments of $343,552 for High Street drainage improvements.

*Tornado expenses in Funds 145 and 751 were $165,866 ($93,400 for chipping of debris).

*The Police & Fire Building expenses in fund 354 were $641,252, which included $321,256 of radio equipment and installation from RACOM.

*A street sweeper for $204,280 was purchased out of fund 110 (Road Use Tax).

Budget Impact: N/A

Attachment: September 2019 Financial Statements

cc: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator

MARSHALLTOWN
IOWA

FUND BALANCE REPORT
AS OF 09/30/19

Fund	Beginning Balance	Total Revenues	Total Expenses	Ending Balance
001 - GENERAL FUND	1,761,714.82	1,860,351.43	3,543,483.11	78,583.14
010 - CASH FLOW RESERVE FUND	2,295,731.37	11,654.20	-	2,307,385.57
030 - CAPITAL RESERVE	237,270.57	61,851.39	59,259.46	239,862.50
031 - CAPITAL RSRV-BLDG MAINT	274,259.88	1,753.28	-	276,013.16
032 - CIP LARGE VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT	212,000.00	-	-	212,000.00
050 - COLISEUM ACTIVITY FUND	-	-	-	-
110 - ROAD USE TAX	6,078,797.75	1,078,450.39	1,150,579.01	6,006,669.13
112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	2,694,901.22	43,881.24	603,033.31	2,135,749.15
117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT	510,413.10	21,565.74	249,159.19	282,819.65
119 - EMERGENCY FUND	-	3,553.21	3,553.21	-
121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	3,741,656.76	955,275.50	801,877.04	3,895,055.22
125 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING	518,758.81	20,103.49	1,475.00	537,387.30
130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY	83,777.25	1,878.58	3,858.36	81,797.47
131 - SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS SURPLUS	-	-	-	-
132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGENCIES	(49,516.79)	-	60,063.15	(109,579.94)
140 - PARK & REC DONATION FUND	95,747.77	8,879.41	11,851.81	92,775.37
141 - MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC	1,727.92	10.82	-	1,738.74
142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FUND	13,729.77	18.58	21,495.07	(7,746.72)
144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA	3,128.44	-	5,126.33	(1,997.89)
145 - TORNADO GENERAL	600,160.23	214,459.73	318,582.99	496,036.97
146 - FEMA VALOR	(64,348.56)	8,103.40	-	(56,245.16)
147 - FEMA DEMO	(29,608.21)	-	178.89	(29,787.10)
150 - COPS FAST GRANTS	(2,818.95)	7,789.03	12,777.81	(7,807.73)
151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS	(11,019.59)	1,569.50	-	(9,450.09)
152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATED GRANTS	1,194.10	5,623.25	24,095.07	(17,277.72)
153 - POLICE DEPT DONATION FUND	94,557.84	752.52	3,125.22	92,185.14
156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND	9,053.60	52.62	2,728.05	6,378.17
157 - FIRE DEPT GRANTS	4,723.45	29.60	-	4,753.05
160 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GIFT	51,247.83	321.07	-	51,568.90
161 - SURETY DEPOSITS/SUBDIVIDER	10,691.60	66.98	-	10,758.58
170 - LIBRARY DONATION FUND	110,317.71	4,397.87	4,275.49	110,440.09
177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLICE)	42,225.68	(2,121.71)	98.84	40,005.13
179 - OTHER COMM AND ECON DEVELOPMENT	81,277.34	502.40	4,985.75	76,793.99
180 - HOUSING GRANTS	26,505.26	166.06	-	26,671.32
182 - #4 HUD LEAD GRANT	334.00	-	-	334.00
183 - FY 08 EDI (ECON DEV INCENTIVE)	(13,029.25)	-	240.00	(13,269.25)
184 - VOUCHERS - 002, 003	126,587.21	273,100.47	262,379.91	137,307.77
189 - #6 HUD LEAD GRANT	(12,834.57)	39,248.09	47,513.37	(21,099.85)
200 - GO BONDS DEBT FUND	146,285.51	747,709.45	14,243.00	879,751.96

300 - CIP COLLECTION FUND	122,311.52	9,611.41	59,259.46	72,663.47
312 - AIRPORT PROJECT FUND	(22,135.42)	-	-	(22,135.42)
320 - SPECIAL ASSESSMENT PROJECTS	(24,083.95)	-	-	(24,083.95)
340 - BIKE PATH PROJECT FUND	(78,661.75)	-	37,243.04	(115,904.79)
341 - TREES FOREVER PROJECT	8,186.72	51.28	-	8,238.00
350 - GO BONDS CAPITAL PROJECTS	8,710.07	54.57	-	8,764.64
354 - POLICE & FIRE STATIONS	2,886,834.75	18,388.44	1,106,529.52	1,798,693.67
355 - 2015 GO BONDS (D&D)	533,217.44	3,252.60	17,849.26	518,620.78
357 - 2018 CY STREET PROJECTS	-	-	44,388.31	(44,388.31)
381 - 2019 CY STREET,SIDEWALK,PARKING PROJECTS	2,331,666.52	14,483.84	63,701.72	2,282,448.64
383 - COLISEUM REMODEL	495,473.00	458,582.97	1,663.24	952,392.73
392 - TIF DISTRICT III CAP PROJECTS	7,913.64	49.58	-	7,963.22
393 - TIF DISTRICT IV CAP PROJECTS	107,871.50	-	70,391.50	37,480.00
395 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROJECT FUND	-	-	119,145.53	(119,145.53)
610 - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL	(7,795.76)	856,759.39	846,280.49	2,683.14
611 - WPCP REVENUE	13,229,747.88	2,313,302.40	856,745.60	14,686,304.68
612 - WPCP REVENUE BOND FUND	-	192,949.63	262,805.97	(69,856.34)
614 - WPCP CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT RSRV	1,037,278.81	233.56	-	1,037,512.37
616 - SANITARY SEWER REHAB PROJECT	-	-	13,122.25	(13,122.25)
617 - SANITARY SEWER NEW CONSTRUCTN	104,843.90	5,569.00	-	110,412.90
618 - TORNADO-WPCP	(2,295.51)	-	-	(2,295.51)
690 - TRANSIT OPERATING	37,700.65	75,579.70	168,078.07	(54,797.72)
740 - STORM SEWER UTILITY	2,541,393.49	401,910.07	116,183.27	2,827,120.29
741 - 2016 GO STORM WATER PROJ	1,132,463.68	5,021.94	1,143,969.28	(6,483.66)
742 - TORNADO - STORM/SEWER	(4,140.06)	-	-	(4,140.06)
750 - COMPOSTING FACILITY	184,889.99	18,671.49	16,401.57	187,159.91
751 - TORNADO - COMPOST	(463,058.08)	-	153,380.00	(616,438.08)
760 - P&R CONCESSIONS ENTERPRISE	(14,588.69)	23,186.15	24,471.68	(15,874.22)
881 - OCCUPATIONAL INSURANCE ESCROW	72,836.76	33,751.97	30,721.35	75,867.38
884 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE ESCROW	2,309,319.84	932,446.67	1,074,767.43	2,166,999.08
885 - FLEXIBLE BENEFITS FUND	-	-	-	-
886 - WORKMAN'S COMP DEDUCTIBLE FUND	37,287.84	267.58	458.48	37,096.94
910 - POLICE PENSION - T & A	-	3,313.16	3,313.16	-
913 - 911 COMMISION	(72,698.73)	134,587.20	242,099.12	(180,210.65)
950 - SUBDIVIDER IMPROVEMENT ESCROW	-	-	-	-
951 - SALES TAX REIMBURSEMENT	5,713.34	3,516.72	13,711.97	(4,481.91)
952 - SURETY BONDS/DEPOSITS	2,833.61	190.89	-	3,024.50
953 - IA STATE SLEUTH USR GRP	14,971.67	-	-	14,971.67
TOTAL	46,169,609.54	10,876,729.80	13,696,719.71	43,349,619.63

MARSHALLTOWN
IOWA

CASH AND INVESTMENTS
AS OF 09/30/19

Account	Name		Ending Balance	Interest Rate
BalObject: 0110 - P&R Deposits				
999.0110.100	GWB P&R Deposits		8,554.02	2.00
		Total BalObject: 0110 - P&R Deposits :	8,554.02	
BalObject: 0111 - Operating				
999.0111.000	UB&T Operating		418,599.01	1.86
999.0111.100	GWB Operating		6,022,237.84	2.00
		Total BalObject: 0111 - Operating:	6,440,836.85	
BalObject: 0112 - COLISEUM				
999.0112.000	UB&T COLISEUM		555.00	1.86
999.0112.100	GWB COLISEUM		600,271.83	2.00
		Total BalObject: 0112 - COLISEUM:	600,826.83	
BalObject: 0113 - Payroll				
999.0113.000	UB&T Payroll		10.00	1.86
999.0113.100	GWB Payroll		42,923.26	2.00
		Total BalObject: 0113 - Payroll:	42,933.26	
BalObject: 0114 - Dev Inspections				
999.0114.000	UB&T Dev Inspections		10.00	1.86
999.0114.100	GWB Dev Inspections		31,715.02	2.00
		Total BalObject: 0114 - Dev Inspections:	31,725.02	
BalObject: 0115 - HUD Admin				
999.0115.000	UB&T HUD Admin		10.00	1.86
999.0115.100	GWB HUD Admin		42,631.54	2.00
		Total BalObject: 0115 - HUD Admin:	42,641.54	
BalObject: 0116 - HUD HAP				
999.0116.000	UB&T HUD HAP		10.00	1.86
999.0116.100	GWB HUD HAP		86,115.70	2.00
		Total BalObject: 0116 - HUD HAP:	86,125.70	
BalObject: 0117 - Police				
999.0117.000	UB&T Police		10.00	1.86
999.0117.100	GWB Police		14,099.61	2.00
		Total BalObject: 0117 - Police:	14,109.61	
BalObject: 0120 - PETTY CASH				
610.0120.000	PETTY CASH		200.00	0.00
750.0120.000	PETTY CASH		200.00	0.00
		Total BalObject: 0120 - PETTY CASH:	400.00	
BalObject: 0122 - PETTY CASH-CITY CLERK				
001.0122.000	PETTY CASH-CITY CLERK		200.00	0.00
		Total BalObject: 0122 - PETTY CASH-CITY CLERK:	200.00	
BalObject: 0123 - PETTY CASH-LIBRARY				
001.0123.000	PETTY CASH-LIBRARY		100.00	0.00
		Total BalObject: 0123 - PETTY CASH-LIBRARY:	100.00	
BalObject: 0125 - PETTY CASH-PARK				
001.0125.000	PETTY CASH-PARK		225.00	0.00
		Total BalObject: 0125 - PETTY CASH-PARK:	225.00	

BalObject: 0130 - CASH HELD BY INSUR ADMI			
885.0130.000	CASH HELD BY INSUR ADMI	1.00	0.00
	Total BalObject: 0130 - CASH HELD BY INSUR ADMI:	1.00	
BalObject: 0216 - GREAT WESTERN BANK MM			
354.0216.000	GREAT WESTERN BANK MM	1,798,347.42	1.60
381.0216.000	GREAT WESTERN BANK MM	45,207.60	1.60
999.0216.000	GREAT WESTERN BANK MM	7,717,817.86	1.60
	Total BalObject: 0216 - GREAT WESTERN BANK MM:	9,561,372.88	
BalObject: 0225 - IPAIT CD (0-90 DYS)			
112.0225.000	IPAIT CD (0-90 DAYS)	345.90	2.05
121.0225.000	IPAIT CD (0-90 DAYS)	173.13	2.05
354.0225.000	IPAIT CD (0-90 DAYS)	346.25	2.05
999.0225.000	IPAIT CD (0-90 DAYS)	519.39	2.05
	Total BalObject: 0225 - IPAIT CD (0-90 DYS):	1,384.67	
BalObject: 0240 - MIDWEST ONE CD (91-365 DAYS)			
121.0240.000	MIDWEST ONE CD (91-365 DAYS)	1,013,341.27	2.52 -- 2.70
381.0240.000	MIDWEST ONE CD (91-365 DAYS)	2,012,703.56	2.50
611.0240.000	MIDWEST ONE CD (91-365 DAYS)	1,510,163.50	2.05 -- 2.73
884.0240.000	MIDWEST ONE CD (91-365 DAYS)	506,766.85	2.70
999.0240.000	MIDWEST ONE CD (91-365 DAYS)	8,067,807.00	2.37 -- 2.75
	Total BalObject: 0240 - MIDWEST ONE CD (91-365 DAYS):	13,110,782.18	
BalObject: 0243 - GNB CD (91-364 DYS)			
010.0243.000	GNB CD (91-365 DYS)	500,000.00	2.26
611.0243.000	GNB CD (91-364 DAYS)	500,000.00	2.25
999.0243.000	GNB CD (91-364 days)	1,000,000.00	2.15 -- 2.25
	Total BalObject: 0243 - GNB CD (91-364 DYS):	2,000,000.00	
BalObject: 0245 - IPAIT CD (91-364 DAYS)			
010.0245.000	IPAIT CD (91-364 DAYS)	500,000.00	2.55
121.0245.000	IPAIT CD (91-364 DAYS)	500,000.00	2.55
611.0245.000	IPAIT CD (91-364 DAYS)	1,000,000.00	2.55
614.0245.000	IPAIT CD (91-364 DAYS)	1,000,000.00	2.55
740.0245.000	IPAIT CD (91-364 DAYS)	1,000,000.00	2.55
	Total BalObject: 0245 - IPAIT CD (91-364 DAYS):	4,000,000.00	
BalObject: 0252 - GNB 365 INV			
010.0252.000	GNB CD (365 DAYS)	500,000.00	2.72
121.0252.000	GNB CD (365 DAYS)	507,030.68	2.82
884.0252.000	GNB CD (365 DAYS)	500,000.00	2.37
999.0252.000	GNB CD (365 DAYS)	3,533,957.53	2.15 -- 2.82
	Total BalObject: 0252 - GNB 365 INV:	5,040,988.21	
BalObject: 0265 - IPAIT CD (365)			
999.0265.000	IPAIT CD (365 DAYS)	500,000.00	2.80
	Total BalObject: 0265 - IPAIT CD (365):	500,000.00	
BalObject: 0267 - FARMERS CD (> 1 YR)			
611.0267.000	FRMRS SVGS BK CD (365)	508,139.77	2.83
884.0267.000	FRMRS SVGS BK CD (365 DAYS)	510,446.64	2.84
999.0267.000	FRMRS SVGS BK CD (365 DAYS)	1,020,948.65	2.83 -- 2.84
	Total BalObject: 0267 - FARMERS CD (> 1 YR):	2,039,535.06	
BalObject: 0999 - POOLED CASH			
999.0999.000	POOLED CASH	(173,122.20)	0.00
	Total BalObject: 0999 - POOLED CASH	(173,122.20)	
	TOTAL:	43,349,619.63	

Monthly Budget Report - Marshalltown

City of Marshalltown, IA

Group Summary

For Fiscal: Current Period Ending: 09/30/2019

Account Typ…	September Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND					
Revenue	1,327,141.08	3,931,354.08	1,860,351.43	-2,071,002.65	15,726,058.00
Expense	1,155,120.68	3,930,505.47	3,543,483.11	387,022.36	15,726,058.00
Total Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND:	**172,020.40**	**848.61**	**-1,683,131.68**	**-1,683,980.29**	**0.00**
Fund: 010 - CASH FLOW RESERVE FUND					
Revenue	1,099.95	18,495.00	11,654.20	-6,840.80	74,000.00
Total Fund: 010 - CASH FLOW RESERVE FUND:	**1,099.95**	**18,495.00**	**11,654.20**	**-6,840.80**	**74,000.00**
Fund: 030 - CAPITAL RESERVE					
Revenue	59,875.06	127,123.65	61,851.39	-65,272.26	508,698.00
Expense	4,424.34	126,149.49	59,259.46	66,890.03	504,668.00
Total Fund: 030 - CAPITAL RESERVE:	**55,450.72**	**974.16**	**2,591.93**	**1,617.77**	**4,030.00**
Fund: 031 - CAPITAL RSRV-BLDG MAINT					
Revenue	411.03	750.00	1,753.28	1,003.28	3,000.00
Expense	0.00	31,320.96	0.00	31,320.96	125,334.00
Total Fund: 031 - CAPITAL RSRV-BLDG MAINT:	**411.03**	**-30,570.96**	**1,753.28**	**32,324.24**	**-122,334.00**
Fund: 032 - CIP LARGE VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT					
Revenue	0.00	26,499.99	0.00	-26,499.99	106,000.00
Total Fund: 032 - CIP LARGE VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT:	**0.00**	**26,499.99**	**0.00**	**-26,499.99**	**106,000.00**
Fund: 110 - ROAD USE TAX					
Revenue	395,879.54	849,999.99	1,078,450.39	228,450.40	3,400,000.00
Expense	638,598.36	1,264,000.92	1,150,579.01	113,421.91	5,056,937.00
Total Fund: 110 - ROAD USE TAX:	**-242,718.82**	**-414,000.93**	**-72,128.62**	**341,872.31**	**-1,656,937.00**
Fund: 112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND					
Revenue	11,658.86	695,050.71	43,881.24	-651,169.47	2,780,203.00
Expense	603,033.31	673,497.00	603,033.31	70,463.69	2,693,988.00
Total Fund: 112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND:	**-591,374.45**	**21,553.71**	**-559,152.07**	**-580,705.78**	**86,215.00**
Fund: 117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT					
Revenue	5,708.88	290,680.95	21,565.74	-269,115.21	1,162,724.00
Expense	249,159.19	283,808.97	249,159.19	34,649.78	1,135,685.00
Total Fund: 117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT:	**-243,450.31**	**6,871.98**	**-227,593.45**	**-234,465.43**	**27,039.00**
Fund: 119 - EMERGENCY FUND					
Revenue	1,033.41	61,170.75	3,553.21	-57,617.54	244,683.00

Account Typ…	September Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Expense	3,553.21	61,170.75	3,553.21	57,617.54	244,683.00
Total Fund: 119 - EMERGENCY FUND:	**-2,519.80**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
Fund: 121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX					
Revenue	314,875.25	793,749.99	955,275.50	161,525.51	3,175,000.00
Expense	748,172.04	836,454.42	801,877.04	34,577.38	3,347,111.00
Total Fund: 121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX:	**-433,296.79**	**-42,704.43**	**153,398.46**	**196,102.89**	**-172,111.00**
Fund: 125 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING					
Revenue	2,141.46	160,323.96	20,103.49	-140,220.47	641,296.00
Expense	0.00	198,029.97	1,475.00	196,554.97	792,120.00
Total Fund: 125 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING:	**2,141.46**	**-37,706.01**	**18,628.49**	**56,334.50**	**-150,824.00**
Fund: 126 - TIF-LMI					
Revenue	0.00	4,387.98	0.00	-4,387.98	17,552.00
Total Fund: 126 - TIF-LMI:	**0.00**	**4,387.98**	**0.00**	**-4,387.98**	**17,552.00**
Fund: 130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY					
Revenue	192.65	249.99	1,878.58	1,628.59	1,000.00
Expense	721.95	1,249.98	3,858.36	-2,608.38	5,000.00
Total Fund: 130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY:	**-529.30**	**-999.99**	**-1,979.78**	**-979.79**	**-4,000.00**
Fund: 132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGENCIES					
Revenue	0.00	12,499.98	0.00	-12,499.98	50,000.00
Expense	13,323.15	0.00	60,063.15	-60,063.15	0.00
Total Fund: 132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGENCIES:	**-13,323.15**	**12,499.98**	**-60,063.15**	**-72,563.13**	**50,000.00**
Fund: 140 - PARK & REC DONATION FUND					
Revenue	1,995.69	1,449.99	8,879.41	7,429.42	5,800.00
Expense	2,491.75	1,224.96	11,851.81	-10,626.85	4,900.00
Total Fund: 140 - PARK & REC DONATION FUND:	**-496.06**	**225.03**	**-2,972.40**	**-3,197.43**	**900.00**
Fund: 141 - MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC					
Revenue	2.37	4.98	10.82	5.84	20.00
Total Fund: 141 - MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC:	**2.37**	**4.98**	**10.82**	**5.84**	**20.00**
Fund: 142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FUND					
Revenue	0.00	7,332.99	18.58	-7,314.41	29,332.00
Expense	4,579.84	7,325.97	21,495.07	-14,169.10	29,332.00
Total Fund: 142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FUND:	**-4,579.84**	**7.02**	**-21,476.49**	**-21,483.51**	**0.00**
Fund: 144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA					
Revenue	0.00	1,874.25	0.00	-1,874.25	7,500.00
Expense	0.00	1,837.53	5,126.33	-3,288.80	7,351.00
Total Fund: 144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA :	**0.00**	**36.72**	**-5,126.33**	**-5,163.05**	**149.00**
Fund: 145 - TORNADO GENERAL					
Revenue	6,583.00	830,657.58	214,459.73	-616,197.85	3,323,960.00
Expense	72,466.15	0.00	318,582.99	-318,582.99	0.00

Account Typ…	September Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Total Fund: 145 - TORNADO GENERAL:	**-65,883.15**	**830,657.58**	**-104,123.26**	**-934,780.84**	**3,323,960.00**
Fund: 146 - FEMA VALOR					
Revenue	8,103.40	0.00	8,103.40	8,103.40	0.00
Total Fund: 146 - FEMA VALOR:	**8,103.40**	**0.00**	**8,103.40**	**8,103.40**	**0.00**
Fund: 147 - FEMA DEMO					
Revenue	0.00	285,576.69	0.00	-285,576.69	1,142,764.00
Expense	0.00	301,754.25	178.89	301,575.36	1,207,500.00
Total Fund: 147 - FEMA DEMO:	**0.00**	**-16,177.56**	**-178.89**	**15,998.67**	**-64,736.00**
Fund: 150 - COPS FAST GRANTS					
Revenue	3,066.78	13,744.50	7,789.03	-5,955.47	55,000.00
Expense	-2,792.82	12,631.11	12,777.81	-146.70	50,545.00
Total Fund: 150 - COPS FAST GRANTS:	**5,859.60**	**1,113.39**	**-4,988.78**	**-6,102.17**	**4,455.00**
Fund: 151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS					
Revenue	364.50	5,749.98	1,569.50	-4,180.48	23,000.00
Expense	0.00	5,749.98	0.00	5,749.98	23,000.00
Total Fund: 151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS:	**364.50**	**0.00**	**1,569.50**	**1,569.50**	**0.00**
Fund: 152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATED GRANTS					
Revenue	4,649.94	22,879.08	5,623.25	-17,255.83	91,553.00
Expense	4,531.50	23,529.57	24,095.07	-565.50	94,153.00
Total Fund: 152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATED GRANTS:	**118.44**	**-650.49**	**-18,471.82**	**-17,821.33**	**-2,600.00**
Fund: 153 - POLICE DEPT DONATION FUND					
Revenue	192.59	674.97	752.52	77.55	2,700.00
Expense	1,889.22	2,361.81	3,125.22	-763.41	9,450.00
Total Fund: 153 - POLICE DEPT DONATION FUND:	**-1,696.63**	**-1,686.84**	**-2,372.70**	**-685.86**	**-6,750.00**
Fund: 156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND					
Revenue	8.69	1,249.98	52.62	-1,197.36	5,000.00
Expense	2,644.05	1,249.98	2,728.05	-1,478.07	5,000.00
Total Fund: 156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND:	**-2,635.36**	**0.00**	**-2,675.43**	**-2,675.43**	**0.00**
Fund: 157 - FIRE DEPT GRANTS					
Revenue	6.48	15.00	29.60	14.60	60.00
Total Fund: 157 - FIRE DEPT GRANTS:	**6.48**	**15.00**	**29.60**	**14.60**	**60.00**
Fund: 160 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GIFT					
Revenue	70.26	87.48	321.07	233.59	350.00
Total Fund: 160 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GIFT:	**70.26**	**87.48**	**321.07**	**233.59**	**350.00**
Fund: 161 - SURETY DEPOSITS/SUBDIVIDER					
Revenue	14.66	46.23	66.98	20.75	185.00
Total Fund: 161 - SURETY DEPOSITS/SUBDIVIDER:	**14.66**	**46.23**	**66.98**	**20.75**	**185.00**

Account Typ…	September Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Fund: 170 - LIBRARY DONATION FUND					
Revenue	1,287.68	5,324.97	4,397.87	-927.10	21,300.00
Expense	1,774.37	8,149.95	4,275.49	3,874.46	32,600.00
Total Fund: 170 - LIBRARY DONATION FUND:	**-486.69**	**-2,824.98**	**122.38**	**2,947.36**	**-11,300.00**
Fund: 177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLICE)					
Revenue	-2,691.44	1,074.69	-2,121.71	-3,196.40	4,300.00
Expense	16.64	999.69	98.84	900.85	4,000.00
Total Fund: 177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLICE):	**-2,708.08**	**75.00**	**-2,220.55**	**-2,295.55**	**300.00**
Fund: 179 - OTHER COMM AND ECON DEVELOPMENT					
Revenue	104.62	0.00	502.40	502.40	0.00
Expense	4,985.75	0.00	4,985.75	-4,985.75	0.00
Total Fund: 179 - OTHER COMM AND ECON DEVELOPMENT:	**-4,881.13**	**0.00**	**-4,483.35**	**-4,483.35**	**0.00**
Fund: 180 - HOUSING GRANTS					
Revenue	36.34	0.00	166.06	166.06	0.00
Total Fund: 180 - HOUSING GRANTS:	**36.34**	**0.00**	**166.06**	**166.06**	**0.00**
Fund: 183 - FY 08 EDI (ECON DEV INCENTIVE)					
Expense	80.00	159.93	240.00	-80.07	640.00
Total Fund: 183 - FY 08 EDI (ECON DEV INCENTIVE):	**80.00**	**159.93**	**240.00**	**-80.07**	**640.00**
Fund: 184 - VOUCHERS - 002, 003					
Revenue	88,881.63	306,734.37	273,100.47	-33,633.90	1,226,938.00
Expense	91,073.39	309,813.18	262,379.91	47,433.27	1,239,330.00
Total Fund: 184 - VOUCHERS - 002, 003:	**-2,191.76**	**-3,078.81**	**10,720.56**	**13,799.37**	**-12,392.00**
Fund: 189 - #6 HUD LEAD GRANT					
Revenue	8,137.33	415,282.98	39,248.09	-376,034.89	1,661,132.00
Expense	13,994.78	392,719.23	47,513.37	345,205.86	1,571,506.00
Total Fund: 189 - #6 HUD LEAD GRANT:	**-5,857.45**	**22,563.75**	**-8,265.28**	**-30,829.03**	**89,626.00**
Fund: 200 - GO BONDS DEBT FUND					
Revenue	738,765.40	1,053,245.61	747,709.45	-305,536.16	4,213,129.00
Expense	0.00	1,044,465.27	14,243.00	1,030,222.27	4,179,531.00
Total Fund: 200 - GO BONDS DEBT FUND:	**738,765.40**	**8,780.34**	**733,466.45**	**724,686.11**	**33,598.00**
Fund: 300 - CIP COLLECTION FUND					
Revenue	2,682.48	153,549.45	9,611.41	-143,938.04	614,198.00
Expense	59,259.46	153,549.48	59,259.46	94,290.02	614,198.00
Total Fund: 300 - CIP COLLECTION FUND:	**-56,576.98**	**-0.03**	**-49,648.05**	**-49,648.02**	**0.00**
Fund: 312 - AIRPORT PROJECT FUND					
Revenue	0.00	562,499.97	0.00	-562,499.97	2,250,000.00
Expense	0.00	562,500.00	0.00	562,500.00	2,250,000.00
Total Fund: 312 - AIRPORT PROJECT FUND:	**0.00**	**-0.03**	**0.00**	**0.03**	**0.00**

Account Typ...	September Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Fund: 320 - SPECIAL ASSESSMENT PROJECTS					
Revenue	0.00	2,499.96	0.00	-2,499.96	10,000.00
Total Fund: 320 - SPECIAL ASSESSMENT PROJECTS:	**0.00**	**2,499.96**	**0.00**	**-2,499.96**	**10,000.00**
Fund: 340 - BIKE PATH PROJECT FUND					
Expense	6,126.58	0.00	37,243.04	-37,243.04	0.00
Total Fund: 340 - BIKE PATH PROJECT FUND:	**6,126.58**	**0.00**	**37,243.04**	**-37,243.04**	**0.00**
Fund: 341 - TREES FOREVER PROJECT					
Revenue	11.22	2,499.99	51.28	-2,448.71	10,000.00
Expense	0.00	2,499.99	0.00	2,499.99	10,000.00
Total Fund: 341 - TREES FOREVER PROJECT:	**11.22**	**0.00**	**51.28**	**51.28**	**0.00**
Fund: 350 - GO BONDS CAPITAL PROJECTS					
Revenue	11.94	0.00	54.57	54.57	0.00
Total Fund: 350 - GO BONDS CAPITAL PROJECTS:	**11.94**	**0.00**	**54.57**	**54.57**	**0.00**
Fund: 354 - POLICE & FIRE STATIONS					
Revenue	3,614.47	0.00	18,388.44	18,388.44	0.00
Expense	641,252.08	0.00	1,106,529.52	-1,106,529.52	0.00
Total Fund: 354 - POLICE & FIRE STATIONS:	**-637,637.61**	**0.00**	**-1,088,141.08**	**-1,088,141.08**	**0.00**
Fund: 355 - 2015 GO BONDS (D&D)					
Revenue	706.55	499.98	3,252.60	2,752.62	2,000.00
Expense	2,662.22	12,499.98	17,849.26	-5,349.28	50,000.00
Total Fund: 355 - 2015 GO BONDS (D&D):	**-1,955.67**	**-12,000.00**	**-14,596.66**	**-2,596.66**	**-48,000.00**
Fund: 357 - 2018 CY STREET PROJECTS					
Revenue	0.00	66,223.50	0.00	-66,223.50	265,000.00
Expense	24,118.94	66,223.50	44,388.31	21,835.19	265,000.00
Total Fund: 357 - 2018 CY STREET PROJECTS:	**-24,118.94**	**0.00**	**-44,388.31**	**-44,388.31**	**0.00**
Fund: 381 - 2019 CY STREET,SIDEWALK,PARKING PROJECTS					
Revenue	13,091.62	101,250.00	14,483.84	-86,766.16	405,000.00
Expense	5,829.40	668,749.98	63,701.72	605,048.26	2,675,000.00
Total Fund: 381 - 2019 CY STREET,SIDEWALK,PARKING PROJECTS:	**7,262.22**	**-567,499.98**	**-49,217.88**	**518,282.10**	**-2,270,000.00**
Fund: 383 - COLISEUM REMODEL					
Revenue	19,023.43	855,037.23	458,582.97	-396,454.26	3,420,949.00
Expense	-55.82	901,891.98	1,663.24	900,228.74	3,607,568.00
Total Fund: 383 - COLISEUM REMODEL:	**19,079.25**	**-46,854.75**	**456,919.73**	**503,774.48**	**-186,619.00**
Fund: 392 - TIF DISTRICT III CAP PROJECTS					
Revenue	10.85	0.00	49.58	49.58	0.00
Total Fund: 392 - TIF DISTRICT III CAP PROJECTS:	**10.85**	**0.00**	**49.58**	**49.58**	**0.00**
Fund: 393 - TIF DISTRICT IV CAP PROJECTS					
Revenue	0.00	30,154.41	0.00	-30,154.41	120,666.00
Expense	26,014.25	30,154.41	70,391.50	-40,237.09	120,666.00

Account Typ…	September Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Total Fund: 393 - TIF DISTRICT IV CAP PROJECTS:	**-26,014.25**	**0.00**	**-70,391.50**	**-70,391.50**	**0.00**
Fund: 395 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROJECT FUND					
Expense	29,244.50	0.00	119,145.53	-119,145.53	0.00
Total Fund: 395 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROJECT FUND:	**29,244.50**	**0.00**	**119,145.53**	**-119,145.53**	**0.00**
Fund: 610 - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL					
Revenue	648,318.43	0.00	856,759.39	856,759.39	0.00
Expense	329,873.34	1,728,097.35	846,280.49	881,816.86	6,913,461.00
Total Fund: 610 - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL:	**318,445.09**	**-1,728,097.35**	**10,478.90**	**1,738,576.25**	**-6,913,461.00**
Fund: 611 - WPCP REVENUE					
Revenue	939,667.84	1,874,323.89	2,313,302.40	438,978.51	7,497,296.00
Expense	648,318.43	0.00	856,745.60	-856,745.60	0.00
Total Fund: 611 - WPCP REVENUE:	**291,349.41**	**1,874,323.89**	**1,456,556.80**	**-417,767.09**	**7,497,296.00**
Fund: 612 - WPCP REVENUE BOND FUND					
Revenue	0.00	0.00	192,949.63	192,949.63	0.00
Expense	11,819.45	0.00	262,805.97	-262,805.97	0.00
Total Fund: 612 - WPCP REVENUE BOND FUND:	**-11,819.45**	**0.00**	**-69,856.34**	**-69,856.34**	**0.00**
Fund: 614 - WPCP CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT RSRV					
Revenue	51.11	3,249.99	233.56	-3,016.43	13,000.00
Total Fund: 614 - WPCP CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT RSRV:	**51.11**	**3,249.99**	**233.56**	**-3,016.43**	**13,000.00**
Fund: 616 - SANITARY SEWER REHAB PROJECT					
Revenue	0.00	477,999.99	0.00	-477,999.99	1,912,000.00
Expense	0.00	674,739.99	13,122.25	661,617.74	2,700,000.00
Total Fund: 616 - SANITARY SEWER REHAB PROJECT:	**0.00**	**-196,740.00**	**-13,122.25**	**183,617.75**	**-788,000.00**
Fund: 617 - SANITARY SEWER NEW CONSTRUCTN					
Revenue	3,637.00	3,499.98	5,569.00	2,069.02	14,000.00
Total Fund: 617 - SANITARY SEWER NEW CONSTRUCTN:	**3,637.00**	**3,499.98**	**5,569.00**	**2,069.02**	**14,000.00**
Fund: 690 - TRANSIT OPERATING					
Revenue	27,392.14	196,759.86	75,579.70	-121,180.16	787,040.00
Expense	52,819.68	196,702.44	168,078.07	28,624.37	787,040.00
Total Fund: 690 - TRANSIT OPERATING:	**-25,427.54**	**57.42**	**-92,498.37**	**-92,555.79**	**0.00**
Fund: 740 - STORM SEWER UTILITY					
Revenue	147,640.00	371,749.98	401,910.07	30,160.09	1,487,000.00
Expense	35,943.47	276,502.68	116,183.27	160,319.41	1,106,162.00
Total Fund: 740 - STORM SEWER UTILITY:	**111,696.53**	**95,247.30**	**285,726.80**	**190,479.50**	**380,838.00**
Fund: 741 - 2016 GO STORM WATER PROJ					
Revenue	0.00	568,749.99	5,021.94	-563,728.05	2,275,000.00
Expense	366,901.14	417,337.50	1,143,969.28	-726,631.78	1,670,000.00
Total Fund: 741 - 2016 GO STORM WATER PROJ:	**-366,901.14**	**151,412.49**	**-1,138,947.34**	**-1,290,359.83**	**605,000.00**

Account Typ…	September Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Fund: 750 - COMPOSTING FACILITY					
Revenue	5,681.76	17,227.17	18,671.49	1,444.32	68,909.00
Expense	5,733.99	21,624.42	16,401.57	5,222.85	86,522.00
Total Fund: 750 - COMPOSTING FACILITY:	**-52.23**	**-4,397.25**	**2,269.92**	**6,667.17**	**-17,613.00**
Fund: 751 - TORNADO - COMPOST					
Expense	93,400.00	0.00	153,380.00	-153,380.00	0.00
Total Fund: 751 - TORNADO - COMPOST:	**93,400.00**	**0.00**	**153,380.00**	**-153,380.00**	**0.00**
Fund: 760 - P&R CONCESSIONS ENTERPRISE					
Revenue	202.00	9,999.99	23,186.15	13,186.16	40,000.00
Expense	1,671.76	8,857.35	24,471.68	-15,614.33	35,435.00
Total Fund: 760 - P&R CONCESSIONS ENTERPRISE:	**-1,469.76**	**1,142.64**	**-1,285.53**	**-2,428.17**	**4,565.00**
Fund: 881 - OCCUPATIONAL INSURANCE ESCROW					
Revenue	10,829.15	0.00	33,751.97	33,751.97	0.00
Expense	3,402.87	0.00	30,721.35	-30,721.35	0.00
Total Fund: 881 - OCCUPATIONAL INSURANCE ESCROW:	**7,426.28**	**0.00**	**3,030.62**	**3,030.62**	**0.00**
Fund: 884 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE ESCROW					
Revenue	426,425.49	0.00	932,446.67	932,446.67	0.00
Expense	315,962.97	0.00	1,074,767.43	-1,074,767.43	0.00
Total Fund: 884 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE ESCROW:	**110,462.52**	**0.00**	**-142,320.76**	**-142,320.76**	**0.00**
Fund: 886 - WORKMAN'S COMP DEDUCTIBLE FUND					
Revenue	85.09	0.00	267.58	267.58	0.00
Expense	458.48	0.00	458.48	-458.48	0.00
Total Fund: 886 - WORKMAN'S COMP DEDUCTIBLE FUND:	**-373.39**	**0.00**	**-190.90**	**-190.90**	**0.00**
Fund: 910 - POLICE PENSION - T & A					
Revenue	3,313.16	0.00	3,313.16	3,313.16	0.00
Expense	828.29	0.00	3,313.16	-3,313.16	0.00
Total Fund: 910 - POLICE PENSION - T & A:	**2,484.87**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
Fund: 913 - 911 COMMISION					
Revenue	67,896.87	0.00	134,587.20	134,587.20	0.00
Expense	97,149.09	0.00	242,099.12	-242,099.12	0.00
Total Fund: 913 - 911 COMMISION:	**-29,252.22**	**0.00**	**-107,511.92**	**-107,511.92**	**0.00**
Fund: 999 - CITY-MARSHALLTWN POOLED CASH					
Revenue	-0.01	0.00	-0.01	-0.01	0.00
Total Fund: 999 - CITY-MARSHALLTWN POOLED CASH:	**-0.01**	**0.00**	**-0.01**	**-0.01**	**0.00**
Report Total:	**-1,072,685.74**	**-18,972.72**	**-2,809,985.56**	**-2,791,012.84**	**-85,179.00**

Fund Summary

Fund	September Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
001 - GENERAL FUND	172,020.40	848.61	-1,683,131.68	-1,683,980.29	0.00
010 - CASH FLOW RESERVE FUND	1,099.95	18,495.00	11,654.20	-6,840.80	74,000.00
030 - CAPITAL RESERVE	55,450.72	974.16	2,591.93	1,617.77	4,030.00
031 - CAPITAL RSRV-BLDG MAINT	411.03	-30,570.96	1,753.28	32,324.24	-122,334.00
032 - CIP LARGE VEHICLE/EQUIPMI	0.00	26,499.99	0.00	-26,499.99	106,000.00
110 - ROAD USE TAX	-242,718.82	-414,000.93	-72,128.62	341,872.31	-1,656,937.00
112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	-591,374.45	21,553.71	-559,152.07	-580,705.78	86,215.00
117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT	-243,450.31	6,871.98	-227,593.45	-234,465.43	27,039.00
119 - EMERGENCY FUND	-2,519.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	-433,296.79	-42,704.43	153,398.46	196,102.89	-172,111.00
125 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING	2,141.46	-37,706.01	18,628.49	56,334.50	-150,824.00
126 - TIF-LMI	0.00	4,387.98	0.00	-4,387.98	17,552.00
130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY	-529.30	-999.99	-1,979.78	-979.79	-4,000.00
132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGEN	-13,323.15	12,499.98	-60,063.15	-72,563.13	50,000.00
140 - PARK & REC DONATION FUNI	-496.06	225.03	-2,972.40	-3,197.43	900.00
141 - MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC	2.37	4.98	10.82	5.84	20.00
142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FUN	-4,579.84	7.02	-21,476.49	-21,483.51	0.00
144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA	0.00	36.72	-5,126.33	-5,163.05	149.00
145 - TORNADO GENERAL	-65,883.15	830,657.58	-104,123.26	-934,780.84	3,323,960.00
146 - FEMA VALOR	8,103.40	0.00	8,103.40	8,103.40	0.00
147 - FEMA DEMO	0.00	-16,177.56	-178.89	15,998.67	-64,736.00
150 - COPS FAST GRANTS	5,859.60	1,113.39	-4,988.78	-6,102.17	4,455.00
151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS	364.50	0.00	1,569.50	1,569.50	0.00
152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATED GRAI	118.44	-650.49	-18,471.82	-17,821.33	-2,600.00
153 - POLICE DEPT DONATION FUN	-1,696.63	-1,686.84	-2,372.70	-685.86	-6,750.00
156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND	-2,635.36	0.00	-2,675.43	-2,675.43	0.00
157 - FIRE DEPT GRANTS	6.48	15.00	29.60	14.60	60.00
160 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT G	70.26	87.48	321.07	233.59	350.00
161 - SURETY DEPOSITS/SUBDIVIDI	14.66	46.23	66.98	20.75	185.00
170 - LIBRARY DONATION FUND	-486.69	-2,824.98	122.38	2,947.36	-11,300.00
177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLICE)	-2,708.08	75.00	-2,220.55	-2,295.55	300.00
179 - OTHER COMM AND ECON DE	-4,881.13	0.00	-4,483.35	-4,483.35	0.00
180 - HOUSING GRANTS	36.34	0.00	166.06	166.06	0.00
183 - FY 08 EDI (ECON DEV INCENT	-80.00	-159.93	-240.00	-80.07	-640.00
184 - VOUCHERS - 002, 003	-2,191.76	-3,078.81	10,720.56	13,799.37	-12,392.00
189 - #6 HUD LEAD GRANT	-5,857.45	22,563.75	-8,265.28	-30,829.03	89,626.00
200 - GO BONDS DEBT FUND	738,765.40	8,780.34	733,466.45	724,686.11	33,598.00
300 - CIP COLLECTION FUND	-56,576.98	-0.03	-49,648.05	-49,648.02	0.00
312 - AIRPORT PROJECT FUND	0.00	-0.03	0.00	0.03	0.00
320 - SPECIAL ASSESSMENT PROJE(	0.00	2,499.96	0.00	-2,499.96	10,000.00

340 - BIKE PATH PROJECT FUND	-6,126.58	0.00	-37,243.04	-37,243.04	0.00
341 - TREES FOREVER PROJECT	11.22	0.00	51.28	51.28	0.00
350 - GO BONDS CAPITAL PROJECT	11.94	0.00	54.57	54.57	0.00
354 - POLICE & FIRE STATIONS	-637,637.61	0.00	-1,088,141.08	-1,088,141.08	0.00
355 - 2015 GO BONDS (D&D)	-1,955.67	-12,000.00	-14,596.66	-2,596.66	-48,000.00
357 - 2018 CY STREET PROJECTS	-24,118.94	0.00	-44,388.31	-44,388.31	0.00
381 - 2019 CY STREET,SIDEWALK,P.	7,262.22	-567,499.98	-49,217.88	518,282.10	-2,270,000.00
383 - COLISEUM REMODEL	19,079.25	-46,854.75	456,919.73	503,774.48	-186,619.00
392 - TIF DISTRICT III CAP PROJECT:	10.85	0.00	49.58	49.58	0.00
393 - TIF DISTRICT IV CAP PROJECT	-26,014.25	0.00	-70,391.50	-70,391.50	0.00
395 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT P	-29,244.50	0.00	-119,145.53	-119,145.53	0.00
610 - WATER POLLUTION CONTRO	318,445.09	-1,728,097.35	10,478.90	1,738,576.25	-6,913,461.00
611 - WPCP REVENUE	291,349.41	1,874,323.89	1,456,556.80	-417,767.09	7,497,296.00
612 - WPCP REVENUE BOND FUND	-11,819.45	0.00	-69,856.34	-69,856.34	0.00
614 - WPCP CAPITAL IMPROVEMEI	51.11	3,249.99	233.56	-3,016.43	13,000.00
616 - SANITARY SEWER REHAB PR(	0.00	-196,740.00	-13,122.25	183,617.75	-788,000.00
617 - SANITARY SEWER NEW CONS	3,637.00	3,499.98	5,569.00	2,069.02	14,000.00
690 - TRANSIT OPERATING	-25,427.54	57.42	-92,498.37	-92,555.79	0.00
740 - STORM SEWER UTILITY	111,696.53	95,247.30	285,726.80	190,479.50	380,838.00
741 - 2016 GO STORM WATER PR(	-366,901.14	151,412.49	-1,138,947.34	-1,290,359.83	605,000.00
750 - COMPOSTING FACILITY	-52.23	-4,397.25	2,269.92	6,667.17	-17,613.00
751 - TORNADO - COMPOST	-93,400.00	0.00	-153,380.00	-153,380.00	0.00
760 - P&R CONCESSIONS ENTERPR	-1,469.76	1,142.64	-1,285.53	-2,428.17	4,565.00
881 - OCCUPATIONAL INSURANCE	7,426.28	0.00	3,030.62	3,030.62	0.00
884 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	110,462.52	0.00	-142,320.76	-142,320.76	0.00
886 - WORKMAN'S COMP DEDUCT	-373.39	0.00	-190.90	-190.90	0.00
910 - POLICE PENSION - T & A	2,484.87	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
913 - 911 COMMISION	-29,252.22	0.00	-107,511.92	-107,511.92	0.00
999 - CITY-MARSHALLTWN POOLEI	-0.01	0.00	-0.01	-0.01	0.00
Report Total:	**-1,072,685.74**	**-18,972.72**	**-2,809,985.56**	**-2,791,012.84**	**-85,179.00**

MARSHALLTOWN
IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Diana Steiner, Finance Director
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5760
Fax - (641) 754-5781

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

February 21, 2020

To: Mayor Joel Greer
Members of the City Council

From: Diana Steiner, Finance Director

Re: October Monthly Financial Statements

Policy Issue: N/A.

Recommendation: Staff recommends approving the October 2019 monthly financial statements.

Background: The Finance department has prepared and reconciled the October 2019 financial statements for your review. The attached reports include the following:

- Fund Balance Report, which includes the beginning balance at 6/30/19, the year-to-date revenues and expenses for 4 months and the ending fund cash balance.
- Cash & Investments Report, which includes current balances and interest rates for all city investments.
- Monthly Budget Report, which reflects monthly and year-to-date revenues and expenses by each fund and then in summary. If the YTD Activity amount is less than the YTD Budget amount, it will show as unfavorable for revenues and favorable for expenses.

Items of interest this month:

*The Police & Fire Building expenses in fund 354 were $83,798.07.

* Fund 741 includes payments of $404,868.51 for High Street drainage improvements and 4th and Meadow Lane Storm Sewer Improvements.

*Property tax revenue of $4,454,174.26 was received.

Budget Impact: N/A

Attachment: October 2019 Financial Statements

cc: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator

MARSHALLTOWN
IOWA

FUND BALANCE REPORT
AS OF 10/31/19

Fund	Beginning Balance	Total Revenues	Total Expenses	Ending Balance
001 - GENERAL FUND	1,761,714.82	4,637,728.78	5,224,697.24	1,174,746.36
010 - CASH FLOW RESERVE FUND	2,295,731.37	13,063.22	-	2,308,794.59
030 - CAPITAL RESERVE	237,270.57	62,580.07	93,580.52	206,270.12
031 - CAPITAL RSRV-BLDG MAINT	274,259.88	2,234.97	-	276,494.85
032 - CIP LARGE VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT	212,000.00	-	-	212,000.00
110 - ROAD USE TAX	6,078,797.75	1,420,932.40	1,494,342.95	6,005,387.20
112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	2,694,901.22	893,514.41	603,033.31	2,985,382.32
117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT	510,413.10	376,781.81	249,159.19	638,035.72
119 - EMERGENCY FUND	-	78,327.70	3,553.21	74,774.49
121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	3,741,656.76	1,272,400.45	817,114.27	4,196,942.94
125 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING	518,758.81	203,841.32	8,975.00	713,625.13
130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY	83,777.25	11,071.16	14,110.13	80,738.28
132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGENCIES	(49,516.79)	-	69,758.58	(119,275.37)
140 - PARK & REC DONATION FUND	95,747.77	9,814.58	12,315.98	93,246.37
141 - MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC	1,727.92	13.85	-	1,741.77
142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FUND	13,729.77	15,249.94	25,328.85	3,650.86
144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA	3,128.44	-	5,126.33	(1,997.89)
145 - TORNADO GENERAL	600,160.23	264,165.37	422,201.38	442,124.22
146 - FEMA VALOR	(64,348.56)	8,103.40	-	(56,245.16)
147 - FEMA DEMO	(29,608.21)	-	243.72	(29,851.93)
150 - COPS FAST GRANTS	(2,818.95)	15,596.75	23,911.59	(11,133.79)
151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS	(11,019.59)	1,809.69	344.50	(9,554.40)
152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATED GRANTS	1,194.10	16,514.39	42,529.88	(24,821.39)
153 - POLICE DEPT DONATION FUND	94,557.84	8,585.29	12,540.89	90,602.24
156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND	9,053.60	63.75	2,728.05	6,389.30
157 - FIRE DEPT GRANTS	4,723.45	37.89	-	4,761.34
160 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GIFT	51,247.83	411.07	-	51,658.90
161 - SURETY DEPOSITS/SUBDIVIDER	10,691.60	85.76	-	10,777.36
170 - LIBRARY DONATION FUND	110,317.71	6,369.49	5,941.82	110,745.38
177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLICE)	42,225.68	(2,028.04)	186.04	40,011.60
179 - OTHER COMM AND ECON DEVELOPMENT	81,277.34	636.42	4,985.75	76,928.01
180 - HOUSING GRANTS	26,505.26	212.61	-	26,717.87
182 - #4 HUD LEAD GRANT	334.00	-	-	334.00
183 - FY 08 EDI (ECON DEV INCENTIVE)	(13,029.25)	-	360.00	(13,389.25)
184 - VOUCHERS - 002, 003	126,587.21	362,321.68	359,397.76	129,511.13
189 - #6 HUD LEAD GRANT	(12,834.57)	72,213.18	67,302.16	(7,923.55)
200 - GO BONDS DEBT FUND	146,285.51	1,032,281.48	14,243.00	1,164,323.99

300 - CIP COLLECTION FUND	122,311.52	196,998.03	59,259.46	260,050.09
311 - RISE STREET GRANTS	-	-	1,706.50	(1,706.50)
312 - AIRPORT PROJECT FUND	(22,135.42)	-	8,902.10	(31,037.52)
320 - SPECIAL ASSESSMENT PROJECTS	(24,083.95)	4,500.00	-	(19,583.95)
340 - BIKE PATH PROJECT FUND	(78,661.75)	-	54,605.84	(133,267.59)
341 - TREES FOREVER PROJECT	8,186.72	8,765.67	8,692.50	8,259.89
350 - GO BONDS CAPITAL PROJECTS	8,710.07	69.87	-	8,779.94
354 - POLICE & FIRE STATIONS	2,886,834.75	21,381.05	1,190,327.59	1,717,888.21
355 - 2015 GO BONDS (D&D)	533,217.44	4,133.10	31,931.53	505,419.01
356 - 2016 BONDS - STREET PROJECTS	-	-	-	-
357 - 2018 CY STREET PROJECTS	-	-	44,388.31	(44,388.31)
381 - 2019 CY STREET,SIDEWALK,PARKING PROJECTS	2,331,666.52	14,879.42	106,775.02	2,239,770.92
382 - PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY	-	-	-	-
383 - COLISEUM REMODEL	495,473.00	498,234.23	6,705.14	987,002.09
392 - TIF DISTRICT III CAP PROJECTS	7,913.64	63.48	-	7,977.12
393 - TIF DISTRICT IV CAP PROJECTS	107,871.50	-	100,996.50	6,875.00
395 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROJECT FUND	-	-	108,864.98	(108,864.98)
610 - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL	(7,795.76)	1,156,325.09	1,145,846.19	2,683.14
611 - WPCP REVENUE	13,229,747.88	2,774,010.21	1,156,253.98	14,847,504.11
612 - WPCP REVENUE BOND FUND	-	477,848.20	539,315.33	(61,467.13)
614 - WPCP CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT RSRV	1,037,278.81	299.03	-	1,037,577.84
616 - SANITARY SEWER REHAB PROJECT	-	-	13,122.25	(13,122.25)
617 - SANITARY SEWER NEW CONSTRUCTN	104,843.90	6,337.00	-	111,180.90
618 - TORNADO-WPCP	(2,295.51)	-	-	(2,295.51)
690 - TRANSIT OPERATING	37,700.65	102,412.03	237,065.96	(96,953.28)
740 - STORM SEWER UTILITY	2,541,393.49	498,605.01	172,260.06	2,867,738.44
741 - 2016 GO STORM WATER PROJ	1,132,463.68	5,021.94	1,548,837.79	(411,352.17)
742 - TORNADO - STORM/SEWER	(4,140.06)	-	-	(4,140.06)
750 - COMPOSTING FACILITY	184,889.99	26,421.48	24,534.66	186,776.81
751 - TORNADO - COMPOST	(463,058.08)	-	153,380.00	(616,438.08)
760 - P&R CONCESSIONS ENTERPRISE	(14,588.69)	23,186.15	27,476.25	(18,878.79)
881 - OCCUPATIONAL INSURANCE ESCROW	72,836.76	44,556.30	43,576.40	73,816.66
884 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE ESCROW	2,309,319.84	1,165,751.87	1,223,038.90	2,252,032.81
886 - WORKMAN'S COMP DEDUCTIBLE FUND	37,287.84	332.32	458.48	37,161.68
910 - POLICE PENSION - T & A	-	3,313.16	4,141.45	(828.29)
913 - 911 COMMISION	(72,698.73)	298,967.80	355,222.80	(128,953.73)
950 - SUBDIVIDER IMPROVEMENT ESCROW	-	-	-	-
951 - SALES TAX REIMBURSEMENT	5,713.34	3,536.32	13,924.55	(4,674.89)
952 - SURETY BONDS/DEPOSITS	2,833.61	244.77	-	3,078.38
953 - IA STATE SLEUTH USR GRP	14,971.67	-	-	14,971.67
TOTAL	46,169,609.54	18,121,128.37	17,959,622.62	46,331,115.29

MARSHALLTOWN
IOWA

CASH AND INVESTMENTS
AS OF 10/31/19

Account	Name	Ending Balance	
BalObject: 0110 - P&R Deposits			
999.0110.100	GWB P&R Deposits	15,068.60	2.00
	Total BalObject: 0110 - P&R Deposits :	15,068.60	
BalObject: 0111 - Operating			
999.0111.000	UB&T Operating	190,746.26	1.69
999.0111.100	GWB Operating	17,960,813.98	2.00
	Total BalObject: 0111 - Operating:	18,151,560.24	
BalObject: 0112 - COLISEUM			
999.0112.000	UB&T COLISEUM	545.00	1.68
999.0112.100	GWB COLISEUM	637,463.61	2.00
	Total BalObject: 0112 - COLISEUM:	638,008.61	
BalObject: 0113 - Payroll			
999.0113.100	GWB Payroll	43,073.92	2.00
	Total BalObject: 0113 - Payroll:	43,073.92	
BalObject: 0114 - Dev Inspections			
999.0114.100	GWB Dev Inspections	31,778.90	2.00
	Total BalObject: 0114 - Dev Inspections:	31,778.90	
BalObject: 0115 - HUD Admin			
999.0115.100	GWB HUD Admin	51,302.12	2.00
	Total BalObject: 0115 - HUD Admin:	51,302.12	
BalObject: 0116 - HUD HAP			
999.0116.100	GWB HUD HAP	86,170.35	2.00
		86,170.35	
BalObject: 0117 - Police			
999.0117.100	GWB Police	14,133.57	2.00
	Total BalObject: 0117 - Police:	14,133.57	
BalObject: 0120 - PETTY CASH			
610.0120.000	PETTY CASH	200.00	0.00
750.0120.000	PETTY CASH	200.00	0.00
	Total BalObject: 0120 - PETTY CASH:	400.00	
BalObject: 0122 - PETTY CASH-CITY CLERK			
001.0122.000	PETTY CASH-CITY CLERK	200.00	0.00
	Total BalObject: 0122 - PETTY CASH-CITY CLERK:	200.00	
BalObject: 0123 - PETTY CASH-LIBRARY			
001.0123.000	PETTY CASH-LIBRARY	100.00	0.00
	Total BalObject: 0123 - PETTY CASH-LIBRARY:	100.00	
BalObject: 0125 - PETTY CASH-PARK			
001.0125.000	PETTY CASH-PARK	225.00	0.00
	Total BalObject: 0125 - PETTY CASH-PARK:	225.00	
BalObject: 0130 - CASH HELD BY INSUR ADMI			
885.0130.000	CASH HELD BY INSUR ADMI	1.00	0.00
	Total BalObject: 0130 - CASH HELD BY INSUR ADMI:	1.00	
BalObject: 0216 - GREAT WESTERN BANK MM			
999.0216.000	GREAT WESTERN BANK MM	1,565,609.06	1.94
	Total BalObject: 0216 - GREAT WESTERN BANK MM:	1,565,609.06	

BalObject: 0225 - IPAIT CD (0-90 DYS)			
112.0225.000	IPAIT CD (0-90 DAYS)	346.35	2.05
121.0225.000	IPAIT CD (0-90 DAYS)	173.35	2.05
354.0225.000	IPAIT CD (0-90 DAYS)	346.69	2.05
999.0225.000	IPAIT CD (0-90 DAYS)	520.05	2.05
	Total BalObject: 0225 - IPAIT CD (0-90 DYS):	1,386.44	
BalObject: 0240 - MIDWEST ONE CD (91-365 DAYS)			
121.0240.000	MIDWEST ONE CD (91-365 DAYS)	503,175.89	2.52
381.0240.000	MIDWEST ONE CD (91-365 DAYS)	2,012,703.56	2.50
611.0240.000	MIDWEST ONE CD (91-365 DAYS)	1,510,163.50	2.05 -- 2.73
884.0240.000	MIDWEST ONE CD (91-365 DAYS)	510,241.19	2.70
999.0240.000	MIDWEST ONE CD (91-365 DAYS)	7,582,640.18	2.37 -- 2.75
	Total BalObject: 0240 - MIDWEST ONE CD (91-365 DAYS):	12,118,924.32	
BalObject: 0243 - GNB CD (91-364 DYS)			
010.0243.000	GNB CD (91-365 DYS)	500,000.00	2.26
611.0243.000	GNB CD (91-364 DAYS)	500,000.00	2.25
999.0243.000	GNB CD (91-364 days)	1,000,000.00	2.15 -- 2.25
	Total BalObject: 0243 - GNB CD (91-364 DYS):	2,000,000.00	
BalObject: 0245 - IPAIT CD (91-364 DAYS)			
010.0245.000	IPAIT CD (91-364 DAYS)	500,000.00	2.55
121.0245.000	IPAIT CD (91-364 DAYS)	500,000.00	2.55
611.0245.000	IPAIT CD (91-364 DAYS)	1,000,000.00	2.55
614.0245.000	IPAIT CD (91-364 DAYS)	1,000,000.00	2.55
740.0245.000	IPAIT CD (91-364 DAYS)	1,000,000.00	2.55
	Total BalObject: 0245 - IPAIT CD (91-364 DAYS):	4,000,000.00	
BalObject: 0252 - GNB 365 INV			
010.0252.000	GNB CD (365 DAYS)	500,000.00	2.72
121.0252.000	GNB CD (365 DAYS)	507,030.68	2.82
884.0252.000	GNB CD (365 DAYS)	500,000.00	2.37
999.0252.000	GNB CD (365 DAYS)	3,533,957.53	2.15 -- 2.82
	Total BalObject: 0252 - GNB 365 INV:	5,040,988.21	
BalObject: 0265 - IPAIT CD (365)			
999.0265.000	IPAIT CD (365 DAYS)	500,000.00	2.80
	Total BalObject: 0265 - IPAIT CD (365):	500,000.00	
BalObject: 0267 - FARMERS CD (> 1 YR)			
611.0267.000	FRMRS SVGS BK CD (365)	512,850.42	2.83
884.0267.000	FRMRS SVGS BK CD (365 DAYS)	511,618.68	2.84
999.0267.000	FRMRS SVGS BK CD (365 DAYS)	1,023,302.43	2.83 -- 2.84
	Total BalObject: 0267 - FARMERS CD (> 1 YR):	2,047,771.53	
BalObject: 0999 - POOLED CASH			
999.0999.000	POOLED CASH	24,413.42	0.00
	Total BalObject: 0999 - POOLED CASH	24,413.42	
		46,331,115.29	

Monthly Budget Report - Marshalltown

City of Marshalltown, IA

Group Summary

For Fiscal: Current Period Ending: 10/31/2019

Account Typ...	October Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND					
Revenue	2,777,377.35	5,241,805.44	4,637,728.78	-604,076.66	15,726,058.00
Expense	1,681,214.13	5,240,673.96	5,224,697.24	15,976.72	15,726,058.00
Total Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND:	**1,096,163.22**	**1,131.48**	**-586,968.46**	**-588,099.94**	**0.00**
Fund: 010 - CASH FLOW RESERVE FUND					
Revenue	1,409.02	24,660.00	13,063.22	-11,596.78	74,000.00
Total Fund: 010 - CASH FLOW RESERVE FUND:	**1,409.02**	**24,660.00**	**13,063.22**	**-11,596.78**	**74,000.00**
Fund: 030 - CAPITAL RESERVE					
Revenue	728.68	169,498.20	62,580.07	-106,918.13	508,698.00
Expense	34,321.06	168,199.32	93,580.52	74,618.80	504,668.00
Total Fund: 030 - CAPITAL RESERVE:	**-33,592.38**	**1,298.88**	**-31,000.45**	**-32,299.33**	**4,030.00**
Fund: 031 - CAPITAL RSRV-BLDG MAINT					
Revenue	481.69	1,000.00	2,234.97	1,234.97	3,000.00
Expense	0.00	41,761.28	0.00	41,761.28	125,334.00
Total Fund: 031 - CAPITAL RSRV-BLDG MAINT:	**481.69**	**-40,761.28**	**2,234.97**	**42,996.25**	**-122,334.00**
Fund: 032 - CIP LARGE VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT					
Revenue	0.00	35,333.32	0.00	-35,333.32	106,000.00
Total Fund: 032 - CIP LARGE VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT:	**0.00**	**35,333.32**	**0.00**	**-35,333.32**	**106,000.00**
Fund: 110 - ROAD USE TAX					
Revenue	342,482.01	1,133,333.32	1,420,932.40	287,599.08	3,400,000.00
Expense	343,763.94	1,685,334.56	1,494,342.95	190,991.61	5,056,937.00
Total Fund: 110 - ROAD USE TAX:	**-1,281.93**	**-552,001.24**	**-73,410.55**	**478,590.69**	**-1,656,937.00**
Fund: 112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND					
Revenue	849,633.17	926,734.28	893,514.41	-33,219.87	2,780,203.00
Expense	0.00	897,996.00	603,033.31	294,962.69	2,693,988.00
Total Fund: 112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND:	**849,633.17**	**28,738.28**	**290,481.10**	**261,742.82**	**86,215.00**
Fund: 117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT					
Revenue	355,216.07	387,574.60	376,781.81	-10,792.79	1,162,724.00
Expense	0.00	378,411.96	249,159.19	129,252.77	1,135,685.00
Total Fund: 117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT:	**355,216.07**	**9,162.64**	**127,622.62**	**118,459.98**	**27,039.00**
Fund: 119 - EMERGENCY FUND					
Revenue	74,774.49	81,561.00	78,327.70	-3,233.30	244,683.00

Account Typ…	October Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Expense	0.00	81,561.00	3,553.21	78,007.79	244,683.00
Total Fund: 119 - EMERGENCY FUND:	**74,774.49**	**0.00**	**74,774.49**	**74,774.49**	**0.00**
Fund: 121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX					
Revenue	317,124.95	1,058,333.32	1,272,400.45	214,067.13	3,175,000.00
Expense	15,237.23	1,115,272.56	817,114.27	298,158.29	3,347,111.00
Total Fund: 121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX:	**301,887.72**	**-56,939.24**	**455,286.18**	**512,225.42**	**-172,111.00**
Fund: 125 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING					
Revenue	183,737.83	213,765.28	203,841.32	-9,923.96	641,296.00
Expense	7,500.00	264,039.96	8,975.00	255,064.96	792,120.00
Total Fund: 125 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING:	**176,237.83**	**-50,274.68**	**194,866.32**	**245,141.00**	**-150,824.00**
Fund: 126 - TIF-LMI					
Revenue	0.00	5,850.64	0.00	-5,850.64	17,552.00
Total Fund: 126 - TIF-LMI:	**0.00**	**5,850.64**	**0.00**	**-5,850.64**	**17,552.00**
Fund: 130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY					
Revenue	9,192.58	333.32	11,071.16	10,737.84	1,000.00
Expense	10,251.77	1,666.64	14,110.13	-12,443.49	5,000.00
Total Fund: 130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY:	**-1,059.19**	**-1,333.32**	**-3,038.97**	**-1,705.65**	**-4,000.00**
Fund: 132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGENCIES					
Revenue	0.00	16,666.64	0.00	-16,666.64	50,000.00
Expense	9,695.43	0.00	69,758.58	-69,758.58	0.00
Total Fund: 132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGENCIES:	**-9,695.43**	**16,666.64**	**-69,758.58**	**-86,425.22**	**50,000.00**
Fund: 140 - PARK & REC DONATION FUND					
Revenue	935.17	1,933.32	9,814.58	7,881.26	5,800.00
Expense	464.17	1,633.28	12,315.98	-10,682.70	4,900.00
Total Fund: 140 - PARK & REC DONATION FUND:	**471.00**	**300.04**	**-2,501.40**	**-2,801.44**	**900.00**
Fund: 141 - MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC					
Revenue	3.03	6.64	13.85	7.21	20.00
Total Fund: 141 - MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC:	**3.03**	**6.64**	**13.85**	**7.21**	**20.00**
Fund: 142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FUND					
Revenue	15,231.36	9,777.32	15,249.94	5,472.62	29,332.00
Expense	3,833.78	9,767.96	25,328.85	-15,560.89	29,332.00
Total Fund: 142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FUND:	**11,397.58**	**9.36**	**-10,078.91**	**-10,088.27**	**0.00**
Fund: 144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA					
Revenue	0.00	2,499.00	0.00	-2,499.00	7,500.00
Expense	0.00	2,450.04	5,126.33	-2,676.29	7,351.00
Total Fund: 144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA :	**0.00**	**48.96**	**-5,126.33**	**-5,175.29**	**149.00**
Fund: 145 - TORNADO GENERAL					
Revenue	49,705.64	1,107,543.44	264,165.37	-843,378.07	3,323,960.00
Expense	103,618.39	0.00	422,201.38	-422,201.38	0.00

Account Typ…	October Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Total Fund: 145 - TORNADO GENERAL:	**-53,912.75**	**1,107,543.44**	**-158,036.01**	**-1,265,579.45**	**3,323,960.00**
Fund: 146 - FEMA VALOR					
Revenue	0.00	0.00	8,103.40	8,103.40	0.00
Total Fund: 146 - FEMA VALOR:	**0.00**	**0.00**	**8,103.40**	**8,103.40**	**0.00**
Fund: 147 - FEMA DEMO					
Revenue	0.00	380,768.92	0.00	-380,768.92	1,142,764.00
Expense	64.83	402,339.00	243.72	402,095.28	1,207,500.00
Total Fund: 147 - FEMA DEMO:	**-64.83**	**-21,570.08**	**-243.72**	**21,326.36**	**-64,736.00**
Fund: 150 - COPS FAST GRANTS					
Revenue	7,807.72	18,326.00	15,596.75	-2,729.25	55,000.00
Expense	11,133.78	16,841.48	23,911.59	-7,070.11	50,545.00
Total Fund: 150 - COPS FAST GRANTS:	**-3,326.06**	**1,484.52**	**-8,314.84**	**-9,799.36**	**4,455.00**
Fund: 151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS					
Revenue	240.19	7,666.64	1,809.69	-5,856.95	23,000.00
Expense	344.50	7,666.64	344.50	7,322.14	23,000.00
Total Fund: 151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS:	**-104.31**	**0.00**	**1,465.19**	**1,465.19**	**0.00**
Fund: 152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATED GRANTS					
Revenue	10,891.14	30,505.44	16,514.39	-13,991.05	91,553.00
Expense	18,434.81	31,372.76	42,529.88	-11,157.12	94,153.00
Total Fund: 152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATED GRANTS:	**-7,543.67**	**-867.32**	**-26,015.49**	**-25,148.17**	**-2,600.00**
Fund: 153 - POLICE DEPT DONATION FUND					
Revenue	7,832.77	899.96	8,585.29	7,685.33	2,700.00
Expense	9,415.67	3,149.08	12,540.89	-9,391.81	9,450.00
Total Fund: 153 - POLICE DEPT DONATION FUND:	**-1,582.90**	**-2,249.12**	**-3,955.60**	**-1,706.48**	**-6,750.00**
Fund: 156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND					
Revenue	11.13	1,666.64	63.75	-1,602.89	5,000.00
Expense	0.00	1,666.64	2,728.05	-1,061.41	5,000.00
Total Fund: 156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND:	**11.13**	**0.00**	**-2,664.30**	**-2,664.30**	**0.00**
Fund: 157 - FIRE DEPT GRANTS					
Revenue	8.29	20.00	37.89	17.89	60.00
Total Fund: 157 - FIRE DEPT GRANTS:	**8.29**	**20.00**	**37.89**	**17.89**	**60.00**
Fund: 160 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GIFT					
Revenue	90.00	116.64	411.07	294.43	350.00
Total Fund: 160 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GIFT:	**90.00**	**116.64**	**411.07**	**294.43**	**350.00**
Fund: 161 - SURETY DEPOSITS/SUBDIVIDER					
Revenue	18.78	61.64	85.76	24.12	185.00
Total Fund: 161 - SURETY DEPOSITS/SUBDIVIDER:	**18.78**	**61.64**	**85.76**	**24.12**	**185.00**

Account Typ…	October Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Fund: 170 - LIBRARY DONATION FUND					
Revenue	1,971.62	7,099.96	6,369.49	-730.47	21,300.00
Expense	1,666.33	10,866.60	5,941.82	4,924.78	32,600.00
Total Fund: 170 - LIBRARY DONATION FUND:	**305.29**	**-3,766.64**	**427.67**	**4,194.31**	**-11,300.00**
Fund: 177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLICE)					
Revenue	93.67	1,432.92	-2,028.04	-3,460.96	4,300.00
Expense	87.20	1,332.92	186.04	1,146.88	4,000.00
Total Fund: 177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLICE):	**6.47**	**100.00**	**-2,214.08**	**-2,314.08**	**300.00**
Fund: 179 - OTHER COMM AND ECON DEVELOPMENT					
Revenue	134.02	0.00	636.42	636.42	0.00
Expense	0.00	0.00	4,985.75	-4,985.75	0.00
Total Fund: 179 - OTHER COMM AND ECON DEVELOPMENT:	**134.02**	**0.00**	**-4,349.33**	**-4,349.33**	**0.00**
Fund: 180 - HOUSING GRANTS					
Revenue	46.55	0.00	212.61	212.61	0.00
Total Fund: 180 - HOUSING GRANTS:	**46.55**	**0.00**	**212.61**	**212.61**	**0.00**
Fund: 183 - FY 08 EDI (ECON DEV INCENTIVE)					
Expense	120.00	213.24	360.00	-146.76	640.00
Total Fund: 183 - FY 08 EDI (ECON DEV INCENTIVE):	**120.00**	**213.24**	**360.00**	**-146.76**	**640.00**
Fund: 184 - VOUCHERS - 002, 003					
Revenue	89,221.21	408,979.16	362,321.68	-46,657.48	1,226,938.00
Expense	97,017.85	413,084.24	359,397.76	53,686.48	1,239,330.00
Total Fund: 184 - VOUCHERS - 002, 003:	**-7,796.64**	**-4,105.08**	**2,923.92**	**7,029.00**	**-12,392.00**
Fund: 189 - #6 HUD LEAD GRANT					
Revenue	32,965.09	553,710.64	72,213.18	-481,497.46	1,661,132.00
Expense	19,788.79	523,625.64	67,302.16	456,323.48	1,571,506.00
Total Fund: 189 - #6 HUD LEAD GRANT:	**13,176.30**	**30,085.00**	**4,911.02**	**-25,173.98**	**89,626.00**
Fund: 200 - GO BONDS DEBT FUND					
Revenue	284,572.03	1,404,327.48	1,032,281.48	-372,046.00	4,213,129.00
Expense	0.00	1,392,620.36	14,243.00	1,378,377.36	4,179,531.00
Total Fund: 200 - GO BONDS DEBT FUND:	**284,572.03**	**11,707.12**	**1,018,038.48**	**1,006,331.36**	**33,598.00**
Fund: 300 - CIP COLLECTION FUND					
Revenue	187,386.62	204,732.60	196,998.03	-7,734.57	614,198.00
Expense	0.00	204,732.64	59,259.46	145,473.18	614,198.00
Total Fund: 300 - CIP COLLECTION FUND:	**187,386.62**	**-0.04**	**137,738.57**	**137,738.61**	**0.00**
Fund: 311 - RISE STREET GRANTS					
Expense	1,706.50	0.00	1,706.50	-1,706.50	0.00
Total Fund: 311 - RISE STREET GRANTS:	**1,706.50**	**0.00**	**1,706.50**	**-1,706.50**	**0.00**
Fund: 312 - AIRPORT PROJECT FUND					
Revenue	0.00	749,999.96	0.00	-749,999.96	2,250,000.00

Account Typ…	October Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Expense	8,902.10	750,000.00	8,902.10	741,097.90	2,250,000.00
Total Fund: 312 - AIRPORT PROJECT FUND:	**-8,902.10**	**-0.04**	**-8,902.10**	**-8,902.06**	**0.00**
Fund: 320 - SPECIAL ASSESSMENT PROJECTS					
Revenue	4,500.00	3,333.28	4,500.00	1,166.72	10,000.00
Total Fund: 320 - SPECIAL ASSESSMENT PROJECTS:	**4,500.00**	**3,333.28**	**4,500.00**	**1,166.72**	**10,000.00**
Fund: 340 - BIKE PATH PROJECT FUND					
Expense	17,362.80	0.00	54,605.84	-54,605.84	0.00
Total Fund: 340 - BIKE PATH PROJECT FUND:	**17,362.80**	**0.00**	**54,605.84**	**-54,605.84**	**0.00**
Fund: 341 - TREES FOREVER PROJECT					
Revenue	8,714.39	3,333.32	8,765.67	5,432.35	10,000.00
Expense	8,692.50	3,333.32	8,692.50	-5,359.18	10,000.00
Total Fund: 341 - TREES FOREVER PROJECT:	**21.89**	**0.00**	**73.17**	**73.17**	**0.00**
Fund: 350 - GO BONDS CAPITAL PROJECTS					
Revenue	15.30	0.00	69.87	69.87	0.00
Total Fund: 350 - GO BONDS CAPITAL PROJECTS:	**15.30**	**0.00**	**69.87**	**69.87**	**0.00**
Fund: 354 - POLICE & FIRE STATIONS					
Revenue	2,992.61	0.00	21,381.05	21,381.05	0.00
Expense	83,798.07	0.00	1,190,327.59	-1,190,327.59	0.00
Total Fund: 354 - POLICE & FIRE STATIONS:	**-80,805.46**	**0.00**	**-1,168,946.54**	**-1,168,946.54**	**0.00**
Fund: 355 - 2015 GO BONDS (D&D)					
Revenue	880.50	666.64	4,133.10	3,466.46	2,000.00
Expense	14,082.27	16,666.64	31,931.53	-15,264.89	50,000.00
Total Fund: 355 - 2015 GO BONDS (D&D):	**-13,201.77**	**-16,000.00**	**-27,798.43**	**-11,798.43**	**-48,000.00**
Fund: 357 - 2018 CY STREET PROJECTS					
Revenue	0.00	88,298.00	0.00	-88,298.00	265,000.00
Expense	0.00	88,298.00	44,388.31	43,909.69	265,000.00
Total Fund: 357 - 2018 CY STREET PROJECTS:	**0.00**	**0.00**	**-44,388.31**	**-44,388.31**	**0.00**
Fund: 381 - 2019 CY STREET,SIDEWALK,PARKING PROJECTS					
Revenue	395.58	135,000.00	14,879.42	-120,120.58	405,000.00
Expense	43,073.30	891,666.64	106,775.02	784,891.62	2,675,000.00
Total Fund: 381 - 2019 CY STREET,SIDEWALK,PARKING PROJECTS:	**-42,677.72**	**-756,666.64**	**-91,895.60**	**664,771.04**	**-2,270,000.00**
Fund: 383 - COLISEUM REMODEL					
Revenue	39,651.26	1,140,049.64	498,234.23	-641,815.41	3,420,949.00
Expense	5,041.90	1,202,522.64	6,705.14	1,195,817.50	3,607,568.00
Total Fund: 383 - COLISEUM REMODEL:	**34,609.36**	**-62,473.00**	**491,529.09**	**554,002.09**	**-186,619.00**
Fund: 392 - TIF DISTRICT III CAP PROJECTS					
Revenue	13.90	0.00	63.48	63.48	0.00
Total Fund: 392 - TIF DISTRICT III CAP PROJECTS:	**13.90**	**0.00**	**63.48**	**63.48**	**0.00**

Account Typ…	October Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Fund: 393 - TIF DISTRICT IV CAP PROJECTS					
Revenue	0.00	40,205.88	0.00	-40,205.88	120,666.00
Expense	30,605.00	40,205.88	100,996.50	-60,790.62	120,666.00
Total Fund: 393 - TIF DISTRICT IV CAP PROJECTS:	**-30,605.00**	**0.00**	**-100,996.50**	**-100,996.50**	**0.00**
Fund: 395 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROJECT FUND					
Expense	-10,280.55	0.00	108,864.98	-108,864.98	0.00
Total Fund: 395 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROJECT FUND:	**-10,280.55**	**0.00**	**108,864.98**	**-108,864.98**	**0.00**
Fund: 610 - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL					
Revenue	299,565.70	0.00	1,156,325.09	1,156,325.09	0.00
Expense	299,565.70	2,304,129.80	1,145,846.19	1,158,283.61	6,913,461.00
Total Fund: 610 - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL:	**0.00**	**-2,304,129.80**	**10,478.90**	**2,314,608.70**	**-6,913,461.00**
Fund: 611 - WPCP REVENUE					
Revenue	460,707.81	2,499,098.52	2,774,010.21	274,911.69	7,497,296.00
Expense	299,508.38	0.00	1,156,253.98	-1,156,253.98	0.00
Total Fund: 611 - WPCP REVENUE:	**161,199.43**	**2,499,098.52**	**1,617,756.23**	**-881,342.29**	**7,497,296.00**
Fund: 612 - WPCP REVENUE BOND FUND					
Revenue	284,898.57	0.00	477,848.20	477,848.20	0.00
Expense	276,509.36	0.00	539,315.33	-539,315.33	0.00
Total Fund: 612 - WPCP REVENUE BOND FUND:	**8,389.21**	**0.00**	**-61,467.13**	**-61,467.13**	**0.00**
Fund: 614 - WPCP CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT RSRV					
Revenue	65.47	4,333.32	299.03	-4,034.29	13,000.00
Total Fund: 614 - WPCP CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT RSRV:	**65.47**	**4,333.32**	**299.03**	**-4,034.29**	**13,000.00**
Fund: 616 - SANITARY SEWER REHAB PROJECT					
Revenue	0.00	637,333.32	0.00	-637,333.32	1,912,000.00
Expense	0.00	899,653.32	13,122.25	886,531.07	2,700,000.00
Total Fund: 616 - SANITARY SEWER REHAB PROJECT:	**0.00**	**-262,320.00**	**-13,122.25**	**249,197.75**	**-788,000.00**
Fund: 617 - SANITARY SEWER NEW CONSTRUCTN					
Revenue	768.00	4,666.64	6,337.00	1,670.36	14,000.00
Total Fund: 617 - SANITARY SEWER NEW CONSTRUCTN:	**768.00**	**4,666.64**	**6,337.00**	**1,670.36**	**14,000.00**
Fund: 690 - TRANSIT OPERATING					
Revenue	26,832.33	262,346.48	102,412.03	-159,934.45	787,040.00
Expense	68,987.89	262,269.92	237,065.96	25,203.96	787,040.00
Total Fund: 690 - TRANSIT OPERATING:	**-42,155.56**	**76.56**	**-134,653.93**	**-134,730.49**	**0.00**
Fund: 740 - STORM SEWER UTILITY					
Revenue	96,694.94	495,666.64	498,605.01	2,938.37	1,487,000.00
Expense	56,076.79	368,670.24	172,260.06	196,410.18	1,106,162.00
Total Fund: 740 - STORM SEWER UTILITY:	**40,618.15**	**126,996.40**	**326,344.95**	**199,348.55**	**380,838.00**
Fund: 741 - 2016 GO STORM WATER PROJ					
Revenue	0.00	758,333.32	5,021.94	-753,311.38	2,275,000.00

Account Typ…	October Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Expense	404,868.51	556,450.00	1,548,837.79	-992,387.79	1,670,000.00
Total Fund: 741 - 2016 GO STORM WATER PROJ:	**-404,868.51**	**201,883.32**	**-1,543,815.85**	**-1,745,699.17**	**605,000.00**
Fund: 750 - COMPOSTING FACILITY					
Revenue	7,749.99	22,969.56	26,421.48	3,451.92	68,909.00
Expense	8,133.09	28,832.56	24,534.66	4,297.90	86,522.00
Total Fund: 750 - COMPOSTING FACILITY:	**-383.10**	**-5,863.00**	**1,886.82**	**7,749.82**	**-17,613.00**
Fund: 751 - TORNADO - COMPOST					
Expense	0.00	0.00	153,380.00	-153,380.00	0.00
Total Fund: 751 - TORNADO - COMPOST:	**0.00**	**0.00**	**153,380.00**	**-153,380.00**	**0.00**
Fund: 760 - P&R CONCESSIONS ENTERPRISE					
Revenue	0.00	13,333.32	23,186.15	9,852.83	40,000.00
Expense	3,004.57	11,809.80	27,476.25	-15,666.45	35,435.00
Total Fund: 760 - P&R CONCESSIONS ENTERPRISE:	**-3,004.57**	**1,523.52**	**-4,290.10**	**-5,813.62**	**4,565.00**
Fund: 881 - OCCUPATIONAL INSURANCE ESCROW					
Revenue	10,804.33	0.00	44,556.30	44,556.30	0.00
Expense	12,855.05	0.00	43,576.40	-43,576.40	0.00
Total Fund: 881 - OCCUPATIONAL INSURANCE ESCROW:	**-2,050.72**	**0.00**	**979.90**	**979.90**	**0.00**
Fund: 884 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE ESCROW					
Revenue	233,305.20	0.00	1,165,751.87	1,165,751.87	0.00
Expense	148,271.47	0.00	1,223,038.90	-1,223,038.90	0.00
Total Fund: 884 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE ESCROW:	**85,033.73**	**0.00**	**-57,287.03**	**-57,287.03**	**0.00**
Fund: 886 - WORKMAN'S COMP DEDUCTIBLE FUND					
Revenue	64.74	0.00	332.32	332.32	0.00
Expense	0.00	0.00	458.48	-458.48	0.00
Total Fund: 886 - WORKMAN'S COMP DEDUCTIBLE FUND:	**64.74**	**0.00**	**-126.16**	**-126.16**	**0.00**
Fund: 910 - POLICE PENSION - T & A					
Revenue	0.00	0.00	3,313.16	3,313.16	0.00
Expense	828.29	0.00	4,141.45	-4,141.45	0.00
Total Fund: 910 - POLICE PENSION - T & A:	**-828.29**	**0.00**	**-828.29**	**-828.29**	**0.00**
Fund: 913 - 911 COMMISION					
Revenue	164,380.60	0.00	298,967.80	298,967.80	0.00
Expense	113,123.68	0.00	355,222.80	-355,222.80	0.00
Total Fund: 913 - 911 COMMISION:	**51,256.92**	**0.00**	**-56,255.00**	**-56,255.00**	**0.00**
Fund: 999 - CITY-MARSHALLTWN POOLED CASH					
Revenue	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Fund: 999 - CITY-MARSHALLTWN POOLED CASH:	**0.01**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
Report Total:	**2,981,634.77**	**-25,296.96**	**171,649.21**	**196,946.17**	**-85,179.00**

Fund Summary

Fund	October Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
001 - GENERAL FUND	1,096,163.22	1,131.48	-586,968.46	-588,099.94	0.00
010 - CASH FLOW RESERVE FUND	1,409.02	24,660.00	13,063.22	-11,596.78	74,000.00
030 - CAPITAL RESERVE	-33,592.38	1,298.88	-31,000.45	-32,299.33	4,030.00
031 - CAPITAL RSRV-BLDG MAINT	481.69	-40,761.28	2,234.97	42,996.25	-122,334.00
032 - CIP LARGE VEHICLE/EQUIPMI	0.00	35,333.32	0.00	-35,333.32	106,000.00
110 - ROAD USE TAX	-1,281.93	-552,001.24	-73,410.55	478,590.69	-1,656,937.00
112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	849,633.17	28,738.28	290,481.10	261,742.82	86,215.00
117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT	355,216.07	9,162.64	127,622.62	118,459.98	27,039.00
119 - EMERGENCY FUND	74,774.49	0.00	74,774.49	74,774.49	0.00
121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	301,887.72	-56,939.24	455,286.18	512,225.42	-172,111.00
125 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING	176,237.83	-50,274.68	194,866.32	245,141.00	-150,824.00
126 - TIF-LMI	0.00	5,850.64	0.00	-5,850.64	17,552.00
130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY	-1,059.19	-1,333.32	-3,038.97	-1,705.65	-4,000.00
132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGEN	-9,695.43	16,666.64	-69,758.58	-86,425.22	50,000.00
140 - PARK & REC DONATION FUNI	471.00	300.04	-2,501.40	-2,801.44	900.00
141 - MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC	3.03	6.64	13.85	7.21	20.00
142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FUN	11,397.58	9.36	-10,078.91	-10,088.27	0.00
144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA	0.00	48.96	-5,126.33	-5,175.29	149.00
145 - TORNADO GENERAL	-53,912.75	1,107,543.44	-158,036.01	-1,265,579.45	3,323,960.00
146 - FEMA VALOR	0.00	0.00	8,103.40	8,103.40	0.00
147 - FEMA DEMO	-64.83	-21,570.08	-243.72	21,326.36	-64,736.00
150 - COPS FAST GRANTS	-3,326.06	1,484.52	-8,314.84	-9,799.36	4,455.00
151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS	-104.31	0.00	1,465.19	1,465.19	0.00
152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATED GRAI	-7,543.67	-867.32	-26,015.49	-25,148.17	-2,600.00
153 - POLICE DEPT DONATION FUN	-1,582.90	-2,249.12	-3,955.60	-1,706.48	-6,750.00
156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND	11.13	0.00	-2,664.30	-2,664.30	0.00
157 - FIRE DEPT GRANTS	8.29	20.00	37.89	17.89	60.00
160 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT G	90.00	116.64	411.07	294.43	350.00
161 - SURETY DEPOSITS/SUBDIVIDI	18.78	61.64	85.76	24.12	185.00
170 - LIBRARY DONATION FUND	305.29	-3,766.64	427.67	4,194.31	-11,300.00
177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLICE)	6.47	100.00	-2,214.08	-2,314.08	300.00
179 - OTHER COMM AND ECON DE	134.02	0.00	-4,349.33	-4,349.33	0.00
180 - HOUSING GRANTS	46.55	0.00	212.61	212.61	0.00
183 - FY 08 EDI (ECON DEV INCENT	-120.00	-213.24	-360.00	-146.76	-640.00
184 - VOUCHERS - 002, 003	-7,796.64	-4,105.08	2,923.92	7,029.00	-12,392.00
189 - #6 HUD LEAD GRANT	13,176.30	30,085.00	4,911.02	-25,173.98	89,626.00
200 - GO BONDS DEBT FUND	284,572.03	11,707.12	1,018,038.48	1,006,331.36	33,598.00
300 - CIP COLLECTION FUND	187,386.62	-0.04	137,738.57	137,738.61	0.00
311 - RISE STREET GRANTS	-1,706.50	0.00	-1,706.50	-1,706.50	0.00
312 - AIRPORT PROJECT FUND	-8,902.10	-0.04	-8,902.10	-8,902.06	0.00

320 - SPECIAL ASSESSMENT PROJE(	4,500.00	3,333.28	4,500.00	1,166.72	10,000.00
340 - BIKE PATH PROJECT FUND	-17,362.80	0.00	-54,605.84	-54,605.84	0.00
341 - TREES FOREVER PROJECT	21.89	0.00	73.17	73.17	0.00
350 - GO BONDS CAPITAL PROJECT	15.30	0.00	69.87	69.87	0.00
354 - POLICE & FIRE STATIONS	-80,805.46	0.00	-1,168,946.54	-1,168,946.54	0.00
355 - 2015 GO BONDS (D&D)	-13,201.77	-16,000.00	-27,798.43	-11,798.43	-48,000.00
357 - 2018 CY STREET PROJECTS	0.00	0.00	-44,388.31	-44,388.31	0.00
381 - 2019 CY STREET,SIDEWALK,P.	-42,677.72	-756,666.64	-91,895.60	664,771.04	-2,270,000.00
383 - COLISEUM REMODEL	34,609.36	-62,473.00	491,529.09	554,002.09	-186,619.00
392 - TIF DISTRICT III CAP PROJECT:	13.90	0.00	63.48	63.48	0.00
393 - TIF DISTRICT IV CAP PROJECT	-30,605.00	0.00	-100,996.50	-100,996.50	0.00
395 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT P	10,280.55	0.00	-108,864.98	-108,864.98	0.00
610 - WATER POLLUTION CONTRO	0.00	-2,304,129.80	10,478.90	2,314,608.70	-6,913,461.00
611 - WPCP REVENUE	161,199.43	2,499,098.52	1,617,756.23	-881,342.29	7,497,296.00
612 - WPCP REVENUE BOND FUND	8,389.21	0.00	-61,467.13	-61,467.13	0.00
614 - WPCP CAPITAL IMPROVEMEI	65.47	4,333.32	299.03	-4,034.29	13,000.00
616 - SANITARY SEWER REHAB PR(	0.00	-262,320.00	-13,122.25	249,197.75	-788,000.00
617 - SANITARY SEWER NEW CONS	768.00	4,666.64	6,337.00	1,670.36	14,000.00
690 - TRANSIT OPERATING	-42,155.56	76.56	-134,653.93	-134,730.49	0.00
740 - STORM SEWER UTILITY	40,618.15	126,996.40	326,344.95	199,348.55	380,838.00
741 - 2016 GO STORM WATER PR(	-404,868.51	201,883.32	-1,543,815.85	-1,745,699.17	605,000.00
750 - COMPOSTING FACILITY	-383.10	-5,863.00	1,886.82	7,749.82	-17,613.00
751 - TORNADO - COMPOST	0.00	0.00	-153,380.00	-153,380.00	0.00
760 - P&R CONCESSIONS ENTERPR	-3,004.57	1,523.52	-4,290.10	-5,813.62	4,565.00
881 - OCCUPATIONAL INSURANCE	-2,050.72	0.00	979.90	979.90	0.00
884 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	85,033.73	0.00	-57,287.03	-57,287.03	0.00
886 - WORKMAN'S COMP DEDUCT	64.74	0.00	-126.16	-126.16	0.00
910 - POLICE PENSION - T & A	-828.29	0.00	-828.29	-828.29	0.00
913 - 911 COMMISION	51,256.92	0.00	-56,255.00	-56,255.00	0.00
999 - CITY-MARSHALLTWN POOLEI	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Report Total:	**2,981,634.77**	**-25,296.96**	**171,649.21**	**196,946.17**	**-85,179.00**

#2020-___

RESOLUTION TO NAME DEPOSITORIES, ESTABLISH MAXIMUM DEPOSIT AMOUNTS, AND IDENTIFY POSITIONS AUTHORIZED TO CONDUCT BUSINESS ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the City Council of Marshalltown, Iowa does hereby name the following as official depositories for City funds and sets the maximum amount of deposit opposite the name of each institution:

DEPOSITORY NAME	MAXIMUM DEPOSIT
Great Western Bank Marshalltown, IA	$65,000,000
Home Federal Savings Bank Marshalltown, IA	$25,000,000
US Bank Marshalltown, IA	$25,000,000
Wells Fargo Marshalltown, IA	$25,000,000
Pinnacle Bank Marshalltown, IA	$25,000,000
Farmers Savings Bank Marshalltown, IA	$25,000,000
United Bank & Trust Marshalltown, IA	$25,000,000
Citizens Savings Bank Marshalltown, IA	$25,000,000
Central State Bank State Center, IA	$25,000,000
GNB Bank Marshalltown, IA	$25,000,000
MidWestOne Bank Melbourne & Conrad, IA	$25,000,000

Section 2. That the City Council of Marshalltown, Iowa does hereby name the following positions as having authority to invest funds: City Administrator, City Treasurer, City Accounting Manager.

Passed this 24th day of February, 2020, and signed this __ day of February, 2020.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

____

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

____

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN
IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Diana Steiner, Finance Director
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5760
Fax - (641) 754-5781

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

February 12, 2020

To: Mayor Joel Greer
Members of the City Council

From: Diana Steiner, Finance Director

Re: Resolution to Name Depositories, Establish Maximum Deposit Amounts, and Identify Positions Authorized to Conduct Business on Behalf of the City of Marshalltown.

Policy Issue: Council must name the official depositories for City funds and set the maximum amount of deposits per depository.

Recommendation: The Finance Director/City Treasurer recommends increasing the maximum deposit for Great Western Bank from $50 million to $65 million.

Background: The City changed its banking services to Great Western Bank this past September. The interest rate on our checking account is locked in at 2%. Since the Feds lowered interest rates, now when CDs are maturing, we are getting new bids for less than 2%, so staff would like the option to place more funds at Great Western Bank to maximize interest earnings. The current maximum deposit is $50 million for Great Western Bank and $25 million for all other banks named on the attached depository list. Staff recommend that the limit at Great Western Bank be raised to $65 million so in the event CD rates continue to be lower than the checking account rate, staff can deposit funds at Great Western and remain in compliance with the dollar threshold set by Council. The City Treasurer discussed changing the limit with the Investment Advisory Committee at their quarterly meeting January 31, 2020. Other issues that could increase our cash balance is the new bond issuance for FY21, transfer of funds from the Friends of the Library and related donations to start the library expansion construction project, and the arrival of the remaining FEMA and State payments from the tornado damage. When the auditors review to see if we are in compliance with our limits, they look at the daily balances, not just the month-end balances, so we are setting it high enough to account for the fluctuations.

Budget Impact: Could produce the opportunity for higher interest earnings.

Attachment: 02-24-2020 Resolution to Name Depositories

cc: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator

2020-___

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN TO SUBMIT A GRANT APPLICATION TO THE STATE OF IOWA, GOVERNOR'S TRAFFIC SAFETY BUREAU, STATE AND COMMUNITY HIGHWAY SAFETY GRANT APPLICATION, CONTRACT PERIOD OCTOBER 1, 2020 – SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

WHEREAS the City of Marshalltown (hereinafter referred to as the "City"), State of Iowa, is a political subdivision organized and existing under the laws of the State of Iowa and the Constitution of the State of Iowa (the "State"); and

WHEREAS the STATE OF IOWA, GOVERNOR'S TRAFFIC SAFETY BUREAU, STATE AND COMMUNITY HIGHWAY SAFETY, is accepting grant applications for the contract period of October 1, 2020 – September 30, 2021; and

WHEREAS the City intends on applying for this grant; and

WHEREAS the Council has found it to be in the best interests of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, as there is no financial commitment made by the application for grant funds and that grant applications should be made.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The City of Marshalltown, Iowa authorizes and directs City staff to apply for grant funding for State and Community Highway Safety activities.

Section 2. The appropriate Department Director or designated staff are authorized and directed to sign on behalf of the City of Marshalltown this application and other necessary documents to effectuate this resolution.

Section 3. The City of Marshalltown, if awarded the grant, accepts the grant from the State of Iowa.

Passed this 24th day of February 2020, and signed this _______ day of February 2020.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

____

Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

____

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

the City of Marshalltown
POLICE DEPARTMENT

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
Michael W. Tupper, Chief of Police
909 South 2nd Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5725
Fax - (641) 752-1211

TO: Mayor Joel Greer
Members of the City Council
Jessica Kinser, City Administrator

FROM: Michael W. Tupper
Chief of Police

DATE: 12 February 2020

RE: 2020-2021 Governor's Traffic Safety Bureau State and Community Highway Safety Grant

Policy Issue: City policy requires governing body approval of agreements and state or federal grant applications or awards.

Recommendation: Staff recommends Council approve the attached FFY 2021 Governor's Traffic Safety Bureau (GTSB) State and Community Highway Safety Grant application and authorize the Chief of Police to sign and submit all necessary application documents to secure this funding.

Background: The police department has historically received GTSB funding to assist the department in purchasing traffic safety and enforcement equipment and to help offset overtime expenses during traffic enforcement operations. The police department is requesting $7,000.00 in grant funding to offset overtime expenses in support of traffic safety and enforcement operations. The department has requested $1,000.00 in grant funding to offset overtime expenses for traffic safety and public education events. Lastly, the department has requested $6,000.00 to purchase traffic safety, enforcement equipment.

Total grant funding requested from GTSB is $14,000.00.

Budget Impact: If awarded, the City of Marshalltown will receive $14,000 in funding for the aforementioned purposes. There are no match requirements.

Attachment: FFY 2021 Governor's Traffic Safety Bureau Section 402 State and Community Highway Safety Grant application.

2020-___

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN TO SUBMIT A GRANT APPLICATION TO THE STATE OF IOWA, GOVERNOR'S TRAFFIC SAFETY BUREAU, STATE AND COMMUNITY HIGHWAY SAFETY GRANT APPLICATION, CONTRACT PERIOD OCTOBER 1, 2020 – SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

WHEREAS the City of Marshalltown (hereinafter referred to as the "City"), State of Iowa, is a political subdivision organized and existing under the laws of the State of Iowa and the Constitution of the State of Iowa (the "State"); and

WHEREAS the STATE OF IOWA, GOVERNOR'S TRAFFIC SAFETY BUREAU, STATE AND COMMUNITY HIGHWAY SAFETY, is accepting grant applications for the contract period of October 1, 2020 – September 30, 2021; and

WHEREAS the City intends on applying for this grant; and

WHEREAS the Council has found it to be in the best interests of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, as there is no financial commitment made by the application for grant funds and that grant applications should be made.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The City of Marshalltown, Iowa authorizes and directs City staff to apply for grant funding for State and Community Highway Safety activities.

Section 2. The appropriate Department Director or designated staff are authorized and directed to sign on behalf of the City of Marshalltown this application and other necessary documents to effectuate this resolution.

Section 3. The City of Marshalltown, if awarded the grant, accepts the grant from the State of Iowa.

Passed this 24th day of February 2020, and signed this _______ day of February 2020.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

____

Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

____

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

IowaGrants.gov

Application

342725 - 2021 GTSB non-sTEP Highway Safety Grants

346100 - 2020-2021 GTSB Highway Safety Grant Application Marshalltown PD 2021 402

Governor's Traffic Safety Bureau

Status: Editing

Submitted Date:

Applicant Information

Project Officer

AnA User Id BCVEREN@IOWAID

First Name* Casee (First Name) Diane (Middle Name) Veren (Last Name)

Title:

Email:* cveren@marshalltown-ia.gov

Address:* 909 S. 2nd Street

City* Marshalltown (City) Iowa (State/Province) 50158 (Postal Code/Zip)

Phone:* 641-754-5725 (Phone) Ext.

Program Area of Interest* Governor's Traffic Safety Bureau

Fax:

Organization Information

Organization Name:* Marshalltown Police Department

Organization Type:* City Government

DUNS: 07-585-2293

Organization Website:

Address: 909 S 2nd St

Marshalltown (City) Iowa (State/Province) 50158 (Postal Code/Zip)

Phone: 641-754-5725 Ext.

Fax:

Cover Sheet-General Information

Authorized Official

Name* Casee Veren

Title* Sergeant

Organization* Marshalltown Police Department
If you are an individual, please provide your First and Last Name.

Address* 909 S. 2nd Street

City/State/Zip* Marshalltown (City) Iowa (State) 50158 (Zip)

Telephone Number* 641-754-5725

E-Mail* cveren@marshalltown-ia.gov

Fiscal Officer/Agent

Please enter the "Fiscal Officer' for your Organization.

If you are an individual, please provide your First and Last Name.

Name*	Tonya Klosterman
Title	Finance
Organization	City of Marshalltown
Address	909 S. 2nd Street
City/State/Zip	Marshalltown (City) Iowa (State) 50158 (Zip)
Telephone Number	641-754-5760
E-Mail	tklosterman@marshalltown-ia.gov
County(ies) Participating, Involved, or Affected by this Proposal*	Marshall County
Congressional District(s) Involved or Affected by this Proposal*	1st - Rep. Abby Finkenauer (D) Congressional Map
Iowa Senate District(s) Involved or Affected by this Proposal*	36 District Map
Iowa House District(s) Involved or Affected by this Proposal*	71, 72 District Map

Contract Information

Head of Agency

Type name exactly as it will appear in your contract. Do Not use All Caps nor All Lower Case.

Department Head First Name* Michael
The individual with authority to sign the contract i.e. Chief, Sheriff, Director

Type name exactly as it will appear in your contract. Do Not use All Caps nor All Lower Case.

Department Head Last Name* Tupper

Please enter the title of your agency head. Example: Director, Chief, Ms. Mr.

Agency Head Title* Chief

Project Administrator (Contact Person)

The Contact Person responsible for project activities.

Project Administrator First Name* Casee
This individual can also sign claims and correspondence.

Project Administrator Last Name* Veren
This individual can also sign claims and correspondence.

Please enter the title of your Project Administrator. Example: Officer, Clerk, Ms. Mr.

Project Administrator Title* Sergeant

Example: Anytown Police Department (Type exactly as agency should appear in your contract NOT ALL CAPS nor all lower case)

Agency Name*	Marshalltown Police Department
Agency Mailing Address*	909 S. 2nd Street
Agency City*	Marshalltown
Agency State*	Iowa
Agency Zip Code+4*	50158

Zip code+4

Agency Phone Number*	641-754-5725
Agency Fax Number*	641-752-1211
Project Administrator's E-mail Address*	cveren@marshalltown-ia.gov Throughout the program year, information will be sent to this address.

Payment Information

Issue Payment To: (City/County/Sheriff's Office)*	City of Marshalltown This information will be used to provide reimbursement payments to your agency.
Payment Mailing Address*	909 S. 2nd Street
Payment City*	Marshalltown
Payment State*	Iowa
Payment Zip Code*	50158
Finance Person	Tonya Klosterman Provide a contact for financial matters
Finance Phone #	641-754-5760 Optional
Finance E-mail	tklosterman@marshalltown-ia.gov Optional

Personnel

Enter the Number of full-time officers* - REQUIRED FOR OT FUNDING	42
Average rate of overtime pay	$45.00
Optional	
Number of paid part-time or reserve officers	6
Average rate of pay	$1.00

Agency Information

Required Information if Equipment is Requested

Number of Marked Vehicles in Department's Fleet	13
Number of Unmarked Vehicles in Department's Fleet	2
Number of Working Radars Owned by Department	12
Number of Working PBTs Owned by Department	13
Number of Working Lidars Owned by Department	2
Number of Working In-Car Cameras Owned by Department	13

Equipment

Is the Requested Equipment to Replace Equipment Purchased with GTSB Funds*

No

If yes to this question, please list the equipment and it's date of purchase in the field that will be presented after you click save.

Equipment List

Equipment	**Date Purchased**

Equipment Upgrade

Is the Requested Equipment an Upgrade of Existing Equipment*

Yes

If Yes, Give Reasons Why the Upgrade Is Needed

One camera is over five years old and outdated. The camera is difficult to get parts for. One radar on our traffic unit is old and not working a majority the time. Both need replaced.

Example: Upgrading from analog to digital.

Project Description

Provide responses to the following (REQUIRED):

Problem Statement: SPEED*

1) Briefly describe traffic safety problem(s) related to speed that you want to address. Include pertinent traffic data like number of speeding citations for your jurisdiction.

Traffic safety remains a high priority every year here in Marshalltown, as it is everywhere. We look for and enforce all traffic violations and put extra officers out during special events and holidays to keep people safe. One of our main areas of focus continues to be speeders and speed enforcement. Last grant period we wrote 430 speed citations. So far this current grant (4 months), we have issued 136 speeding violations. With added overtime enforcement we hope to change driver behavior and make the roads and intersections safer.

Can Copy Text Into Area - 2000 character limit - About 1/2 typed page

Goal Objectives/Performance Measures:*

2) What results do you hope to attain and how will they be measured?

The MPD objective is to change driver behavior and make our roadways safer for everyone. Having motorists slow down and obey speed limit signs will help reduce serious injury and death in accidents. With added enforcement and education (media releases), we want drivers to obey the speed zones and make the highways safer for all.

Can Copy Text Into Area - 2000 character limit - About 1/2 typed page

Proposed Activities:*

3) Describe the methods by which you propose to achieve your objectives. (OT Enforcement, Educational presentations, Outreach, etc.)

Our plan to achieve these goals are to have public information and educational activities to include radio advertisements and newspaper media releases. Overtime enforcement will include daytime and nighttime events and projects, including joint events with other law enforcement agencies. All activities and events will be recorded and reported to GTSB according to the grant.

Can Copy Text Into Area - 2000 character limit - About 1/2 typed page

Problem Statement: OCCUPANT PROTECTION*

1) Briefly describe traffic safety problem(s) related to occupant protection/seatbelts that you want to address. Include pertinent traffic data like observed belt usage rate for your jurisdiction and number of seat belt citations issued in the previous year.

Traffic safety remains a high priority every year in Marshalltown, as it is everywhere. We look for and enforce all traffic violations and put extra officers out during special events and holidays to keep people safe. One of our main areas of focus continues to be occupant protection/seat belts. This includes child restraint concerns as well. Last grant period we wrote 109 seat belt and child restraint citations. So far this current grant (4 months), we have written 24 restraint citations. With added overtime enforcement and education, we hope to encourage and educate drivers on the importance of wearing their seat belts each and every time they enter onto our roadways.

Can Copy Text Into Area - 2000 character limit - About 1/2 typed page

Goal Objectives/Performance Measures:*

2) What results do you hope to attain and how will they be measured?

The MPD objective is to change driver behavior and make our roadways safer for everyone, including passengers. Getting people to buckle up every time they get into a vehicle and securing their children in the appropriate child safety seat will help reduce serious injury and death in accidents. With added enforcement and education (media releases), we want drivers to keep everyone safe as they travel on our roadways.

Can Copy Text Into Area - 2000 character limit - About 1/2 typed page

Proposed Activities:*

3) Describe the methods by which you propose to achieve your objectives. (OT Enforcement, Educational presentations, Outreach, etc.)

Our plan to achieve these goals are to have public information and educational activities to include radio and newspaper media releases and child passenger safety seat events. Overtime enforcement will include daytime and nighttime events and projects, including joint events partnering with other agencies. All activities and events will be recorded and reported to GTSB according to the grant.

Can Copy Text Into Area - 2000 character limit - About 1/2 typed page

Problem Statement: IMPAIRED DRIVING*

1) Briefly describe traffic safety problem(s) related to impaired driving that you want to address. Include pertinent traffic data like number of OWI arrests for your jurisdiction.

Traffic safety remains a high priority every year in Marshalltown. We look for and enforce all traffic violations and put extra officers out during special events and holidays to keep people safe. One of our main areas of focus is looking for and stopping impaired drivers. This includes open container violations and under age possession of alcohol. Last grant period we had 117 OWI arrest. So far this current grant (4 months), we have had 44 OWI arrests. With added overtime enforcement and education, we hope to encourage and educate drivers to find alternative ways to get to their destinations rather than drink and drive. Many accidents occur with drivers that are impaired by alcohol, drugs, or a combination of both. These accidents often lead to serious injuries or death.

Can Copy Text Into Area - 2000 character limit - About 1/2 typed page

Goal Objectives/Performance Measures:*

2) What results do you hope to attain and how will they be measured?

The MPD objective is to change driver behavior. It is our responsibility to educate the public on alternative methods of reaching their destination after consuming alcoholic beverages. With added overtime enforcement and education (media releases), we want drivers to make good decisions which will help to keep everyone safer on our roadways.

Can Copy Text Into Area - 2000 character limit - About 1/2 typed page

Proposed Activities:*

3) Describe the methods by which you propose to achieve your objectives. (OT Enforcement, Educational presentations, Outreach, etc.)

Our plan to achieve these goals are to have public information and educational activities to include radio and newspaper media releases. Overtime enforcement will include daytime and nighttime events and projects, including joint events with other law enforcement agencies. All activities and events will be recorded and reported to GTSB according to the grant.

Can Copy Text Into Area - 2000 character limit - About 1/2 typed page

Special Project

Special Projects

Would your agency be interested in an additional contract or funding to help with special projects in the following areas?

Nighttime Seat Belt Enforcement*	Yes
Pedestrian Safety*	Yes
Speed Enforcement*	Yes

Agency Commitment

Commitment Statements

1) Conduct program activities within the time frame of the contract and submit a timely monthly or quarterly report and a final accumulative report on program activities, successes and/or failures;

Conduct program activities:* Yes

2) Submit claims for reimbursement on GTSB provided forms with proper original signature within 90 days of expenses being paid.

Submit claims: Yes

For Law Enforcement Agencies ONLY

3) Conduct high visibility traffic enforcement directed at alcohol/drug-related, occupant protection, speed, stop sign/stop light and other moving violations:

Conduct traffic enforcement: Yes

4) Conduct at least two special traffic enforcement projects such as saturation patrols or checkpoints with at least one project conducted during nighttime hours:

Conduct special projects: Yes

5) Conduct at least twelve public information/education activities;

Conduct public activities: Yes

6) For 402 grants: Conduct and publicize results of 2 observational occupant protection surveys in March and August.

Conduct 2 surveys: Yes

Required if these Items are Selected

7) If funding is received for educational materials, traffic safety educational information must be pre-approved and distributed in support of the program. For 405d grants, materials must contain an impaired driving prevention message.

Funding received for education: Yes

8) If funding is received for program-related travel, a travel request will be submitted 8 weeks prior to out-of-state travel and a post-travel report submitted within 2 weeks of return.

Funding received for travel: Yes

9) If funding is received for equipment, it will be purchased to support the program and an HSP-3 form and a digital photograph of the equipment with the serial number will be submitted. If the equipment cost is $5,000 or more (regardless of the reimbursement amount) special prior approval from NHTSA must be received.

Funding received for equipment: Yes

Signature

Name of Agency Head:* Michael Tupper

Minority Impact Statement

Question # 1

1. The proposed grant programs or policies could have a disproportionate or unique POSITIVE IMPACT on minority persons. * No

If YES, describe the positive impact expected from this project

Indicate the group(s) positively impacted.

Question # 2

2. The proposed grant project programs or policies could have a disproportionate or unique NEGATIVE IMPACT on minority persons. * No

If YES, describe the negative impact expected from this project. Veren

If YES, present the rationale for the existence of the proposed program or policy. Veren

If YES, provide evidence of consultation with representatives of the minority groups impacted. Veren

Indicate the group(s) negatively impacted.

Question # 3

3. The proposed grant project programs or policies are NOT EXPECTED TO HAVE A Yes

DISPROPORTIONATE OR UNIQUE IMPACT on minority persons. *	
If YES, present the rationale for determining no impact.	Officers with the Marshalltown Police Department are responsible to educate and keep our roadways safe. Law Enforcement efforts are directed at traffic safety which includes all motorists in our area regardless of race, creed, ect, with the intent to maintain safety and order

Certification

I hereby certify that the information on this form is complete and accurate, to the best of my knowledge.*	Yes
Name of Person Submitting Certification. *	Casee Veren
Title of Person Submitting Certification*	Sergeant

Objective/Performance Measures

Personnel:

# of OT hours for traffic enforcement	155
# of OT hours for educational presentations	22
Program training-related travel	0

Commodities

Explain educational materials being requested (brochures, coloring books, posters etc. must include impaired driving prevention information pre-approved by GTSB)	

Equipment allowed only under 402 grants

Number of hand-held radar(s) being requested (if any)	max allowed $1,000/radar
Number of moving radar(s) being requested (if any)	1 max allowed $1,500/radar
Number of lidar(s) being requested (if any)	max allowed $3,000/lidar
Number of TruCam lidar(s) being requested (if any)	max allowed $4,500/lidar
Number of speed trailer(s) being requested (if any)	max allowed $4,500/speed trailer

Equipment allowed under 402 & 405d grants

Number of in-car video camera(s) being requested (if any)	1 max allowed $4,500/camera
Number of PBTs being requested (if any)	max allowed $450/PBT
Number of fatal vision goggle kits (if any)	max allowed $850/set of Fatal Vision Goggles
Please list other items being requested (if any)	

Project Budget

Requested Program Elements	Highway Safety Funds	Federal Awarded Amount
Personal Services		
OT Enforcement Hours	$7,000.00	$7,000.00
OT Educational Presentations	$1,000.00	$1,000.00
Program training-related travel	$0.00	$0.00
Commodities		
Educational materials	$0.00	$0.00
Equipment under 402 only		
Handheld Radar (Max. $1,000 each)	$0.00	$0.00
Moving Radar (Max. $1,500 each)	$1,500.00	$1,500.00
Lidar (laser radar) (Max. $3,000 each)	$0.00	$0.00
TruCam Lidar (Max. $4,500 each)	$0.00	$0.00
Speed trailer (Max. $4,500 each)	$0.00	$0.00
Equipment under 402 and 405d		
In-car Video Camera (Max. $4,500 each)	$4,500.00	$4,500.00
PBT (Max. $450 each)	$0.00	$0.00
Fatal Vision Goggle Kit (Max. $850 each)	$0.00	$0.00
Other items requested	$0.00	$0.00

Comments

Comments

Limited to 2000 characters or approximately 1/2 typed page

For the 2020-2021 GTSB Grant, I am requesting $7,000 for overtime enforcement. This will go towards traffic projects, the scheduled waves, and joint agency events. The educational overtime funds requested is $1,000 which will go to Child Passenger Safety Seat education and events. We have two certified child safety seat technicians and have been approved for one more to get certified this GTSB contract year. With child safety seat enforcement and education, we have checked/installed nearly 150 seats each year. Currently we have one outdated in-car camera and one outdated radar unit we would like to replace. With the age of these units, it is difficult to get replacement parts. The amount requested for the equipment is $6,000. The total amount I am requesting for the 2020-2021 GTSB contract year is $14,000. These funds will assist us in our efforts for traffic enforcement and education.

the City of Marshalltown
POLICE DEPARTMENT

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
Michael W. Tupper, Chief of Police
909 South 2nd Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5725
Fax - (641) 752-1211

TO: Mayor Joel Greer
Members of the City Council
Jessica Kinser, City Administrator

FROM: Michael W. Tupper
Chief of Police

DATE: 20 February 2020

RE: COPS Hiring Program Grant Application

Policy Issue: City policy requires governing body approval of agreements and state or federal grant applications or awards.

Recommendation: Staff recommends Council authorize the Chief of Police to sign and submit all necessary application documents to secure federal funding from the COPS Hiring Program (CHP).

Background: The Marshalltown Police Department is seeking authorization to submit a federal grant application to CHP for the purposes of hiring one, full-time police officer. The CHP program offers a three-year (36 month) grant for communities to hire police officers. CHP is designed to increase the capacity of law enforcement agencies to implement community-policing strategies that strengthen partnerships for safer communities and enhance law enforcement's capacity to prevent, solve, and control crime through funding for additional police officers.

CHP funds cannot be used to supplant funding for officers already on staff. 2020 CHP awards will cover up to 75 percent of the approved entry-level salary and fringe benefits of each newly hired career law enforcement officer. The CHP program requires a 25 percent local match.

If awarded CHP funding, the police department will collaborate with the Marshalltown Community School District (MCSD) by expanding the School Resource Officer (SRO) program. We intend to create a second SRO position. This new SRO will be assigned to Lenihan Intermediate School and Miller Middle School.

MCSD has agreed to reimburse the City the 25 percent match required of this grant.

Budget Impact: The 100 percent cost of entry-level salary and fringe benefits is estimated at $81,870 for FY 21. If awarded, the City of Marshalltown will receive 75 percent of the approved entry-level salary and fringe benefits of each newly hired career law enforcement officer ($61,402.50). MCSD has agreed to reimburse the City the 25% match ($20,467.50). These are annual costs. The CHP grant is a three-year (36 month) program. All award recipients must retain CHP funded officer positions for at least 12 months immediately after the 36 months of federal funding has ended for each position.

The City would have yet to be determined costs associated with training and equipping the new police officer. There would also be yet to be determined costs associated with specialized training required for the new SRO position.

2020-___

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN TO SUBMIT A GRANT APPLICATION TO THE COPS HIRING PROGRAM (CHP)

WHEREAS the City of Marshalltown (hereinafter referred to as the "City"), State of Iowa, is a political subdivision organized and existing under the laws of the State of Iowa and the Constitution of the State of Iowa (the "State"); and

WHEREAS the COPS HIRING PROGRAM (hereinafter referred to as CHP), is accepting grant applications; and

WHEREAS the City intends on applying for this grant; and

WHEREAS the Council has found it to be in the best interests of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The City of Marshalltown, Iowa authorizes and directs the Chief of Police to apply for CHP grant funding.

Section 2. The Chief of Police is authorized and directed to sign on behalf of the City of Marshalltown this application and other necessary documents to effectuate this resolution.

Passed this 24th day of February 2020, and signed this _______ day of February 2020.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

____
Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor
ATTEST:

____
Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

RESOLUTION ADOPTING THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES SELF-EVALUATION AND TRANSITION PLAN

WHEREAS, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 ("ADA") requires local government entities to adopt a Transition Plan which sets forth how a local government will comply with the ADA; and

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown hired Bolton & Menk to conduct a self-evaluation of the City's pedestrian and building facilities, which included gathering data about the condition of all sidewalks, curb ramps, traffic signals, bus stops, and public spaces in City facilities and parks; and

WHEREAS, the process included an open house in August 2019 to gather public input, as well as many other online and in-person opportunities for public input into the Plan's priorities; and

WHEREAS, Bolton & Menk has taken all comments received and developed a Transition Plan to guide the City into compliance with the ADA;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, that Americans with Disabilities Self-Evaluation and Transition Plan are hereby adopted, and staff is directed to utilize the Plan in the development of future capital projects and upgrades to facilities.

Passed this 24th day of February, 2020, and signed this _______ day of February, 2020.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE TRANSFER OF AN INSURANCE REIMBURSEMENT TO THE TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUND 125 OF $140,000 TO FUND 383 FOR THE COLISEUM RENOVATION

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown had certified debt in Urban Renewal Area #4 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019, for the completion of plans and specifications by GTG Architects for the renovation of the Veterans Memorial Coliseum; and

WHEREAS, the County Treasurer disbursed tax increment financing (TIF) funds for this purpose in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019; and

WHEREAS, the July 19, 2018, tornado damaged the Veterans Memorial Coliseum, resulting in an insurance reimbursement of $140,000 specifically for architectural and engineering fees; and

WHEREAS, the City Council directed staff to place this insurance reimbursement into the TIF Fund when it was initially received in 2019; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has since approved a contract for the renovation of the Veterans Memorial Coliseum which requires additional funding to meet the contract price and has discussed the transfer of the $140,000 reimbursement for the Coliseum funding the project;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, that the Finance Director is hereby authorized to transfer $140,000 from Fund 125 to Fund 383 for the renovation of the Veterans Memorial Coliseum.

Passed this 24th day of February, 2020 and signed this ____ day of February, 2020.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

RESOLUTION APPROVING A DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT WITH KADING PROPERTIES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PARK PLACE CONDIMINIUMS AND WASHINGTON STREET

WHEREAS, Kading Properties LLC is desiring to construct Park Place Condominiums, which will be a 94-unit market-rate rental complex in an area between 9th Street and 12th Street by Washington Street; and

WHEREAS, Kading Properties LLC has made the request to the City of Marshalltown to construct Washington Street as a through street, which is required in order to have more than 30 units on the property; and

WHEREAS, in consideration of the request for the street, Kading Properties LLC will dedicate the right-of-way for Washington Street, install the water infrastructure for the project and cover the costs of preparing the plans and specifications for the Washington Street project; and

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown 2019 Housing Study has a verified need of 332 new rental units to meet demand for rental housing;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, that the attached development agreement with Kading Properties LLC is hereby approved; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, the construction of Washington Street shall be funded out of the Road Use Tax Fund.

Passed this 24th day of February, 2020, and signed this _______ day of February, 2020.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

____
Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

____
Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

PARK PLACE CONDOMINIUMS-KADING PROPERTIES, L.L.C.

DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

This Development Agreement ("Agreement") is made as of this ___ day of _______________ 2020 by and between the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA ("City"), a municipal corporation, with its general offices at 24 North Center Street, Marshalltown, Iowa 50158, and KADING PROPERTIES, L.L.C. ("Developer"), an Iowa limited liability company, with its office at 7008 Madison Avenue, Urbandale, Iowa 50322.

RECITALS:

A. The City desires to construct certain infrastructure in accordance with a comprehensive plan and all infrastructure will be constructed to City standards and/or SUDAS.

B. Developer is under contract to purchase real property legally described as set forth in "Exhibit A" attached hereto and incorporated by this reference ("Developer's Property") to be known as "PARK PLACE CONDOMINIUMS" or the "Project."

D. The City and Developer desire to enter into this Agreement for the purpose of detailing the responsibilities of each party to construct certain improvements associated with Developer's Property and the Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above stated recitals, undertakings and conditions the City and the Developer agree as follows:

1. <u>THE PROJECT</u>: The Project shall consist of the Developer constructing a housing project currently designed as consisting of 94 market-rate 3 bedroom leased condominiums constructed in bi-attached structures to a density at or below that required by the City's R-4 Zoning District Regulations.

2. <u>CONTRIBUTIONS, OBLIGATIONS AND UNDERTAKINGS OF DEVELOPER</u>:

a) Developer agrees to utilize standard construction practices, including architectural shingles, engineered wood siding (or comparable) with 50-year warranty stone veneer, and neutral earth tone colors.

b) Developer's Property will be served by a private drive leading to and from Washington Street with private storm sewer lines and private sanitary sewer lines connected to City's infrastructure. All private infrastructure required for the Project shall be installed by Developer at its sole cost and expense, whether situated upon Developer's Property or within the Washington Street right-of-way. All maintenance, repair, and replacement of private infrastructure shall be performed by Developer.

c) Developer agrees to provide 24/7 on-site property management of the Project upon completion and to provide contact information for such property management to the City.

d) Developer agrees to install a public water main within the Washington Street right-of-way running south of and parallel to the public roadway in accordance with plans, specifications, approvals, and all other requirements of the City of Marshalltown Water Works.

e) Developer agrees to dedicate, at zero cost to the City, all portions of a public right-of-way 60.0 feet in width and approximately 770 feet in length commencing at a point approximately 490 feet east of the centerline of the intersection of Washington Street and South 12th Street and terminating at the western boundary of the existing 9th Street right-of-way situated on Developer's Property, for purposes of connecting portions of the City's Washington Street right-of-way situated to the east and west of Developer's Property. The public improvement project to facilitate connection of the above-referenced portions of the City's Washington Street right-of-way shall hereinafter be referred to as the "Washington Street Connection Project."

f) Developer agrees to engage the services of a Professional Engineer Licensed to practice Civil Engineering in the State of Iowa for the purposes of preparing construction plans and specification for the Washington Street Connection Project to City standards and/or SUDAS. Developer shall direct the engaged Professional Engineer to review the plans and specifications with theCity's Public Works Director/City Engineer ("City Engineer"). Upon the City Engineer's approval the engaged Professional Engineer shall provide a certified stamped and signed copy of the plans and specifications for the City of Marshalltown's use for completion of the Washington Street Connection Project.

3. CITY OBLIGATIONS AND UNDERTAKINGS:

The City agrees to provide Developer and to Developer's Property the following:

a) Property tax abatement in accordance with the current 5-year sliding scale upon Developer's submission of the City's required application and fee.

b) Approval of a Site Plan for the Project conforming to the current zoning requirements of the City's R-4 Zoning District and all applicable requirements of the City Code as determined by its respective departments.

d) The City shall, at its sole cost and expense, procure a contractor to construct the Washington Street Connection Project per the plans and specifications provided for in Paragraph 2.f of this Agreement.

4. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE CITY:

a) The City is a municipal corporation and municipality organized under the provisions of the constitution and the laws of the State of Iowa and has power to enter into this Agreement and carry out its obligations and undertakings hereunder.

b) The execution and delivery of this Agreement upon approval of the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, and the fulfillment of or compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement are not prevented by, limited by, in conflict with, or result in a breach of the terms, conditions, or provisions of any contractual restriction, evidence of indebtedness, agreement, or instrument of whatever nature to which the Cityis now a party and by which it is bound, nor do they constitute a default under any of the foregoing.

c) All covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements, and obligations of the City contained in this Agreement shall be deemed to be the covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements, and obligations of the City and not of any governing body member, officer, agent, servant, or employee of the City in the individual capacity hereof.

5) REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF DEVELOPER:

a) Kading Properties, L.L.C., is an Iowa limited liability company, duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Iowa and it has all requisite power and authority to develop, own, and operate the Project, to carry on its businesses now conducted and as presently proposed to be conducted, and to enter into to perform its obligations under this Agreement.

b) This Agreement has been duly and validly authorized, executed, and delivered by Developer and, assuming due authorization, execution, and delivery by the City, is in full force and effect and is a validly legally binding instrument of Developer enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, or other laws relating to or effecting creditors' rights generally.

c) The execution and delivery of this Agreement, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, and the fulfillment of or compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement are not prevented by, limited by, in conflict with, nor do they result in a violation or breach of the terms conditions or provisions of the governing documents of Developer or of any contractual restriction, evidence of indebtedness, agreement or instrument of whatever nature to which Developer is now a party or by which it or its property is bound, nor do they constitute a default under any of the foregoing.

d) There are no actions, lawsuits,or proceedings pending or threatened against or affecting Developer in any court or before any arbitrator or before or by any governmental body for which there is a reasonable possibility of an adverse decision which could materially adversely affect the business (present or prospective), financial position, or results of operations of Developer, or which in any manner raises any questions affecting the validity of this Agreement or Developer's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement.

e) Developer has not received any notice from any local, state, or federal official that the activities of Developer with respect to that the portion of Developer's Property to be dedicated to the City as public right-of-way pursuant to this Agreement or will be in violation of any environmental law or regulation (other than those notices, if any, of which the City has been previously notified in writing). Developer is not aware of any state or federal claim filed or planned to be filed by any party relating to any violation of any local, state or federal environmental law, regulation or review procedure applicable to the Project, and Developer is not currently aware of any violation of any local, state, or federal environmental law, regulation or review procedure which would give any person a valid claim under any state or environmental statute with respect thereto.

f) Developer will have good and marketable title to the proposed Right-of-Way for the Washington Street Connection Project for conveyance of a Warranty Deed to the City of Marshalltown.

6. EVENTS OF DEFAULT DEFINED: The following shall be Events of Default under this Agreement and the term Event of Default shall mean, whenever it is used in this Agreement, any one or more of the following events:

a) Failure by the Developer to observe or perform any covenant, condition, obligation, or agreement on its part to be observed or performed under this Agreement; or

b) The Developer:

(i) files any petition in bankruptcy or for any reorganization, arrangement, composition, readjustment, liquidation, dissolution, or similar relief under the United States Bankruptcy Act of 1978, as amended, or under any similar federal or state law; or

(ii) makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors; or

(iii) admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due; or

(iv) is adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent; or if a petition or answer proposing the adjudication of the Developer as a bankrupt or its reorganization under any present or future federal bankruptcy act or any similar federal or state law shall be filed in any court and such petition or answer shall not be discharged or denied within ninety (90) days after the filing thereof; or a receiver, trustee, or liquidator of the Developer or part thereof, shall be appointed in any proceedings brought against the Developer and shall not be discharged within ninety (90) days after such appointment, or if the Developer shall consent to or acquiesce in such appointment; or

c) Any representation or warranty made by the Developer in this Agreement, or made by the Developer in any written statement or certificate furnished by the Developer pursuant to this Agreement, shall prove to have been incorrect, incomplete, or misleading in any material respect on or as of the date of the issuance or making thereof; or

d) Any representation or warranty made by the City in this Agreement shall prove to have been incorrect, incomplete, or misleading in any material respect on or as of the date of the issuance.

City's Remedies on Default. Whenever any Event of Default referred to in Section 6 of this Agreement occurs and is continuing, the City, as specified below, may take any one or more of the following actions after (except in the case of an Event of Default under subsections (b) of said Section 6) the giving of thirty (30) days written notice by the City to the Developer of the Event of Default, but only if the Event of Default has not been cured within said thirty (30) days, or if the Event of

Default cannot reasonably be cured within thirty (30) days and the Developer does not provide assurances reasonably satisfactory to the City that the Event of Default will be cured as soon as reasonably possible:

a) The City may suspend its performance under this Agreement until it receives assurances from the Developer, deemed adequate by the City, that the Developer will cure its default and continue its performance under this Agreement;

b) The City may terminate this Agreement;

c) The City may take any other action, including legal, equitable, or administrative action, which may appear necessary or desirable to recover damages or enforce performance and observance of any obligation, agreement, or covenant of the Developer under this Agreement.

7. NO REMEDY EXCLUSIVE. No remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the City is intended to be exclusive of any other available remedy or remedies, but each and every remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under this Agreement or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute. No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver thereof, but any such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

8. DEVELOPER'S REMEDIES ON DEFAULT. Whenever any Event of Default occurs by the City, the Developer may terminate this Agreement, and the Developer may take any legal action it considers necessary to recover damages from the City or to enforce this Agreement, subject to a 120 day written notice to the City with an opportunity for the City to cure the Event of Default during the 120 day notice period.

9. NO IMPLIED WAIVER. In the event any agreement contained in this Agreement should be breached by the Developer and thereafter waived by the City, such waiver shall be limited to the particular breach so waived and shall not be deemed to waive any other concurrent, previous or subsequent breach hereunder.

10. AGREEMENT TO PAY ATTORNEYS' FEES AND EXPENSES. Whenever any Event of Default occurs and either party employs attorneys or incurs other expenses for the collection of payments due, or to become due, or for the enforcement or performance or observance of any obligation or agreement on the part of the other party, the non-prevailing party shall pay to the prevailing party its reasonable attorneys' fees and costs.

11. THIRD PARTY COMPLIANCE. Fulfillment of this Agreement is contingent upon compliance with the obligations of third parties referenced herein, and upon the failure of a third party or parties to fulfill its obligations, this Agreement may be terminated by either the Developer, the City, or both.

12. NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES. No rights or privileges of either party hereto shall inure to the benefit of any landowner, contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or any other person or entity and no such contactor, landowner, subcontractor, material supplier, or any other person or entity shall be deemed to be a third-party beneficiary of any of the provisions contained in this Agreement.

13. MISCELLANEOUS.

a) Notices and Demands. A notice, demand, or other communication under this Agreement by any party to the other shall be sufficiently given or delivered if it is dispatched by a registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested or delivered personally, and

i) in the case the Developer is addressed or delivered personally to Kading Properties, L.L.C. at 7008 Madison Avenue, Urbandale, IA 50322; and

ii) in the case of the City it is addressed to or delivered personally to the City at 24 North Center Street, Marshalltown, IA 50158, Attn: City Administrator.

b) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which, when so executed and delivered, shall be deemed an original, and all of which, when taken together, shall constitute the same instrument, even though all parties are not signatories to the original or the same counterpart. Furthermore, the parties may execute and deliver this Agreement by electronic means, such as PDF or a similar format. The City and the Developer agree that delivery of the Agreement by electronic means shall have the same force and effect as delivery of original signatures and that each of the parties may use such electronic signatures as evidence of the execution and delivery of the Agreement by all parties to the same extent as an original signature.

c) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Iowa.

d) Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the exhibits hereto reflect the entire agreement among the parties regarding the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements, negotiations, or discussions weather oral or written. This agreement may not be amended except by a subsequent writing signed by all parties hereto.

e) Successors and Assigns. This Agreement is intended to and shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective permitted accessors and assigns.

14. TERMINATION. Unless otherwise terminated as provided herein this Agreement shall terminate upon fulfillment by each party of the obligations set forth herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City has caused this Agreement to be duly executed in name and on its behalf by its Mayor to be duly attested by its City Clerk, and Developer has caused this Agreement to be duly executed in its name and on its behalf by its authorized representatives all as of the day first above written.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

By:______________________________
Joel Greer, Mayor
ATTEST:

By:______________________________
Shari Coughenour, City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA

COUNTY OF MARSHALL

On this ____ day of __________________ 2020, before me a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared Joel Greer and Shari Coughenour to me personally known, who being duly sworn, did state they are the Mayor and City Clerk, respectively, of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, a municipality created and existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, and that said instrument was signed on behalf of said municipality by authority and resolution of its City Council, and said Mayor and City Clerk acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said Municipality by it voluntarily executed.

____
Notary Public - State of Iowa

KADING PROPERTIES, L.L.C.

By:_________________________________

Karie Kading Ramsey, Manager

_

STATE OF IOWA

COUNTY OF POLK

This record was acknowledged before me on the _______ day of ___________________ 2020 by Karie Kading Ramsey, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that she is the Manager of the Limited Liability Company executing the within and foregoing instrument, that said instrument was signed on behalf of the Limited Liability Company by authority of the Limited Liability Company; and that Karie Kading Ramsey, as Manager, acknowledged the execution of the foregoing instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the Limited Liability Company, by it and by her voluntarily executed.

____

Notary Public - State of Iowa

EXHIBIT "A"

The East 16 1/2 feet of the North 409.53 feet of Lot 4 of Lot 1; Lot 4 of Lot 1 and Lot 28 of Lot 2, except that part of said lots lying North of the North line of Washington Street extended, and except that part of said lots described as beginning at the Southeast Corner of Lot 16 of 2, thence East along the Easterly extension of the North line of Washington Street 254.63 feet (recorded as 254.5 feet) to a point 16.5 feet West of the Southwest Corner of Lot 3 of 1 of said Subdivision, thence South parallel with the West line of said Lot 3 of 1, 20.00 feet, thence West parallel to the North line of Washington Street extended 254.60 feet to the West line of said Lot 28 of Lot 2, thence North along said West line 20.00 feet to the point of beginning, all in the Northwest Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of Section 34, Township 84 North, Range 18 West of the 5th P.M., Marshall County, Iowa; and Lot 2 of Lot 1 of Lot 1 and the East 4 feet of Lot 2 of Lot 1, all in the Southwest Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of Section 34, Township 84 North, Range 18 West of the 5th P.M., Marshall County, Iowa.

MARSHALLTOWN
IOWA
City Administrator's Office

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Shari L. Coughenour, Clerk
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5799
Fax - (641) 754-5717

To: Mayor Greer and the City Council
From: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
Date: February 21, 2020
RE: DA with Kading Properties

Policy Issue: Council needs to approve all agreements more than $45,000 in value

Recommendation: To approve the resolution as proposed

Background: Kading Properties has proposed a 94-unit market rate rental development for the west side of the community. The project is intended to be constructed in 2020 on land south of West Lincoln Way on what would be Washington Street. Kading has proposed an agreement whereby the construct the units, dedicate land for right-of-way, cover engineering and installation of the water main in consideration for the City building Washington Street.

Budget Impact: The City's obligation is estimated to be $700,000+, which is proposed to be funded from the Road Use Tax Fund.

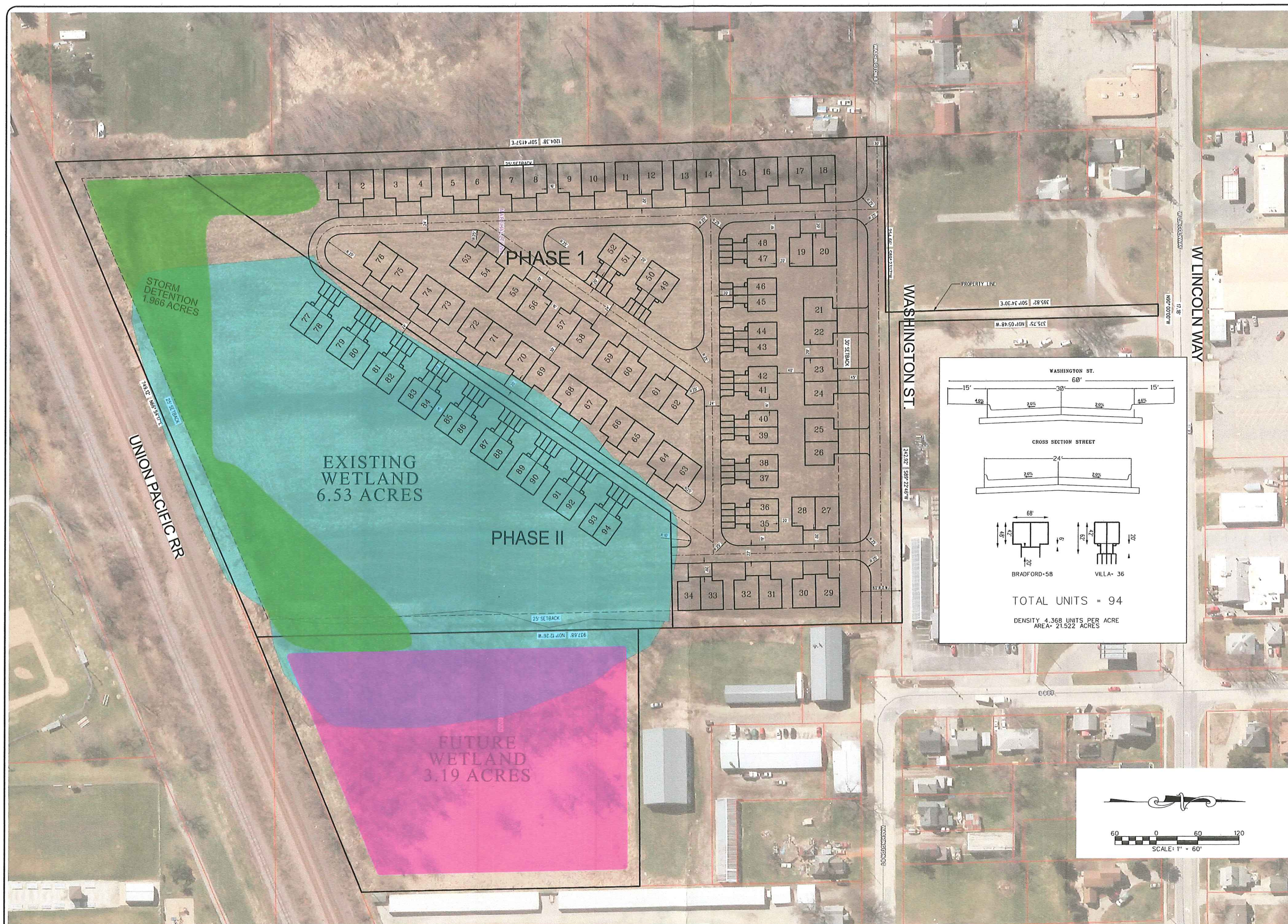
Attachment: Development Agreement, Draft Conceptual Plan

Washington Street Paving (PCC)
City of Marshalltown Engineering Department
February 19, 2020

Item	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
2.01	Clearing an Grubbing	1	LS	$7,500.00	$7,500.00
2.02	Excavation, Class 10, Roadway and Borrow	4500	CuYd	$16.00	$72,000.00
2.03	Topsoil, Strip, Salvage and Spread	1200	CuYd	$5.00	$6,000.00
2.04	Subgrade Preparation	3400	SqYd	$5.00	$17,000.00
2.05	Modified Subbase Stone, 12-Inch	2220	Ton	$30.00	$66,600.00
2.06	Subgrade Stabilization	3400	SqYd	$3.50	$11,900.00
6.01	Manhole, Storm Sewer, SW-401, 48 In.	1	Each	$5,000.00	$5,000.00
6.02	Intake - SW-501	4	Each	$4,000.00	$16,000.00
6.03	Intake - SW-505	3	Each	$6,000.00	$18,000.00
6.04	Intake - SW-506	1	Each	$8,000.00	$8,000.00
6.05	Manhole Adjustment, Major	3	Each	$2,500.00	$7,500.00
6.06	Connection to Existing Manhole or Intake	2	Each	$2,500.00	$5,000.00
6.07	Subdrain, Perforated Plastic Pipe, 4 In.	850	Ft	$10.00	$8,500.00
6.08	Storm Sewer, RCP, 2000D (Class III), 15"	570	Ft	$70.00	$39,900.00
6.09	Storm Sewer, RCP, 2000D (Class III), 18"	270	Ft	$90.00	$24,300.00
6.10	Storm Sewer, RCP, 2000D (Class III), 24"	50	Ft	$110.00	$5,500.00
7.01	PCC Pavement 8"	2860	SqYd	$75.00	$214,500.00
7.02	PCC Curb and Gutter	1,800	Ft	$30.00	$54,000.00
7.03	Pavement Removal	62	SqYd	$15.00	$930.00
8.02	Temporary Traffic Control	1	LS	$5,000.00	$5,000.00
9.01	Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching - Type 1	1	LS	$3,500.00	$3,500.00
9.02	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)	1	LS	$1,500.00	$1,500.00
9.03	SWPPP Management	1	LS	$1,500.00	$1,500.00
9.04	Silt Fence	2500	Ft	$2.00	$5,000.00
11.01	Mobilization	1	LS	$48,200.00	$48,200.00
11.02	Concrete Washout	1	LS	$2,500.00	$2,500.00
	Construction Subtotal				$655,330.00
	Contingencies (15%)				$98,300.00
	Construction Total				**$753,630.00**

Washington Street Paving (HMA)
City of Marshalltown Engineering Department
February 19, 2020

Item	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
2.01	Clearing an Grubbing	1	LS	$7,500.00	$7,500.00
2.02	Excavation, Class 10, Roadway and Borrow	4500	CuYd	$16.00	$72,000.00
2.03	Topsoil, Strip, Salvage and Spread	1200	CuYd	$5.00	$6,000.00
2.04	Subgrade Preparation	3400	SqYd	$5.00	$17,000.00
2.05	Modified Subbase Stone, 18-Inch	3330	Ton	$30.00	$99,900.00
2.06	Subgrade Stabilization	3400	SqYd	$3.50	$11,900.00
6.01	Manhole, Storm Sewer, SW-401, 48 In.	1	Each	$5,000.00	$5,000.00
6.02	Intake - SW-501	4	Each	$4,000.00	$16,000.00
6.03	Intake - SW-505	3	Each	$6,000.00	$18,000.00
6.04	Intake - SW-506	1	Each	$8,000.00	$8,000.00
6.05	Manhole Adjustment, Major	3	Each	$2,500.00	$7,500.00
6.06	Connection to Existing Manhole or Intake	2	Each	$2,500.00	$5,000.00
6.07	Subdrain, Perforated Plastic Pipe, 4 In.	850	Ft	$10.00	$8,500.00
6.08	Storm Sewer, RCP, 2000D (Class III), 15"	570	Ft	$70.00	$39,900.00
6.09	Storm Sewer, RCP, 2000D (Class III), 18"	270	Ft	$90.00	$24,300.00
6.10	Storm Sewer, RCP, 2000D (Class III), 24"	50	Ft	$110.00	$5,500.00
7.01	PCC Curb and Gutter	1,800	Ft	$30.00	$54,000.00
7.02	Pavement Removal	62	SqYd	$15.00	$930.00
7.03	HMA Pavement, 7"	1164	Ton	$125.00	$145,500.00
7.04	HMA Pavement Samples and Testing	1	LS	$3,500.00	$3,500.00
8.02	Temporary Traffic Control	1	LS	$5,000.00	$5,000.00
9.01	Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching - Type 1	1	LS	$3,500.00	$3,500.00
9.02	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)	1	LS	$1,500.00	$1,500.00
9.03	SWPPP Management	1	LS	$1,500.00	$1,500.00
9.04	Silt Fence	2500	Ft	$2.00	$5,000.00
11.01	Mobilization	1	LS	$46,000.00	$46,000.00
11.02	Concrete Washout	1	LS	$2,500.00	$2,500.00
	Construction Subtotal				$620,930.00
	Contingencies (15%)				$93,100.00
	Construction Total				**$714,030.00**



DESIGN START DATE: 01-01-18
DATE PLOTTED: 04-11-18
PRELIMINARY FIELD WORK COMPLETED: 04-09-18
FIELD BOOK NO. 1018-01

PARK PLACE CONDOMINIUMS
MARSHALLTOWN, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA

LEE CHAMBERLIN
CONSULTANT ENGINEERS
14030 New York Ave, Ste C
URBANDALE, IA 50322-3773
TELE: (515) 669-4188
EMAIL ADDRESS:
mlee@leechamberlinengineers.com

DRAWING TITLE:
CONCEPT F

DRAWN BY: MNW
CHECKED BY: MLL
DATE: 01-23-2020
JOB NO. 19023
SHEET C01

Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Justin Nickel, Public Works Director
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5734
Fax - (641) 754-5793

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

February 18, 2020

To: Mayor Joel T.S. Greer
Members of the City Council

From: Justin Nickel, P.E.
Public Works Director

Re: Amendment to Professional Services Agreement No. 1 – Clapsaddle-Garber Associates, Inc. for Airport Terminal Building and associated site work Project (ARP 19001) in the amount of $133,400.

Policy Issue: City policy requires Governing Body approval of engineering services agreements.

Recommendation: Staff recommends the City Council discuss the City's financial commitment through a general obligation bond before approval.

Background: CGA has prepared a funding summary to accompany the amendment. In 2019, the City entered into agreement with CGA for the concept review and study of a new Airport terminal building in association with a new hangar project. As design concepts have progressed, the location of the hangar facility has required additional scope be added to the project in the form of relocating the electrical vault to accommodate the location of the new terminal.

Budget Impact: In January 2020, projections indicated the need to borrow $1,500,000 for this project. The change in scope would now require a borrowed amount of $1,725,000. The total cost for the hangar, terminal, site and vault is estimated $3,137,050.00, resulting in a 55% City, 45% DOT/FAA funding share.

Attachment: Agreement amendment and funding summary

cc: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator

RESOLUTION APPROVING AMENDED ENGINEERING SERVICES AMENDMENT #1
FOR THE TERMINAL BUILDING AND SITE IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT #APR19002
FOR CLAPSADDLE-GARBER ASSOCIATES, INC
AN INCREASE OF $133,400.00

WHEREAS the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, has heretofore entered into a contract with Clapsaddle-Garber Associates, Inc. for the engineering services for the Terminal Building and Site Improvements Project #APR19002

WHEREAS an increase is requested for items to complete the project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section1. That the new contract for the Terminal Building and Site Improvements Project, in the increased amount of $133,400.00 is hereby accepted and approved.

Passed this 24th day of February 2020, and signed this _____ day of_______________, 2020.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

____

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

____

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

February 17, 2020

Mr. Justin Nickel
Public Works Director
36 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158

CGA
ENGINEERS • LAND SURVEYORS

Re: Terminal Building and Site Improvements
Marshalltown Municipal Airport
CGA PN 4482.01

Dear Justin:

Enclosed are four copies of Amendment No. 1 to the ESA for design and bid letting related services for the Terminal Building Improvements including the site work associated with the Terminal Building, Hangar Building, Entrance Road and Parking lot.

The overall design and bid letting fees are summarized as follows:

Previously approved Concept Phase Services:	$ 54,100
Proposed Prelim and Final Design Services:	$133,400
Total Concept and Design Services:	$187,500

Based on an estimated construction cost of the Terminal Building and Site Improvements of $1,496,430, the Design Services are 12.53% of the estimated construction cost.

I have also attached an Overall Program Management Summary including estimated construction costs, related engineering services, FAA and Iowa DOT funding and local share for each of the project components. This is a continuation of the project development review, as was described with City Council on November 25, 2019, where the selected Site and Building Concept was presented.

In order to meet the FAA timeline, a FAA grant application, based on bids for the Hangar portion of the overall project needs to be submitted to FAA by May 11, 2020.

If the previously attached amendment is acceptable to the City of Marshalltown, please see that all four copies are signed, attested and dated on Page 1. Then return two copies to CGA as our Notice to Proceed, keeping the two copies for your records.

Please let me know if you have any questions or concerns in this regard.

Sincerely,

CLAPSADDLE-GARBER ASSOCIATES, INC.

Michael C. Bearden, P.E.
Executive Vice President and Project Manager
Enclosure

AMENDMENT NO. 1
TO
CONSULTING SERVICES AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, the *CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN*, the *OWNER* and *CLAPSADDLE-GARBER ASSOCIATES, INC.*, the *ENGINEER* have entered into an agreement dated June 24, 2019 for the Professional Engineering Services for Construct Terminal Building and Approach Paving Improvements at the Marshalltown Municipal Airport, and

WHEREAS, the scope of services has been further defined after development of Terminal Building Concepts for Design and Bidding Services for the Construct Terminal Building and Approach Paving Improvements as identified in Tasks 2.0 thru Tasks 4.0; and

WHEREAS, the *OWNER* now desires the Engineer to proceed with and provide these services,

NOW, THEREFORE, the *OWNER* and *ENGINEER* agree to amend the *AGREEMENT* as follows:

1. Under 3b, PAYMENT FOR BASIC SERVICES, add the following additional compensation:

Basic Services

Task 2.0	Design	$ 123,800.00
Task 3.0	Bid Letting..	$ 3,100.00
Task 4.0	Distribution of Plans and Specifications................................	$ 6,500.00

The total additional lump sum fee payment under basic services for the Construct Hangar Improvements is $133,400.00.

The total additional lump sum fee payment for Amendment No. 1 is $ 133,400.00.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties have made and authorize their representatives to execute this Amendment to the *AGREEMENT* on this _______ day of _________________, 2020.

OWNER:

City of Marshalltown

By:______________________

Title:______________________

ATTESTED BY:

____

Title: ______________________

ENGINEER:

Clapsaddle-Garber Associates, Inc.

By: Michael C Beardsley

Title: Executive Vice President

ATTESTED BY:

____

Title: Project Manager

CGA PN 4482.01

AMENDMENT NO. 1
TO
CONSULTING SERVICES AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, the *CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN*, the *OWNER* and *CLAPSADDLE-GARBER ASSOCIATES, INC*., the *ENGINEER* have entered into an agreement dated June 24, 2019 for the Professional Engineering Services for Construct Terminal Building and Approach Paving Improvements at the Marshalltown Municipal Airport, and

WHEREAS, the scope of services has been further defined after development of Terminal Building Concepts for Design and Bidding Services for the Construct Terminal Building and Approach Paving Improvements as identified in Tasks 2.0 thru Tasks 4.0; and

WHEREAS, the *OWNER* now desires the Engineer to proceed with and provide these services,

NOW, THEREFORE, the *OWNER* and *ENGINEER* agree to amend the *AGREEMENT* as follows:

1. Under 3b, PAYMENT FOR BASIC SERVICES, add the following additional compensation:

	Basic Services	
Task 2.0	Design	$ 123,800.00
Task 3.0	Bid Letting...	$ 3,100.00
Task 4.0	Distribution of Plans and Specifications..............................	$ 6,500.00

The total additional lump sum fee payment under basic services for the Construct Hangar Improvements is $133,400.00.

The total additional lump sum fee payment for Amendment No. 1 is $ 133,400.00.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties have made and authorize their representatives to execute this Amendment to the *AGREEMENT* on this ______ day of ________________, 2020.

OWNER:

City of Marshalltown

By:____________________

Title:____________________

ATTESTED BY:

____

Title: ____________________

ENGINEER:

Clapsaddle-Garber Associates, Inc.

By: Michael C Bearden

Title: Executive Vice President

ATTESTED BY:

____

Title: Project Manager

AMENDMENT NO. 1
TO
CONSULTING SERVICES AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, the *CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN*, the *OWNER* and *CLAPSADDLE-GARBER ASSOCIATES, INC*., the *ENGINEER* have entered into an agreement dated June 24, 2019 for the Professional Engineering Services for Construct Terminal Building and Approach Paving Improvements at the Marshalltown Municipal Airport, and

WHEREAS, the scope of services has been further defined after development of Terminal Building Concepts for Design and Bidding Services for the Construct Terminal Building and Approach Paving Improvements as identified in Tasks 2.0 thru Tasks 4.0; and

WHEREAS, the *OWNER* now desires the Engineer to proceed with and provide these services,

NOW, THEREFORE, the *OWNER* and *ENGINEER* agree to amend the *AGREEMENT* as follows:

1. Under 3b, PAYMENT FOR BASIC SERVICES, add the following additional compensation:

	Basic Services	
Task 2.0	Design	$ 123,800.00
Task 3.0	Bid Letting..	$ 3,100.00
Task 4.0	Distribution of Plans and Specifications..............................	$ 6,500.00

The total additional lump sum fee payment under basic services for the Construct Hangar Improvements is $133,400.00.

The total additional lump sum fee payment for Amendment No. 1 is $ 133,400.00.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties have made and authorize their representatives to execute this Amendment to the *AGREEMENT* on this _______ day of _________________, 2020.

OWNER:

City of Marshalltown

By:___________________________

Title:___________________________

ATTESTED BY:

____

Title: ___________________________

ENGINEER:

Clapsaddle-Garber Associates, Inc.

By: Michael C Beesle

Title: Executive Vice President

ATTESTED BY:

J. P. Ruff

Title: Project Manager

AMENDMENT NO. 1
TO
CONSULTING SERVICES AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, the *CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN*, the *OWNER* and *CLAPSADDLE-GARBER ASSOCIATES, INC*., the *ENGINEER* have entered into an agreement dated June 24, 2019 for the Professional Engineering Services for Construct Terminal Building and Approach Paving Improvements at the Marshalltown Municipal Airport, and

WHEREAS, the scope of services has been further defined after development of Terminal Building Concepts for Design and Bidding Services for the Construct Terminal Building and Approach Paving Improvements as identified in Tasks 2.0 thru Tasks 4.0; and

WHEREAS, the *OWNER* now desires the Engineer to proceed with and provide these services,

NOW, THEREFORE, the *OWNER* and *ENGINEER* agree to amend the *AGREEMENT* as follows:

1. Under 3b, PAYMENT FOR BASIC SERVICES, add the following additional compensation:

	Basic Services	
Task 2.0	Design	$ 123,800.00
Task 3.0	Bid Letting..	$ 3,100.00
Task 4.0	Distribution of Plans and Specifications..................................	$ 6,500.00

The total additional lump sum fee payment under basic services for the Construct Hangar Improvements is $133,400.00.

The total additional lump sum fee payment for Amendment No. 1 is $ 133,400.00.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties have made and authorize their representatives to execute this Amendment to the *AGREEMENT* on this _______ day of _________________, 2020.

OWNER:

City of Marshalltown

By:_______________________

Title:_______________________

ATTESTED BY:

____

Title: _______________________

ENGINEER:

Clapsaddle-Garber Associates, Inc.

By: Michael C Bearle

Title: Executive Vice President

ATTESTED BY:

____

Title: Project Manager

CGA PN 4482.01

Project Funding Summary
Terminal Building, Hangar Building, Site Improvements and Vault
Marshalltown Municipal Airport
February 20, 2020

	100' x 120' Hangar with Terminal Building, Site Improvements and Vault Improvements
Total Estimated Project Cost	$3,137,050.00

Project Funding Summary

FAA Entitlement Funds for Hangar (up to $604,238 FAA Share max or 90% Federal/10% Local)	$604,238.00
FAA Entitlement Funds for Vault (up to $300,000 Share max or 90% Federal/10% Local)	$297,000.00
IDOT Funding for Terminal Building (GAVI up to $150,000 State Share max or 15% State/85% Local)	$150,000.00
IDOT Funding for Site Improvements (up to $320,000 State Share max or 80% State/20% Local)	$320,000.00
Potential IDOT Funding for Vault Improvements - Beacon (up to $40,000 State Share max or 80% State/20% Local)	$40,000.00
Subtotal of Other Funding Sources	$1,411,238.00

Local Funding	**$1,725,812.00**

RESOLUTION APPROVING AMENDED ENGINEERING SERVICES AMENDMENT #1 FOR THE AIRFIELD VAULT IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT #APR19002 FOR CLAPSADDLE-GARBER ASSOCIATES, INC
AN INCREASE OF $46,150.00

WHEREAS the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, has heretofore entered into a contract with Clapsaddle-Garber Associates, Inc. for the engineering services for the Airfield Vault Improvements Project #APR19002

WHEREAS an increase is requested for items to complete the project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section1. That the new contract for the Airfield Vault Improvements Project, in the increased amount of $46,150.00 is hereby accepted and approved.

Passed this 24th day of February 2020, and signed this _____ day of______________, 2020.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

February 11, 2020

Mr. Justin Nickel
Public Works Director
36 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158

Re: Airfield Vault Improvements
Marshalltown Municipal Airport
CGA PN 4482.01

Dear Justin:

Enclosed are four copies of the proposed Engineering Services Agreement for the referenced project. This has been sent to FAA for their review and approval. If the Agreement is acceptable to the City of Marshalltown, please see that all four copies are signed and attested on Page 6 and dated on Page 1. Then return two copies to me as our Notice to Proceed, keeping the two copies for your records.

Please let me know if you have any questions or concerns in this regard.

Sincerely,

CLAPSADDLE-GARBER ASSOCIATES, INC.

Joseph P. Roenfeldt, P.E.
Project Engineer

Clapsaddle-Garber Associates, Inc.
16 East Main Street • Marshalltown, Iowa 50158 • Telephone 641-752-6701 • Fax 641-752-2849
Toll Free 800-542-7981 • www.cgaconsultants.com

Engineering Services Agreement

This AGREEMENT made as of the ____ day of ____________, 2020, by and between the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA by and through the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN hereinafter called the OWNER or SPONSOR, and CLAPSADDLE-GARBER ASSOCIATES, INC., a corporation legally formed under the provisions of Chapter 496A of the 1966 Code of Iowa, hereinafter called the ENGINEER.

WHEREAS, the OWNER intends to construct Airfield Vault Improvements at the Marshalltown Municipal Airport in accordance with FAA standards.

WHEREAS, the OWNER anticipates a grant for said improvements from the Federal Aviation Administration, and the OWNER desires the ENGINEER to proceed with the design, bidding and construction related services necessary to accomplish the improvements. The work shall hereinafter be called the PROJECT.

1. THE ENGINEER AGREES TO perform the following engineering services for the Project.

    a. GENERAL: The Engineer has reviewed the site of the project and the engineering services involved, and the Engineer shall serve as the Owner's professional representative in the services required for the Project, and shall give consultation and advice to the Owner during the performance of his services.

    The Engineer shall secure and maintain such insurance as will protect him from claims under the workmen's compensation acts and from claims for bodily injury, death, or property damage which may arise from the performance of his services under this Agreement. The Engineer hereby agrees to defend and hold the Owner harmless and indemnify Owner from any and all such claims.

b. BASIC SERVICES: Under the Basic Services, the Engineer shall accomplish those tasks described in Attachment A as:

Task 1.0 Preliminary Design
Task 2.0 Final Design
Task 3.0 Bid Letting
Task 4.0 Distribution of Plans and Specifications

c. OTHER SERVICES: Under the Other Services, the Engineer shall accomplish those tasks descried in Attachment A as:

Task 5.0 DBE Plan and Reports
Task 6.0 Grant Administration*
Task 7.0 Contract Administration*
Task 8.0 Construction Staking*
Task 9.0 As-Built ALP*
*will be added by amendment

d. PROJECT INSPECTION SERVICES: Under Project Inspection Services, the Engineer shall accomplish those tasks described in Attachment A as:

Task 10.0 Construction Observation*
Task 11.0 Construction Testing*
*will be added by amendment

e. ADDITIONAL SPECIAL SERVICES: When requested in writing by the Owner, the Engineer shall perform such extraordinary services not normally considered a part of the design or construction phase engineering.

(1) Revision of Approved Plans: When requested, the Engineer shall revise plans and/or specifications, contract documents, etc. when such changes or revisions are not occasioned by fault of the Engineer and such original documents, plans, specifications, etc. have been prepared in accordance with the Owner's approval, acceptance or instructions.

(2) Readvertising for Bidders: The service required when the Owner readvertises for construction bidders not occasioned by fault of the Engineer shall be extra services.

(3) Extra Construction Engineering: Such services occasioned through no fault of the Engineer such as caused by Contractor's default for any reason, damage to the construction caused by an Act of God, and construction supervision over an extended period beyond the completion date shall be considered extra services.

(4) Inspection After Final Acceptance: Such services requested after the Owner has accepted the Engineer's Statement of Completion shall be considered extra services.

(5) Special Consultants: The services of other professional fields such as lawyers, accountants, archaeologists, ornithologists, rate experts, and such similar types of professional skills are not normal to providing engineering services and are considered extra services.

(6) Litigation: Engineering services for court testimony, should the Owner require the Engineer to appear as an expert witness, plus preparation time, are extra services.

f. TIME SCHEDULE FOR EXECUTION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES: The Engineer acknowledges the importance to the Owner of the project schedule and agrees to put forth reasonable efforts in performing the service with due diligence under this Agreement. The Owner understands, however, that the Engineer's performance must be governed by sound professional practices and will be affected by outside influences beyond the Engineer's control.

2. THE OWNER AGREES to provide the Engineer with complete information concerning the requirements of the Project and to perform the following services:

a. ACCESS TO THE WORK: The Owner shall guarantee access to and make all provisions for the Engineer to enter upon public lands as required for the Engineer to perform such work as surveys and inspections in the development of the Project. The Engineer will contact private property owners for permission of entry to private lands.

b. CONSIDERATION OF THE ENGINEER'S WORK: The Owner shall give thorough consideration to all reports, sketches, estimates, drawings, specifications, proposals, and other documents presented by the Engineer, and shall inform the Engineer of all decisions within a reasonable time so as not to delay the work of the Engineer.

c. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS: The Owner shall hold promptly all required special meetings, serve all required public and private notices, receive and act upon all protests and fulfill all requirements necessary in the development of the Project, and pay all costs incidental thereto.

3. THE OWNER'S PAYMENTS TO THE ENGINEER:

a. GENERAL

(1) Abandoned or Suspended Work: If any work performed by the Engineer is abandoned or suspended in whole or in part, the Engineer shall be paid for costs incurred prior to receipt of written notice from the Owner of such abandonment or suspension, together with any terminal expenses resulting therefrom, and including a reasonable profit.

(2) Payments to the Engineer shall be due and payable from monthly statements. Payments not received within thirty (30) days of the invoice date will be subject to an interest charge of one-and-one-half (1.5) percent of the PAST DUE amount per month. Payment thereafter shall first be applied to accrued interest and then to the unpaid principal.

b. PAYMENTS FOR BASIC SERVICES: The Owner shall pay the Engineer for the basic services described in 1.b., a Lump Sum Fee in accordance with the following.

Task 1.0 Preliminary Design..$34,134.00
Task 2.0 Final Design..$ 8,067.00
Task 3.0 Bid Letting...$ 2,522.00
Task 4.0 Distribution of Plans and Specifications..............$ 1,427.00

The total Lump Sum Fee for Basic Services is $ 46,150.00.

c. PAYMENTS FOR OTHER SERVICES: The Owner shall pay the Engineer for other services described in 1.c., a Lump Sum Fee in accordance with the following:

Task 5.0 DBE Plan and Reports.............................. $ 1,289.00
Task 6.0 Grant Administration................................. $ XXXX*
Task 7.0 Contract Administration .... $ XXXX*
Task 8.0 Construction Staking .... $ XXXX*
Task 9.0 As-Built ALP.. $ XXXX*
*will be added by amendment

The total initial Lump Sum Fee payment for Other Services is $ 1,289.00.

d. PAYMENTS FOR PROJECT INSPECTION SERVICES: The Owner shall pay the Engineer a fee for Construction Observation services described in 1.d. as Task 10.0, Cost-Plus-Fixed-Fee of $ XXXX* Not-To-Exceed a total fee of $ XXXX*.

The Owner shall pay the Engineer for Construction Testing described in 1.d., as Task 11.0, an amount equal to direct labor, overhead and expenses plus a fixed payment of $ XXXX*not to exceed a total of $ XXXX*. In addition, the fees for services and reimbursable expenses of an independent testing laboratory employed by the Engineer for testing services are estimated at $ XXXX*, but shall be billed at actual cost.

The estimated not-to-exceed fee payment for Project Inspection Services is $XXXX*

*will be added by amendment

e. PAYMENTS FOR ADDITIONAL SPECIAL SERVICES: For additional services defined in 1.e., the Owner shall pay the Engineer a negotiated amount based on the scope of additional services, and said payments will be due and payable from monthly billings should they be required for the project.

f. SUMMARY OF FEES: The total compensation under this Agreement is summarized as follows:

Service	**Tasks**	**Compensation**	**Fee Type**
Basic Services	1.0-4.0	$ 46,150.00	Lump Sum
Other Services	5.0	$ 1,289.00	Lump Sum
Other Services	6.0-9.0	$XXXX*,	Lump Sum
Construction Services – Inspection & Testing	10.0-11.0	$XXXX*,	Estimated Not To Exceed
Total Initial Compensation		$ 47,439.00	

*will be added by amendment

4. THE OWNER AND ENGINEER FURTHER AGREE to the Federal Provisions contained in Attachment D.

5. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS: This Agreement and all of the covenants hereof shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Owner and the Engineer respectively and his partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives. Neither the Owner nor the Engineer shall have the right to assign, transfer, or sublet his interest or obligations hereunder without written consent of the other party.

6. ATTACHMENTS: The following attachments are included as part of this Agreement.

- Attachment A - Scope of Engineering Services
- Attachment B - Certification of Engineer
- Attachment C - Labor Estimate
- Attachment D - Federal Provisions

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have made and executed this Agreement the day and year first above written.

OWNER:	**ENGINEER:**
City of Marshalltown	**Clapsaddle-Garber Associates, Inc.**
By:	**By:**
Title:	**Title:** Executive Vice President
ATTESTED BY:	**ATTESTED BY:**
Title:	**Title:** Project Manager

Attachment A
Scope of Engineering Services
For
Airfield Vault Improvements
Marshalltown Municipal Airport

This project provides for Airfield Vault Improvements at the Marshalltown Municipal Airport. This project will include removal and replacement of the airport vault building and vault equipment.

BASIC SERVICES

Task 1.0 - Preliminary Design

1.1 Project Formulation. It is not anticipated that that a predesign meeting and related preliminary administration will be needed for this project.

1.2 Pavement Design Form. It is not anticipated that a FAA form 5100-1 Airport Pavement Design Form will be needed for this project.

1.3 Collect Survey and Draft Background. Survey data for the project area will be collected using electronic and field observation collection techniques. The survey will include surveying the existing vault area location including determine the existing power source and determining the location of circuits connected to the airfield vault. It is anticipated that the City of Marshalltown will assist CGA in field location the existing circuits connected to the existing airfield vault. This data will then be analyzed, downloaded and drafted in the office to provide a background CAD drawing for preparation of project plans.

1.4 Cover Sheet. The cover sheet shall provide pertinent project information such as project title, general description of the work, project numbers, location map, index to the plan sheets, and designer certification. Additionally the cover sheet shall include FAA design standards such as RDC, TDG and critical design aircraft.

1.5 Symbols, Legend and Information Sheet. This sheet shall contain symbols used throughout the plan set, project bench mark descriptions, and a tabulation of horizontal control points.

1.6 Project Layout Sheet and Construction Safety and Phasing Plan. Provide a drawing depicting the general layout of the project and denote the contractor's access, assembly/storage areas, traffic control, and related notes. For temporary construction items (such as the contractor's staging area, access road, and equipment) and the permanent runway, the Engineer shall prepare and submit FAA 7460-1 Forms electronically through the FAA's OE/AAA website. The FAA shall conduct an aeronautical study of the temporary and permanent points. Engineer shall coordinate points with FAA prior to submission. We will prepare a Construction Safety and

Phasing Plan (CSPP) in general conformance with the requirements of Advisory Circular 150/5370-2G Operational Safety on Airports during Construction. The Contractor shall be solely and exclusively responsible for the safety of the airport users as it relates to construction activities.

1.7 Typical Sections and Pavement Project Details. Project details for the electrical and associated improvements will be depicted.

1.8 Project Quantities Sheet. The project quantities sheet will include identification of project bid items, specification references, plan quantities and a location to tabulate final quantities as part of the record drawings. In addition, any special reference notes for the bid items will be included.

1.9 Electrical Sheets. The electrical sheets are anticipated to include a vault improvements plan, vault control wiring diagram, electrical vault wiring diagram and airfield lighting control panel. Electrical engineering services will be provided by UL Verification Services under a subconsultant agreement.

1.10 Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan. The Storm Water Pollution Prevention plan is not anticipated to be required for this project.

1.11 Project Manual. A project manual will be prepared that includes Contract Documents (notice of hearing and letting, contractor's proposal, form of contract, bid bond, performance and payment bond, insurance requirements, wage and labor requirements, and equal employment opportunity requirements), General Conditions of the Contract, Special Conditions of the Contract, Detailed Specifications, the CSPP and applicable Advisory Circulars. FAA AC 150/5370-10H along with related changes, Central Region modifications and an applicable Modification of Standards will be utilized for the reference specifications.

1.12 Progress Meetings. One (1) meeting with the Owner or the Owner's representatives will be held at the airport to obtain input and to coordinate the design process and decisions. An agenda and minutes will be provided by Engineer.

1.13 Quality Control Review. Provide an internal quality control review of the plans and specifications, incorporate those comments prior to 90% plan submittal to FAA and Owner, and prepare a quality control review letter as required by FAA.

1.14 Design Report (90%) and Plan Review. A design report in general accordance with AIP Sponsor Guide, Section 920 will be prepared discussing design aspects of the project. We will submit one (1) set each 90% complete plans and project manual as well as engineering report to FAA and the Owner for review. We will also update and submit an Engineer's Opinion of Probable Construction Cost and the Preliminary Project Budget based on the 90% plans to the FAA and Owner for review and comment.

Task 2.0 - Final Design

2.1 Construction Plans. This phase will involve completion of remaining construction plan details, along with addressing comments from FAA and City of Marshalltown review from 90% plans.

2.2 Project Manual. CGA will complete the project manual to include any revisions or additions as a result of the 90% plan review. CGA will also complete the Notice of Hearing and Letting to including scheduled date and time for the hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost and the scheduled date and time for the opening of bids.

Copies of submittals are anticipated to be as follows:

	90% Submittals				For Bid (100%) Submittal		
	Plans		Spec.	Eng.	Plans		Spec.
	Full	Half	Book	Report	Full	Half	Book.
Sponsor		1	1	1		1	1
FAA		E	E	E		E	E
Engineer		1	1	1		1	1
Total	0	2	E	2		2	2

* E – Denotes PDFs Copies (All copies will be PDF unless otherwise requested)
\# – Denotes Paper Copies

Task 3.0 – Bid Letting

3.1 Advertising and Queries. CGA will assist the City of Marshalltown in publication of appropriate legal notices, providing notice to various plan room clearing houses and directly notifying contractors of the proposed construction work. In addition, CGA will answer contractors' questions and issue any addenda required during the bidding period.

3.2 Bid Opening and Award. CGA will assist the City of Marshalltown in securing and opening of bid proposals. CGA will attend the bid opening, provide tabulation and analysis of bids, and coordinate with and secure FAA Airports Division concurrence in the award of construction contract. After receiving the concurrence, CGA will attend City Council meeting for consideration of award, as requested, and assist the City of Marshalltown in preparing signatory copies of the construction contract.

Task 4.0 – Distribution of Plans and Specifications

4.1 Distribution of Plans and Specifications. CGA will print and distribute paper copies of the project's contract documents to prospective bidders, subcontractor suppliers and contractor plan room services as provided for under the laws of the State of Iowa.

OTHER SERVICES

Task 5.0 - DBE Plan and Reports

5.1 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Plan. A 3-year DBE plan has been previously prepared and approved by FAA for the Marshalltown Municipal Airport. Since the anticipated project cost are expected to exceed $250,000 for the final design and construction portion of the project, a project specific contract goal will also be established for this project.

5.2 DBE Monitoring and Reporting. The following activities will be provided to monitor and report on DBE participation for the Project:

a. Evaluate documentation to be submitted by the low bidder indicating DBE participation or good faith effort.

b. Prepare and submit Uniform Report of DBE Awards or Commitments and Payments using the FAA DBE Connect Reporting system. Two submittals are planned for this project.

Task 6.0 – Grant Administration*

6.1 Grant Application*. When non primary entitlement funds become available, CGA will prepare the grant application, including updated summary of project costs, and coordinate City's execution and submittals to the FAA.

6.2 Grant Reimbursement and Documentation*. CGA will keep track of all project costs and prepare for the Owner's execution and submittal to FAA monthly grant reimbursement requests using the on-line DELPHI e-Invoicing system. In addition, CGA will prepare SF271 and SF425 forms on an annual basis and upon project completion.

6.3 Liaison With FAA*. CGA will provide communication and correspondence with the FAA for the purpose of administration of the grant agreement. CGA will provide consultation and advice to the Owner during the progress of the project.

6.4 Quarterly Performance Report*. Project progress will be monitored and reported using the FAA Quarterly Performance Report forms.

6.5 Sponsor Certifications*. CGA will prepare and coordinate the Owner's required certifications for the project. This shall include Selection of Consultants, Equipment/Construction Contracts, Construction Project Final Acceptance, Project Plans and Specifications, Drug-Free Workplace and Conflict of Interest.

6.6 Project Closeout*. At the conclusion of the project, final close out documentation shall be provided to the FAA within 90 days of the final payment date in accordance with FAA ACE AIP Sponsor Guide No 1610 – Development Project Closeout.

*will be added by amendment

Task 7.0 - Contract Administration*

7.1 Preconstruction Conference*. CGA will prepare an agenda, organize and attend a meeting with the Contractor, Subcontractors, Airport Authorities, Owner and the FAA to establish construction schedules, coordinate subcontractors, and establish communications. After the meeting CGA will prepare and distribute minutes of the conference.

7.2 Payroll Transcripts*. Weekly payroll transcripts will be collected from all prime and subcontractors. The transcripts will be compared to the current Department of Labor Wage Decision. Original copies of the payroll transcripts will be provided to the Owner at the end of the job or as requested.

7.3 Submittal Reviews and Coordination*. The Contractor will be required to submit various submittals and approval data for the project. The submittals will be checked for compliance with the plans and specifications by the Project Engineer.

7.4 Construction Progress Payments*. Monthly payments will be made by the Owner to the prime contractor for the construction work. CGA will prepare tabulations of the construction quantities satisfactorily completed and their related costs and CGA will make a recommendation for payment in accordance with the construction contract.

7.5 Visits to the Site*. A Professional Engineer will make periodic visits to the construction site to check the general quality and quantity of the Contractor's work. Based on information obtained during such visits, CGA will determine in general if such work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract and CGA will keep the City of Marshalltown and the FAA informed of the progress.

7.6 Engineering Administration*. This task involves coordination, supervision, communications, and scheduling of the engineering staff as required for this project. In addition, the Project Manager will provide engineering decisions and provide communications with the Owner and the Contractor required for administration and implementation of the project.

7.7 Change Orders*. CGA will prepare change orders for changes necessary in the process shall include itemization and documentation of cost adjustments, and requesting FAA concurrence and participation in the change.

7.8 Engineer's Statement of Completion*. When the Contractor claims final completion of the construction, a Professional Engineer shall make an inspection of the work and prepare a list of items of work or construction not acceptable or uncompleted for the Contractor to complete or repair. A Professional Engineer will prepare a Statement of Completion stating that the construction work has been substantially completed in accordance with the terms of the contract and will list the final construction quantities and costs.

7.9 Record Drawings*. CGA will prepare from records, reports, field plans, etc., a final copy of record plans to show changes in the work authorized and known during the construction process. A copy will be provided to the Owner at project closeout.

7.10 Final Quantity and Testing Results Report*. CGA will prepare from field reports, reports from the outside testing laboratory and material certifications a final summary report of project quantities and testing results. The report will also include any quantity adjustments as a result of the percent within limits calculations.

7.11 Construction Observation Program*. A Construction Observation Program (COP) is not anticipated for this project.

7.12 Construction Progress and Inspection Report*. CGA will prepare and submit FAA form 5370-1 or an equivalent form on a weekly basis during major construction activities to the FAA.

*will be added by amendment

Task 8.0 - Construction Staking*

8.1 Construction Staking*. CGA will identify the proposed vault building corner locations and other electrical improvements in the field for use by the contractor.

*will be added by amendment

Task 9.0 – As-Built ALP*

9.1 As-Built ALP*. As-Built Airport Layout Plan (ALP) drawings are not anticipated for this project.

*will be added by amendment

PROJECT INSPECTION SERVICES*

Task 10.0 - Construction Observation*

10.1 Resident Observation*. A resident construction observer will be provided during major construction activities. Duties and responsibilities of the observer will include checking compliance of the construction with the plans and specifications, record and document the contractor's activities, prepare related reports, and serve as the Project Engineer's liaison with the contractor. Labor costs are based on observation of XXXX* hours.

*will be added by amendment

Task 11.0 - Construction Testing*

11.1 Laboratory and Field Testing*. Laboratory and Field Testing will be accomplished by an outside accredited testing laboratory (TEAM Services) and will consist of PCC field and laboratory testing. This task will also involve the monitoring, tabulating and review of the results in addition to the outside testing services.

11.2 Manufactured Materials Testing*. Manufactured materials will be accepted based on the vendor's certification that the materials meet the specifications. This task will involve the collection, review and tabulation of those certifications and review of conformance with Buy American compliance.

*will be added by amendment

Attachment B

Airfield Vault Improvements
Marshalltown Municipal Airport

Certification of Engineer

I hereby certify that I am the Executive Vice President and a duly authorized representative of the firm of CLAPSADDLE-GARBER ASSOCIATES, INC., whose address is 16 East Main Street, P.O. Box 754, Marshalltown, Iowa 50158, and that neither I nor the above firm I hereby represent has:

(a) employed or retained for a commission, percentage, brokerage, contingent fee, or other considerations, any firm or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for me or the above consultant) to solicit or secure this contract.

(b) agreed, as an express or implied condition for obtaining this contract, to employ or retain the service of any firm or person in connection with carrying out the contract, or

(c) paid or agreed to pay to any firm, organization, or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for me or the above consultant) any fee, contribution, donation, or consideration of any kind for, or in connection with, procuring or carrying out the contract; except as here expressly stated (if any);

I acknowledge that this certificate is to furnish to the Federal Aviation Administration of the United States Department of Transportation, in connection with this contract involving participation of Airport Improvement Program (AIP) funds and is subject to applicable state and federal laws, both criminal and civil.

2/10/2020
Date

Michael C Bearde
Signature

Attachment C

Labor Estimate

Airfield Vault Improvements

Marshalltown Municipal Airport

	LABOR HOURS									1.60		0.15		
Labor Category	Principal 68.75	P.M. 43.00	P.E. 38.75	Av. Special 26.00	Sr. Const 36.00	Sr. Lead Surv. 38.25	Surv. Tech 29.00	Sr. Admin 28.00	Salary Cost	Over-head	Direct Exp.	Fixed Payment	Out-Side Services	TOTAL FEE
BASIC SERVICES														
1.0 Preliminary Design														
1.1 Project Formulation - Not Included									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		$0.00
1.2 Pavement Design Form - Not Included									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		$0.00
1.3 Collect Survey and Draft Background	2	4	8			16			1,231.50	1,970.40	410.00	480.29		$4,092.19
1.4 Cover Sheet			1						38.75	62.00	0.00	15.11		$115.86
1.5 Symbols, Legend and Information Sheet			1						38.75	62.00	0.00	15.11		$115.86
1.6 Project Layout Sheet and CSPP		2	4						241.00	385.60	0.00	93.99		$720.59
1.7 Typical Sections and Project Details		1	4						198.00	316.80	0.00	77.22		$592.02
1.8 Project Quantities Sheet	2	2	4						378.50	605.60	0.00	147.62		$1,131.72
1.9 Electrical Sheets	4	16	60						3,288.00	5,260.80	0.00	1,282.32	9,300.00	$19,131.12
1.10 Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan - Not Included									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		$0.00
1.11 Project Manual	4	24							1,307.00	2,091.20	0.00	509.73		$3,907.93
1.12 Progress Meetings	2	4							309.50	495.20	6.50	120.71		$931.91
1.13 Quality Control Review	4	2	4						516.00	825.60	0.00	201.24		$1,542.84
1.14 Design Report (90%) and Plan Review	2	4	8						619.50	991.20	0.00	241.61		$1,852.31
PHASE TOTAL	20	59	94	0	0	16	0	0	8,166.50	13,066.40	416.50	3,184.94	9,300.00	$34,134.34
2.0 Final Design														
2.1 Construction Plans	2	8	12					2	1,002.50	1,604.00	0.00	390.98	3,720.00	$6,717.48
2.2 Project Manual	2	6						2	451.50	722.40	0.00	176.09		$1,349.99
PHASE TOTAL	4	14	12	0	0	0	0	4	1,454.00	2,326.40	0.00	567.06	3,720.00	8,067.46
3.0 Bid Letting														
3.1 Advertising and Queries		4						12	508.00	812.80	0.00	198.12		$1,518.92
3.2 Bid Opening and Award	2	2						4	335.50	536.80	0.00	130.85		$1,003.15
PHASE TOTAL	2	6	0	0	0	0	0	16	843.50	1,349.60	0.00	328.97	0.00	$2,522.07
4.0 Distribution of Plans and Specifications														
4.1 Distribution of Plans and Specifications		2						8	310.00	496.00	500.00	120.90		$1,426.90
PHASE TOTAL	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	8	310.00	496.00	500.00	120.90	0.00	$1,426.90
OTHER SERVICES														
5.0 DBE Plan and Reports														
5.1 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Plan		1		2				4	207.00	331.20	0.00	80.73		$618.93
5.2 DBE Monitoring and Reporting		2		1				4	224.00	358.40	0.00	87.36		$669.76
PHASE TOTAL	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	4	431.00	689.60	0.00	168.09	0.00	$1,288.69
6.0 Grant Administration*														
6.1 Grant Application*									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		$0.00
6.2 Grant Reimbursement and Documentation*									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		$0.00
6.3 Liaison With FAA*									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		$0.00
6.4 Quarterly Performance Reports*									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		$0.00
6.5 Sponsor Certifications*									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		$0.00
6.6 Project Closeout*									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		$0.00
PHASE TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

* will be added by amendment

Attachment C
Labor Estimate
Airfield Vault Improvements
Marshalltown Municipal Airport

	LABOR HOURS									1.60		0.15		
Labor Category	Principal 68.75	P.M. 43.00	P.E. 38.75	Av. Special 26.00	Sr. Const 36.00	Sr. Lead Surv. 38.25	Surv. Tech 29.00	Sr. Admin 28.00	Salary Cost	Over-head	Direct Exp.	Fixed Payment	Out-Side Services	TOTAL FEE
7.0 Contract Administration*														
7.1 Preconstruction Conference*									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		$0.00
7.2 Payroll Transcripts*									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		$0.00
7.3 Submittal Reviews and Coordination*									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		$0.00
7.4 Construction Progress Payments*									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		$0.00
7.5 Visits to the Site*									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		$0.00
7.6 Engineering Administration*									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		$0.00
7.7 Change Orders*									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		$0.00
7.8 Engineer's Statement of Completion*									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		$0.00
7.9 Record Drawings*									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		$0.00
7.10 Final Quantity & Testing Results Report*									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		$0.00
7.11 Construction Observation Program - Not included*									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		$0.00
7.12 Construction Progress and Inspection Report*									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		$0.00
PHASE TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00
* will be added by amendment														
8.0 Construction Staking*														
8.1 Construction Staking*									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		$0.00
PHASE TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00
* will be added by amendment														
9.0 As-Built ALP*														
9.1 As-Built ALP- Not Included*									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		$0.00
PHASE TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00
* will be added by amendment														
PROJECT INSPECTION SERVICES														
10.1 Construction Observation*														
10.1 Resident Observation*									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		$0.00
PHASE TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00
* will be added by amendment														
11.0 Construction Testing*														
11.1 Laboratory and Field Testing*									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		$0.00
11.2 Manufactured Materials Testing*									0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		$0.00
PHASE TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00
* will be added by amendment														
INITIAL PROJECT TOTALS	26	82	106	2	0	16	0	32	11,205.00	17,928.00	916.50	4,369.95	13,020.00	$47,439.45

Direct Expense and Subcontracting Expense Summary

Direct Expenses	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Subtotal
Mileage - Survey Vehicle	10	Mile	$1.00	$10.00
Mileage - Personal Vehicle	10	Mile	$0.65	$6.50
Lodging		Day	$80.00	$0.00
Subsistence Per Diem - Travel Day		Day	$20.00	$0.00
Subsistence Per Diem - Non Travel Day		Day	$30.00	$0.00
Survey Equipment Fees	16	Hourly	$25.00	$400.00
Printing	1	Cost Plus	$500.00	$500.00
Subcontracting Expenses	Contract Value	Contract Type	Prime Fixed Fee	Subtotal
Subconsultant No.1 - UL Verification Services	$13,020.00	Cost-Plus		$13,020.00
Subconsultant No. 2 - Team Services		Cost-Plus		$0.00

Total Direct Expenses and Subcontracting Expense Summary $13,936.50

Direct Expenses:
- Personal Vehicle Mileage: $0.65 per Mile
- Survey Vehicle Mileage: $1.00 per Mile
- Round Trip ~ 10 miles

Survey Equipment: $25 per hour

Subconsultants:
- UL Verification Services
- TEAM Services - Construction Testing

Staff Abbreviations:
- Principal = Principal
- P.M. = Project Manager
- P.E. = Project Engineer
- Av. Special = Aviation Specialist
- Sr. Lead Surv. = Sr. Lead Surveyor
- Surv. Tech = Surveyor Technician
- Sr. Admin. = Sr. Administrative Assistant
- Sr. Const = Sr. Construction Technician

ATTACHMENT D

Federal Contract Provisions for A/E Agreements

All references made herein to "Contractor", "Prime Contractor", "Bidder", "Offeror", and "Applicant" shall pertain to the Architect/Engineer (A/E).

All references made herein to "Subcontractor", "Sub-tier Contractor" or "lower Tier Contractor" shall pertain to any subconsultant under contract with the A/E.

All references made herein to "Sponsor" and "Owner" shall pertain to the state, city, airport authority or other public entity executing contracts with the A/E.

ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS

Reference: 2 CFR § 200.333, 2 CFR § 200.336, and FAA Order 5100.38

The contractor must maintain an acceptable cost accounting system. The contractor agrees to provide the Sponsor, the Federal Aviation Administration, and the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their duly authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the contractor which are directly pertinent to the specific contract for the purpose of making audit, examination, excerpts and transcriptions. The contractor agrees to maintain all books, records and reports required under this contract for a period of not less than three years after final payment is made and all pending matters are closed.

CIVIL RIGHTS – GENERAL

Reference: 49 USC § 47123

The contractor agrees that it will comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders and such rules as are promulgated to ensure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance.

This provision binds the contractor and sub-tier contractors from the bid solicitation period through the completion of the contract. This provision is in addition to that required of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

CIVIL RIGHTS – TITLE VI ASSURANCE

Reference: 49 USC § 47123 and FAA Order 1400.11

A) Title VI Solicitation Notice

The **Sponsor**, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.

B) Title VI Clauses for Compliance with Nondiscrimination Requirements

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

1) **Compliance with Regulations:** The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

2) **Non-discrimination:** The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR part 21.

3) **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

4) **Information and Reports:** The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the sponsor or the Federal Aviation Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the sponsor or the Federal Aviation Administration, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5) **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the Non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the sponsor will impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Aviation Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

   a. Withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or

   b. Cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.

6) **Incorporation of Provisions:** The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the sponsor or the Federal Aviation Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the sponsor to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the sponsor. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

C) Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Authorities

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following non- discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252),(prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
- 49 CFR part 21 (Non-discrimination in Federally-Assisted Programs of The Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of The Civil Rights Act of 1964);
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131 – 12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 CFR parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures non-discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq).

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE

Reference: 49 CFR part 26

Contract Assurance (§ 26.13) - The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carryout applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy, as the recipient deems appropriate.

Prompt Payment (§26.29) - The prime contractor agrees to pay each subcontractor under this prime contract for satisfactory performance of its contract no later than thirty (30) calendar days from the receipt of each payment the prime contractor receives from the Sponsor. The prime contractor agrees further to return retainage payments to each subcontractor within thirty (30) calendar days after the subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed. Any delay or postponement of payment from the above referenced time frame may occur only for good cause following written approval of the Sponsor. This clause applies to both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors.

ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

Reference: 2 CFR § 200, Appendix II (H)

Contractor and each subcontractor agree to comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency as contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6201 et seq).

FEDERAL FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT (FEDERAL MINIMUM WAGE)

Reference: 29 USC § 201, et seq.

All contracts and subcontracts that result from this solicitation incorporate by reference the provisions of 29 CFR part 201, the Federal Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA), with the same force and effect as if given in full text. The FLSA sets minimum wage, overtime pay, recordkeeping, and child labor standards for full and part time workers.

The Consultant has full responsibility to monitor compliance to the referenced statute or regulation. The Consultant must address any claims or disputes that pertain to a referenced requirement directly with the U.S. Department of Labor – Wage and Hour Division.

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT OF 1970

Reference: 20 CFR part 1910

All contracts and subcontracts that result from this solicitation incorporate by reference the requirements of 29 CFR Part 1910 with the same force and effect as if given in full text. Contractor must provide a work environment that is free from recognized hazards that may cause death or serious physical harm to the employee. The Contractor retains full responsibility to monitor its compliance and their subcontractor's compliance with the applicable requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (20 CFR Part 1910). Contractor must address any claims or disputes that pertain to a referenced requirement directly with the U.S. Department of Labor – Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

RIGHT TO INVENTIONS

Reference: 2 CFR § 200 Appendix II (F) and 37 CFR §401

Contracts or agreements that include the performance of experimental, developmental, or research work must provide for the rights of the Federal Government and the Owner in any resulting invention as established by 37 CFR part 401, Rights to Inventions Made by Non-profit Organizations and Small Business Firms under Government Grants, Contracts, and Cooperative Agreements. This contract incorporates by reference the patent and inventions rights as specified within in the 37 CFR §401.14. Contractor must include this requirement in all sub-tier contracts involving experimental, developmental or research work.

SEISMIC SAFETY

Reference: 49 CFR part 41

In the performance of design services, the Consultant agrees to furnish a building design and associated construction specification that conform to a building code standard which provides a level of seismic safety substantially equivalent to standards as established by the National Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program (NEHRP). Local building codes that model their building code after the current version of the International Building Code (IBC) meet the NEHRP equivalency level for seismic safety. At the conclusion of the design services, the Consultant agrees to furnish the Owner a "certification of compliance" that attests conformance of the building design and the construction specifications with the seismic standards of NEHRP or an equivalent building code.

TAX DELINQUENCY AND FELONCY CONVICTION

Reference: Sections 415 and 416 of Title IV, Division L of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2014 (Pub. L. 113-76) and DOT Order 4200.6

Certification - The applicant represents that it is not a corporation that has any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. A tax delinquency is any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability.

Certification - The applicant represents that it is not a corporation that was convicted of a criminal violation under any Federal law within the preceding 24 months. A felony conviction means a conviction within the preceding twenty four (24) months of a felony criminal violation under any Federal law and includes conviction of an offense defined in a section of the U.S. code that specifically classifies the offense as a felony and conviction of an offense that is classified as a felony under 18 U.S.C. § 3559.

TRADE RESTRICTION CERTIFICATION

Reference: 49 USC § 50104 and 49 CFR part 30

By submission of an offer, the Offeror certifies that with respect to this solicitation and any resultant contract, the Offeror:

a) is not owned or controlled by one or more citizens of a foreign country included in the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms as published by the Office of the United States Trade Representative (U.S.T.R.);

b) has not knowingly entered into any contract or subcontract for this project with a person that is a citizen or national of a foreign country included on the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms as published by the U.S.T.R; and

c) has not entered into any subcontract for any product to be used on the Federal on the project that is produced in a foreign country included on the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms published by the U.S.T.R.

This certification concerns a matter within the jurisdiction of an agency of the United States of America and the making of a false, fictitious, or fraudulent certification may render the maker subject to prosecution under Title 18, United States Code, Section 1001.

The Offeror/Contractor must provide immediate written notice to the Owner if the Offeror/Contractor learns that its certification or that of a subcontractor was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. The Contractor must require subcontractors provide immediate written notice to the Contractor if at any time it learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

Unless the restrictions of this clause are waived by the Secretary of Transportation in accordance with 49 CFR 30.17, no contract shall be awarded to an Offeror or subcontractor:

a) who is owned or controlled by one or more citizens or nationals of a foreign country included on the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms published by the U.S.T.R. or

b) whose subcontractors are owned or controlled by one or more citizens or nationals of a foreign country on such U.S.T.R. list or

c) who incorporates in the public works project any product of a foreign country on such U.S.T.R. list;

Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by this provision. The knowledge and information of a contractor is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

The Offeror agrees that, if awarded a contract resulting from this solicitation, it will incorporate this provision for certification without modification in in all lower tier subcontracts. The contractor may rely on the certification of a prospective subcontractor that it is not a firm from a foreign country included on the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms as published by U.S.T.R, unless the Offeror has knowledge that the certification is erroneous.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making an award. If it is later determined that the Contractor or subcontractor knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, the Federal Aviation Administration may direct through the Owner cancellation of the contract or subcontract for default at no cost to the Owner or the FAA.

VETERAN'S PREFERENCE

Reference: 49 USC § 47112(c)

In the employment of labor (excluding executive, administrative, and supervisory positions), the contractor and all sub-tier contractors must give preference to covered veterans as defined within Title 49 United States Code Section 47112. Covered veterans include Vietnam-era veterans, Persian Gulf veterans, Afghanistan-Iraq war veterans, disabled veterans, and small business concerns (as defined by 15 U.S.C. 632) owned and controlled by disabled veterans. This preference only applies when there are covered veterans readily available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates.

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO CONTRACTS EXCEEDING $3,500

DISTRACTED DRIVING

Reference: Executive Order 13513 and DOT Order 3902.10

In accordance with Executive Order 13513, "Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging While Driving" (10/1/2009) and DOT Order 3902.10 "Text Messaging While Driving" (12/30/2009), the FAA encourages recipients of Federal grant funds to adopt and enforce safety policies that decrease crashes by distracted drivers, including policies to ban text messaging while driving when performing work related to a grant or sub-grant.

In support of this initiative, the Owner encourages the Contractor to promote policies and initiatives for its employees and other work personnel that decrease crashes by distracted drivers, including policies that ban text messaging while driving motor vehicles while performing work activities associated with the project. The Contractor must include the substance of this clause in all sub-tier contracts exceeding $3,500 and involve driving a motor vehicle in performance of work activities associated with the project.

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO CONTRACTS EXCEEDING $10,000

TERMINATION OF CONTRACT

Reference: 2 CFR § 200 Appendix II (B)

Termination for Convenience

The Owner may, by written notice to the Consultant, terminate this Agreement for its convenience and without cause or default on the part of Consultant. Upon receipt of the notice of termination, except as explicitly directed by the Owner, the Contractor must immediately discontinue all services affected.

Upon termination of the Agreement, the Consultant must deliver to the Owner all data, surveys, models, drawings, specifications, reports, maps, photographs, estimates, summaries, and other documents and materials prepared by the Engineer under this contract, whether complete or partially complete.

Owner agrees to make just and equitable compensation to the Consultant for satisfactory work completed up through the date the Consultant receives the termination notice. Compensation will not include anticipated profit on non-performed services.

Owner further agrees to hold Consultant harmless for errors or omissions in documents that are incomplete as a result of the termination action under this clause.

Termination by Default

Either party may terminate this Agreement for cause if the other party fails to fulfill its obligations that are essential to the completion of the work per the terms and conditions of the Agreement. The party initiating the termination action must allow the breaching party an opportunity to dispute or cure the breach.

The terminating party must provide the breaching party [7] days advance written notice of its intent to terminate the Agreement. The notice must specify the nature and extent of the breach, the conditions necessary to cure the breach, and the effective date of the termination action. The rights and remedies in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this agreement.

a) Termination by Owner: The Owner may terminate this Agreement in whole or in part, for the failure of the Consultant to:

    1) Perform the services within the time specified in this contract or by Owner approved extension;

    2) Make adequate progress so as to endanger satisfactory performance of the Project;

    3) Fulfill the obligations of the Agreement that are essential to the completion of the Project.

Upon receipt of the notice of termination, the Consultant must immediately discontinue all services affected unless the notice directs otherwise. Upon termination of the Agreement, the Consultant must deliver to the Owner all data, surveys, models, drawings, specifications, reports, maps, photographs, estimates, summaries, and other documents and materials prepared by the Engineer under this contract, whether complete or partially complete.

Owner agrees to make just and equitable compensation to the Consultant for satisfactory work completed up through the date the Consultant receives the termination notice. Compensation will not include anticipated profit on non-performed services.

Owner further agrees to hold Consultant harmless for errors or omissions in documents that are incomplete as a result of the termination action under this clause.

If, after finalization of the termination action, the Owner determines the Consultant was not in default of the Agreement, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if the Owner issued the termination for the convenience of the Owner.

b) Termination by Consultant: The Consultant may terminate this Agreement in whole or in part, if the Owner:

    1) Defaults on its obligations under this Agreement;

    2) Fails to make payment to the Consultant in accordance with the terms of this Agreement;

    3) Suspends the Project for more than [180] days due to reasons beyond the control of the Consultant.

Upon receipt of a notice of termination from the Consultant, Owner agrees to cooperate with Consultant for the purpose of terminating the agreement or portion thereof, by mutual consent. If Owner and Consultant cannot reach mutual agreement on the termination settlement, the Consultant may, without prejudice to any rights and remedies it may have, proceed with terminating all or parts of this Agreement based upon the Owner's breach of the contract.

In the event of termination due to Owner breach, the Engineer is entitled to invoice Owner and to receive full payment for all services performed or furnished in accordance with this Agreement and all justified reimbursable expenses incurred by the Consultant through the effective date of termination action. Owner agrees to hold Consultant harmless for errors or omissions in documents that are incomplete as a result of the termination action under this clause.

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO CONTRACTS EXCEEDING $25,000

DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION

Reference: 2 CFR part 180 (Subpart C), 2 CFR part 1200, and DOT Order 4200.5

By submitting a bid/proposal under this solicitation, the bidder or offeror certifies that at the time the bidder or offeror submits its proposal that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred or suspended by any Federal department or agency from participation in this transaction.

The successful bidder, by administering each lower tier subcontract that exceeds $25,000 as a "covered transaction", must verify each lower tier participant of a "covered transaction" under the project is not presently debarred or otherwise disqualified from participation in this federally assisted project. The successful bidder will accomplish this by:

1) Checking the System for Award Management at website: https://www.sam.gov.
2) Collecting a certification statement similar to the Certificate Regarding Debarment and Suspension (Bidder or Offeror), above.
3) Inserting a clause or condition in the covered transaction with the lower tier contract

If the FAA later determines that a lower tier participant failed to tell a higher tier that it was excluded or disqualified at the time it entered the covered transaction, the FAA may pursue any available remedy, including suspension and debarment.

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO CONTRACTS EXCEEDING $100,000

CONTRACT WORKHOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT REQUIREMENTS

Reference: 2 CFR § 200 Appendix II (E)

1) Overtime Requirements.

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

2) Violation; Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages.

In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1 above, in the sum of $10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1 above.

3) Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages.

The Federal Aviation Administration or the Sponsor shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 2 above.

4) Subcontractors.

The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1 through 4 and also a clause requiring the subcontractor to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1 through 4 of this section.

LOBBYING AND INFLUENCING FEDERAL EMPLOYEES

Reference: 31 U.S.C. § 1352 – Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment; 2 CFR part 200, Appendix II (J); and 49 CFR part 20, Appendix A

The bidder or offeror certifies by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the Bidder or Offeror, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO CONTRACTS EXCEEDING $150,000

BREACH OF CONTRACT TERMS

Reference: 2 CFR § 200 Appendix II (A)

Any violation or breach of terms of this contract on the part of the contractor or its subcontractors may result in the suspension or termination of this contract or such other action that may be necessary to enforce the rights of the parties of this agreement.

The duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and the rights and remedies available thereunder are in addition to, and not a limitation of, any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

CLEAN AIR AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

Reference: 2 CFR § 200 Appendix II (G)

Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders, and regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. § 740-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. § 1251-1387). The Contractor agrees to report any violation to the Owner immediately upon discovery. The Owner assumes responsibility for notifying the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the Federal Aviation Administration.

Contractor must include this requirement in all subcontracts that exceeds $150,000.

Project Funding Summary
Terminal Building, Hangar Building, Site Improvements and Vault
Marshalltown Municipal Airport
February 20, 2020

	100' x 120' Hangar with Terminal Building, Site Improvements and Vault Improvements
Total Estimated Project Cost	$3,137,050.00

Project Funding Summary

FAA Entitlement Funds for Hangar (up to $604,238 FAA Share max or 90% Federal/10% Local)	$604,238.00
FAA Entitlement Funds for Vault (up to $300,000 Share max or 90% Federal/10% Local)	$297,000.00
IDOT Funding for Terminal Building (GAVI up to $150,000 State Share max or 15% State/85% Local)	$150,000.00
IDOT Funding for Site Improvements (up to $320,000 State Share max or 80% State/20% Local)	$320,000.00
Potential IDOT Funding for Vault Improvements - Beacon (up to $40,000 State Share max or 80% State/20% Local)	$40,000.00
Subtotal of Other Funding Sources	$1,411,238.00

Local Funding	**$1,725,812.00**

2020-___

RESOLUTION APPROVING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND COST FOR THE 2019 PCC PATCH REPAIR, PROJECT NO. STR19002

WHEREAS there was placed on file in the office of the Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, proposed plans and specifications, proposed form of contract and estimated cost for a public improvement in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, for the 2019 PCC PATCH REPAIR, Project No. STR19002, as fully set forth in the resolution ordering same, and that public notice of hearing on such plans, specifications and form of contract were duly published in the Marshalltown Times-Republican in time for hearing now before the Council, and

WHEREAS written objections to the plans, specifications and form of contract have been called for and no such written objections have been filed with the City Clerk, and oral objections being called for and no oral objections being made in open Council, it is the decision of this Council that such plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost should be approved.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, that the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost heretofore placed on file and upon which public notice has been duly given and no objections thereto have been made either in writing or in open council, the Council does now adopt and approve the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for Project No STR19002, being the 2019 PCC PATCH REPAIR in the city of Marshalltown, Iowa.

Passed this ___ day of February, 2020, and signed this ___ day of February, 2020.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

____

Joel Greer, Mayor

Attest:

____

Shari L. Coughenour, City Clerk

2020-___

RESOLUTION APPROVING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND COST FOR THE SOUTH 3RD STREET BRIDGE REPAIR, PROJECT NO. STR18003

WHEREAS there was placed on file in the office of the Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, proposed plans and specifications, proposed form of contract and estimated cost for a public improvement in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, for the SOUTH 3RD STREET BRIDGE REPAIR, Project No. STR18003, as fully set forth in the resolution ordering same, and that public notice of hearing on such plans, specifications and form of contract were duly published in the Marshalltown Times-Republican in time for hearing now before the Council, and

WHEREAS written objections to the plans, specifications and form of contract have been called for and no such written objections have been filed with the City Clerk, and oral objections being called for and no oral objections being made in open Council, it is the decision of this Council that such plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost should be approved.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, that the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost heretofore placed on file and upon which public notice has been duly given and no objections thereto have been made either in writing or in open council, the Council does now adopt and approve the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for Project No STR18003, being the SOUTH 3RD STREET BRIDGE REPAIR in the city of Marshalltown, Iowa.

Passed this ___ day of February, 2020, and signed this ___ day of February, 2020.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

____

Joel Greer, Mayor

Attest:

____

Shari L. Coughenour, City Clerk

2020-___

RESOLUTION SETTING PUBLIC HEARING PRIOR TO APPROVING THE FIVE YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CIP) FOR FISCAL YEARS ENDING JUNE 30, 2020-2024

WHEREAS every year the City reviews and updates its five year program for capital improvements; and

WHEREAS investing in capital improvements is essential for the City to maintain its current infrastructure and provide expanded infrastructure to enhance municipal services and provide increased citizen mobility; and

WHEREAS the planning for capital improvements is important for creating an environment that encourages job creation and business development, and

WHEREAS the City Council has reviewed and developed a schedule of capital projects for the current fiscal year and the next four years: and

WHEREAS the City Council desires to set a public hearing for the public

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, that the City Capital Improvements Program planning document for the fiscal years 2020 through 2024 be set for a public hearing on March 23, 2020 at 5:30 p.m.

PASSED this 24th day of February, 2020, and signed this ___ day of February, 2020.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

____
Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

____
Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN
IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Diana Steiner, Finance Director
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5760
Fax - (641) 754-5781

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

February 21, 2020

To: Mayor Joel Greer
Members of the City Council

From: Diana Steiner, Finance Director

Re: Capital Improvements Plan (CIP) & Capital Expenditures for FY20-FY24

Policy Issue: The Council must approve the 5 year capitals plan but a public hearing is required first. Since the FY20 and FY24 projects feed into the respective budgets, changes can still be made at the hearing as long as the expenses are lower. The adopted budget must be certified to the County Auditor by March 31, 2020.

Recommendation: Consider proposed capitals plan at the February 24, 2020 meeting and set public hearing for March 23, 2020 at 5:30 p.m. The publication notice of the public hearing must be not less than 10 days or more than 20 days before the hearing date.

Background: Department directors have identified their CIP equipment and project needs for FY20-FY24. Funds 030 & 032 will be funded by the CIP property tax levy. Other funds have a variety of funding sources including Road Use Tax, Local Option Sales Tax, Grants, Donations, TIF, Bonds, Enterprise Fees, etc. Project details were provided to you at the January 27th meeting.

There was a change made since that January meeting. On page 14 Airport Projects, the projected costs increased so the bond proceeds needed changed from $1,500,000 to $1,725,000 and the federal and state grant share increased also. Since these grants reimburse actual costs, the revenue was moved from FY20 to FY21.

If you refer to the Debt Capacity report, you will see that we are still within the 60% Council imposed limit even with the higher bond amount needed.

Attachment: Capital Plan FY20 to FY24
Debt Capacity Project Workbook 2.24.20

cc: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '20 thru FY '24

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
030 - CIP FUND						
Beginning Balance		359,582	119,064	127,736	93,156	168,134
Revenues and Other Fund Sources						
USE OF MONEY & PROPERTY						
4610.000 INTEREST EARNED		*3,000*	*3,000*	*3,000*	*3,000*	*3,000*
	Total	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
PROPERTY TAXES						
4085.000 PROPERTY TAXES- CIP LEVY		*486,728*	*503,619*	*615,000*	*620,000*	*625,000*
	Total	486,728	503,619	615,000	620,000	625,000
PROPERTY TAX BACKFILL						
4339.000 SF295 BACKFILL		*17,506*	*16,606*	*16,500*	*16,000*	*15,500*
	Total	17,506	16,606	16,500	16,000	15,500
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		507,234	523,225	634,500	639,000	643,500
Total Funds Available		866,816	642,289	762,236	732,156	811,634
Expenditures and Uses						
Capital Projects & Equipment						
AIRPORT						
Miscellaneous Airport Projects	AirMisc	*(22,135)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
	Total	(22,135)	0	0	0	0
CITY ADMINISTRATION						
Council Chamber Tables	CnclChmbr	*0*	*(15,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Banners for Viaducts	Pride20	*0*	*(18,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Wayfinding Signage/Entryway Signage	Signs001	*0*	*(25,000)*	*0*	*(25,000)*	*0*
Special Event Trailer/Equipment	SpEv1	*0*	*(30,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
	Total	0	(88,000)	0	(25,000)	0
FIRE						
Alumacraft 16' Boat Replacement	E0045fir	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(7,000)*	*0*
Copier/Printer	E0050.1fir	*0*	*0*	*(6,000)*	*0*	*0*
Burn Trailer Maintenance	E0053fir	*(6,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Inflatable Rescue Boat	E0070fir	*(11,511)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
AED's	E0071fir	*(5,840)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Exercise Equipment	V0064fir	*0*	*0*	*(6,000)*	*0*	*0*
2010 Chevy Tahoe	V0068fir	*0*	*0*	*(40,000)*	*0*	*0*

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
030 - CIP FUND						
	Total	(23,351)	0	(52,000)	(7,000)	0
HOUSING						
COPIER: Replace Lanier	E2018	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(5,000)*	*0*
	Total	0	0	0	(5,000)	0
INFORMATION SYSTEMS						
Digital Video Cameras	20CChambers	*(10,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Body Camera Servers - MPD	BdyCmraServ	*(15,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Staff Computers	E1000	*(12,000)*	*(18,000)*	*(24,000)*	*(18,000)*	*(24,000)*
Servers	E3010	*(12,000)*	*(12,000)*	*(12,000)*	*(12,000)*	*(12,000)*
VOIP Telephones	E3280	*(10,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Update Mic Office	E3282	*(12,000)*	*(12,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Tyler Servers	Servers	*0*	*0*	*(18,000)*	*(16,000)*	*0*
SERVERS-PD (Evidence)	SERVERS-PD	*0*	*0*	*(10,000)*	*0*	*0*
VEHICLE IT EQUIPMENT - MPD	VEH IT	*(5,000)*	*0*	*(5,000)*	*0*	*(5,000)*
	Total	(76,000)	(42,000)	(69,000)	(46,000)	(41,000)
LIBRARY						
Upgraded Automation System	11	*(17,042)*	*(17,553)*	*(18,080)*	*(18,622)*	*(19,181)*
Security Upgrade to RFID	LIB2122	*0*	*(25,000)*	*(50,000)*	*0*	*0*
Lib Furniture	P3373	*(21,524)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
	Total	(38,566)	(42,553)	(68,080)	(18,622)	(19,181)
PARK & RECREATION						
Log Cabin Restroom	19PR002	*(80,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Anson Park Improvements	19PR003	*(180,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Aquatice Center Improvements	20PR0009	*(20,000)*	*(20,000)*	*(20,000)*	*(20,000)*	*(20,000)*
Paint Lazy River	20PR001	*(47,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Sidewalk and Trail Maintenance	20PR002	*(50,000)*	*(50,000)*	*(50,000)*	*(50,000)*	*(50,000)*
Replace 2005 truck	20PR003	*(35,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Dump Box for Truck 813	20PR004	*(10,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Replace 1998 Mule	20PR006	*0*	*0*	*(20,000)*	*0*	*0*
City Hall/Coliseum Alley Rec Space	21ColAlley	*0*	*(70,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Elks Park Improvements	21PR003	*0*	*0*	*(110,000)*	*0*	*0*
Replace 2001 Truck	21PR006	*0*	*(30,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Replace Mower and Snow Equipment	21PR728	*0*	*(12,500)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Replace Mower 823	22PR002	*0*	*0*	*(22,000)*	*0*	*0*
Replace Tool Cat 732	22PR003	*0*	*0*	*(50,000)*	*0*	*0*
Replace Tractor Mower 713	22PR004	*0*	*0*	*(22,000)*	*0*	*0*
Wood Fiber and Plastic Timbers	22PR005	*0*	*0*	*(10,000)*	*0*	*0*
Replace Truck 811 and Snow Blade	23PR007	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(40,000)*	*0*
Replace Mower 712	23PR008	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(25,000)*	*0*
Peterson Park Improvements	23PR010	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(120,000)*	*0*
Replace Truck 813 - 1 Ton Truck w/box	24PR003	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(40,000)*
Replace Mower 714 w/Snow Equipment	24PR004	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(25,000)*
Timber Creek Park equipment	24PR005	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(70,000)*

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
030 - CIP FUND						
Timbercreek Fishing Dock	L2966	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(15,000)*	*0*
Goldfinch fishing dock	L2973	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(15,000)*	*0*
Glenwood fishing dock	L3051	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(15,000)*	*0*
1999 New Holland TS100 709	TR709	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(50,000)*
	Total	(422,000)	(182,500)	(304,000)	(300,000)	(255,000)
POLICE						
BODY CAMERAS	BODY CAMERA	*(15,000)*	*(15,000)*	*(15,000)*	*(15,000)*	*(15,000)*
TACTICAL EQUIPMENT	TACT EQUIP	*(5,000)*	*0*	*(5,000)*	*0*	*(5,000)*
TASERS	TASERS	*(6,000)*	*(6,000)*	*(6,000)*	*(6,000)*	*(6,000)*
TRAINING EQUIPMENT	TRN EQUIP	*(5,000)*	*0*	*(5,000)*	*0*	*(5,000)*
VEHICLE REPLACEMENT	VEH RPLCMT	*(120,000)*	*(125,000)*	*(130,000)*	*(130,000)*	*(130,000)*
BODY ARMOR REPLACEMENT	VESTS	*(14,700)*	*(13,500)*	*(15,000)*	*(11,400)*	*(10,000)*
	Total	(165,700)	(159,500)	(176,000)	(162,400)	(171,000)
Total Expenditures and Uses		(747,752)	(514,553)	(669,080)	(564,022)	(486,181)
Change in Fund Balance		(240,518)	8,672	(34,580)	74,978	157,319
Ending Balance		119,064	127,736	93,156	168,134	325,453

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
031 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE						
Beginning Balance		274,260	264,805	86,505	9,505	7,505
Revenues and Other Fund Sources						
USE OF MONEY & PROPERTY						
4085.000 INTEREST EARNED		*3,000*	*3,000*	*3,000*	*3,000*	*3,000*
FA SALE PROCEEDS		*80,000*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
	Total	83,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		83,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Total Funds Available		357,260	267,805	89,505	12,505	10,505
Expenditures and Uses						
Capital Projects & Equipment						
CARNEGIE & COLISEUM BUILDINGS						
Recarpet Front Entrance	3981	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(5,000)*	*0*
Doorway approaches and steps with heated pads	3990	*0*	*(25,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Carnegie/City Hall Security Updates	4010	*0*	*(35,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Auto Door Opener to Elevator	4020	*(4,700)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
	Total	(4,700)	(60,000)	0	(5,000)	0
CITY HALL						
Replace Windows	CH0009	*0*	*(10,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Replace East Entrance Door and Steps	CH0016	*0*	*(25,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
City Hall Building System Improvements	CH0023	*(24,000)*	*(86,300)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Remodel City Hall 1st Floor for Finance move	FY18 Finance	*(48,755)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
	Total	(72,755)	(121,300)	0	0	0
LIBRARY						
Library Emergency Generator Project	LIB2022	*0*	*0*	*(80,000)*	*0*	*0*
Emerg Lighting Battery Replacement	P3372	*(15,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
	Total	(15,000)	0	(80,000)	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		(92,455)	(181,300)	(80,000)	(5,000)	0
Change in Fund Balance		(9,455)	(178,300)	(77,000)	(2,000)	3,000
Ending Balance		264,805	86,505	9,505	7,505	10,505

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
032 - CIP LARGE VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT						
Beginning Balance		212,000	318,000	0	0	0
Revenues and Other Fund Sources						
Revenue						
4085.000 PROPERTY TAXES		*106,000*	*107,000*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Bond Proceeds		*0*	*809,954*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Trade-In Value/Discounts		*0*	*156,072*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Total		106,000	1,073,026	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		106,000	1,073,026	0	0	0
Total Funds Available		318,000	1,391,026	0	0	0
Expenditures and Uses						
Capital Projects & Equipment						
FIRE						
Pierce Rescue Pumper #9 Replacement	V0060fir	*0*	*(682,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
100' Aerial Fire Truck	V0062fir	*0*	*(709,026)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Total		0	(1,391,026)	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		0	(1,391,026)	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance		106,000	(318,000)	0	0	0
Ending Balance		318,000	0	0	0	0

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
110 - ROAD USE TAX $						
Beginning Balance		0	0	(400,000)	(400,000)	(400,000)
Revenues and Other Fund Sources						
ROAD USE TAX						
4320.040 ROAD USE TAXES		*1,702,981*	*3,336,468*	*2,285,000*	*1,508,000*	*1,500,000*
Total		1,702,981	3,336,468	2,285,000	1,508,000	1,500,000
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		1,702,981	3,336,468	2,285,000	1,508,000	1,500,000
Total Funds Available		1,702,981	3,336,468	1,885,000	1,108,000	1,100,000
Expenditures and Uses						
Capital Projects & Equipment						
ENGINEERING						
Field Laptops	3504	*0*	*0*	*(9,000)*	*0*	*0*
Scanner & Plotter	E2181	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(10,000)*
Replace Server and Software	E2184	*(16,592)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Railroad Crossing Safety Improvements	RR2018	*0*	*(400,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
New GPS Unit	SE003	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(35,000)*
New Total Station	SE0047	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(33,000)*	*0*
Total		(16,592)	(400,000)	(9,000)	(33,000)	(45,000)
PARK & RECREATION						
City Hall/Coliseum Alley Rec Space	21ColAlley	*0*	*(50,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Replace Mower and Snow Equipment	21PR728	*0*	*(12,500)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Replace Tractor Mower 713	22PR004	*0*	*0*	*(14,000)*	*0*	*0*
Replace Mower 714 w/Snow Equipment	24PR004	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(15,000)*
Total		0	(62,500)	(14,000)	0	(15,000)
PUBLIC WORKS						
Median Improvements- Hwy 14 Olive to La Frentz	2019DOTHWY14	*(232,150)*	*(375,000)*	*(375,000)*	*0*	*0*
South Center St. Viaduct	BR035410	*0*	*0*	*(300,000)*	*(300,000)*	*0*
Edgewood Extension	CY20EdgExt	*0*	*(152,668)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
East Merle Hibbs- Phase 1 Extension	EMHPh1	*0*	*(250,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Mill and Overlay of Streets with Tornado Impact	FEMA1	*0*	*(887,300)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Annual Street Resurfacing	M3170	*(350,000)*	*(350,000)*	*(350,000)*	*(350,000)*	*(350,000)*
City-wide Bridge Repair	M3453	*(90,000)*	*(45,000)*	*(45,000)*	*(45,000)*	*(45,000)*
Concrete Repairs	M3458	*(200,000)*	*(200,000)*	*(200,000)*	*(200,000)*	*(200,000)*
Annual ADA Curb Ramp Construction	M3655	*(50,000)*	*(50,000)*	*(50,000)*	*(50,000)*	*(50,000)*
Downtown Alley Improvements	MCBDAlley	*0*	*(150,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Downtown Street Light Replacement	MCBDStLt	*0*	*(250,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Total		(922,150)	(2,709,968)	(1,320,000)	(945,000)	(645,000)
STREET						
Dump Truck	E3510	*(348,504)*	*(300,000)*	*(300,000)*	*(300,000)*	*(300,000)*
Street Sweeper	E3520	*(204,280)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(220,000)*
Track Skidloader with Clam Bucket	E3540	*0*	*(90,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Self Propelled Paint Striper	E3550	*0*	*0*	*(100,000)*	*0*	*0*

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
110 - ROAD USE TAX $						
Snow Blower	E3900	*0*	*0*	*(200,000)*	*0*	*0*
Slide in oil distributor	E3940	*0*	*(40,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Skid steer trailer	T001	*0*	*(10,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
END LOADER	V2323	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(230,000)*	*0*
3/4 Ton Pickup	V3500	*(35,000)*	*(35,000)*	*(35,000)*	*0*	*0*
1 Ton Pickup with Utility Box	V3501	*(123,455)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
1 Ton Truck with Dump Body	V3502	*0*	*(40,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Motor Grader	V3503	*0*	*0*	*(300,000)*	*0*	*(275,000)*
Asphalt Hot Box	V3505	*(32,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
	Total	(743,239)	(515,000)	(935,000)	(530,000)	(795,000)
UTILITY						
LED Traffic Light Replacement	E3704	*0*	*(10,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Replace Traffic Controllers	E3706	*(15,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Traffic Signal Battery Back Ups	E3708	*(6,000)*	*(7,000)*	*(7,000)*	*0*	*0*
PICKUP	V2203	*0*	*(32,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
	Total	(21,000)	(49,000)	(7,000)	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		(1,702,981)	(3,736,468)	(2,285,000)	(1,508,000)	(1,500,000)
Change in Fund Balance		0	(400,000)	0	0	0
Ending Balance		0	(400,000)	(400,000)	(400,000)	(400,000)

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX						
Beginning Balance		2,176,322	1,979,530	60,300	60,300	60,300
Expenditures and Uses						
Capital Projects & Equipment						
PUBLIC WORKS						
Capital Projects Designation LOST	89099012A	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
CY STREET PROGRAM TRANSFER	CY18STRPRGM	*(37,792)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Edgewood Extension	CY20EdgExt	*(159,000)*	*(1,919,230)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
	Total	(196,792)	(1,919,230)	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		(196,792)	(1,919,230)	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance		(196,792)	(1,919,230)	0	0	0
Ending Balance		1,979,530	60,300	60,300	60,300	60,300

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
140 - P & R GIFT FUND						
Beginning Balance		95,748	95,748	95,748	95,748	95,748
Revenues and Other Fund Sources						
Revenue						
4820.410 DONATIONS-PARKS		*43,000*	*50,000*	*0*	*0*	*0*
	Total	43,000	50,000	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		43,000	50,000	0	0	0
Total Funds Available		138,748	145,748	95,748	95,748	95,748
Expenditures and Uses						
Capital Projects & Equipment						
PARK & RECREATION						
Anson Park Improvements	19PR003	*(43,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
City Hall/Coliseum Alley Rec Space	21ColAlley	*0*	*(50,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
	Total	(43,000)	(50,000)	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		(43,000)	(50,000)	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance		0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance		95,748	95,748	95,748	95,748	95,748

Source	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
151 - POLICE GRANTS					
Beginning Balance	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues and Other Fund Sources					
GRANT					
4310.110 FEDERAL OPER GRNT-PD	*9,459*	*10,000*	*10,000*	*10,000*	*10,000*
Total	9,459	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources	9,459	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Total Funds Available	9,459	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Expenditures and Uses					
Capital Projects & Equipment					
POLICE					
JAG GRANT JAG	*(9,459)*	*(10,000)*	*(10,000)*	*(10,000)*	*(10,000)*
Total	(9,459)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)
Total Expenditures and Uses	(9,459)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)
Change in Fund Balance	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	0	0	0	0	0

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
152 - OTHER POLICE GRANTS						
Beginning Balance			0	0	0	0
Revenues and Other Fund Sources						
GRANT						
4310.110 FEDERAL OPERATING GRNT		*0*	*4,500*	*8,000*	*8,000*	*8,000*
	Total	0	4,500	8,000	8,000	8,000
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		0	4,500	8,000	8,000	8,000
Total Funds Available		0	4,500	8,000	8,000	8,000
Expenditures and Uses						
Capital Projects & Equipment						
POLICE						
GTSB GRANT	GTSB	*0*	*(4,500)*	*(8,000)*	*(8,000)*	*(8,000)*
	Total	0	(4,500)	(8,000)	(8,000)	(8,000)
Total Expenditures and Uses		0	(4,500)	(8,000)	(8,000)	(8,000)
Change in Fund Balance		0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance		0	0	0	0	0

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
170 - LIBRARY GIFT FUND						
Beginning Balance		25,000	25,000	0	0	0
Revenues and Other Fund Sources						
MISC REVENUES						
4820.310 DONATIONS-LIBRARY		*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Total		0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		0	0	0	0	0
Total Funds Available		25,000	25,000	0	0	0
Expenditures and Uses						
Capital Projects & Equipment						
LIBRARY						
Security Upgrade to RFID	LIB2122	*0*	*(25,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Total		0	(25,000)	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		0	(25,000)	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance		0	(25,000)	0	0	0
Ending Balance		25,000	0	0	0	0

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
177 - SEIZED ASSETS						
Beginning Balance		42,226	40,226	40,226	40,226	40,226
Revenues and Other Fund Sources						
Revenue						
No Funds		*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Total		0	0	0	0	0
MISC REVENUES						
4862.000 SEIZED ASSETS		*3,000*	*3,000*	*3,000*	*3,000*	*3,000*
Total		3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Total Funds Available		45,226	43,226	43,226	43,226	43,226
Expenditures and Uses						
Capital Projects & Equipment						
POLICE						
MISC SEIZED ASSET ALLOCATION	SEIZD ASSET	*(5,000)*	*(3,000)*	*(3,000)*	*(3,000)*	*(3,000)*
Total		(5,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)
Total Expenditures and Uses		(5,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)
Change in Fund Balance		(2,000)	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance		40,226	40,226	40,226	40,226	40,226

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
311 - RISE STREET GRANTS						
Beginning Balance		0	0	0	0	0
Revenues and Other Fund Sources						
Revenue						
RISE Grant		*0*	*1,600,000*	*0*	*0*	*0*
	Total	0	1,600,000	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		0	1,600,000	0	0	0
Total Funds Available		0	1,600,000	0	0	0
Expenditures and Uses						
Capital Projects & Equipment						
PUBLIC WORKS						
Edgewood Extension	CY20EdgExt	*0*	*(1,600,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
	Total	0	(1,600,000)	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		0	(1,600,000)	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance		0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance		0	0	0	0	0

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
312 - AIRPORT PROJECTS						
Beginning Balance		(22,135)	0	0	0	2,880,000
Revenues and Other Fund Sources						
Revenue						
4310.000 STATE GRANT		*0*	*510,000*	*0*	*0*	*0*
4315.770 FEDERAL CAP GRANT-AIRPRT		*0*	*901,000*	*0*	*2,880,000*	*0*
Bond Proceeds		*0*	*1,725,000*	*0*	*0*	*320,000*
Transfer In from 030		*22,135*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Transfer In from 121 LOST		*60,300*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Total		82,435	3,136,000	0	2,880,000	320,000
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		82,435	3,136,000	0	2,880,000	320,000
Total Funds Available		60,300	3,136,000	0	2,880,000	3,200,000
Expenditures and Uses						
Capital Projects & Equipment						
AIRPORT						
Rehab Original 12/30 Taxiway	77011017	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(1,900,000)*
120' x 100' Hangar & Terminal	B3011	*(60,300)*	*(3,136,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Rehab Runway 18/36	L3229	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(1,300,000)*
Total		(60,300)	(3,136,000)	0	0	(3,200,000)
Total Expenditures and Uses		(60,300)	(3,136,000)	0	0	(3,200,000)
Change in Fund Balance		22,135	0	0	2,880,000	(2,880,000)
Ending Balance		0	0	0	2,880,000	0

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
350 - STREET PROGRAM FUND						
Beginning Balance		8,710	8,710	8,710	8,710	8,710
Revenues and Other Fund Sources						
Other Fund Sources						
6500.110 TRANSFER FROM RUT		*6,596*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
6500.121 TRANSFER FROM LOST		*37,792*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
	Total	44,388	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		44,388	0	0	0	0
Total Funds Available		53,098	8,710	8,710	8,710	8,710
Expenditures and Uses						
Capital Projects & Equipment						
PUBLIC WORKS						
CY 2018 STREET PROGRAM	CY18STRTPGRM	*(44,388)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
	Total	(44,388)	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		(44,388)	0	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance		0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance		8,710	8,710	8,710	8,710	8,710

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
353 - CAPITAL PROJECTS						
Beginning Balance		0	0	0	0	0
Revenues and Other Fund Sources						
Revenue						
DONATIONS/CONTRIBUTIONS- LIBRARY		*0*	*1,175,000*	*0*	*0*	*0*
GRANTS- HWY 14		*0*	*0*	*3,000,000*	*0*	*0*
Reimbursement- Highway 14		*0*	*0*	*1,000,000*	*0*	*0*
Total		0	1,175,000	4,000,000	0	0
Other Fund Sources						
BOND PROCEEDS		*0*	*2,484,000*	*7,900,000*	*3,985,000*	*1,550,000*
Total		0	2,484,000	7,900,000	3,985,000	1,550,000
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		0	3,659,000	11,900,000	3,985,000	1,550,000
Total Funds Available		0	3,659,000	11,900,000	3,985,000	1,550,000
Expenditures and Uses						
Capital Projects & Equipment						
ENGINEERING						
Railroad Crossing Safety Improvements	RR2018	*0*	*(600,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Total		0	(600,000)	0	0	0
LIBRARY						
Library Addition	UR4002	*0*	*(1,675,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Total		0	(1,675,000)	0	0	0
PARK & RECREATION						
Trail Replacement Project	21PR001	*0*	*(250,000)*	*0*	*(250,000)*	*0*
Parking Lot Replacement - 6th St Complex	21PR002	*0*	*(250,000)*	*(250,000)*	*0*	*0*
Kiwanis Park Improvements	22PR006	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(235,000)*	*0*
Splash Pad	23PR004	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(500,000)*
Riverview Park Improvements	23PR009	*0*	*0*	*(500,000)*	*0*	*0*
West End Park Improvements Phase II	23PR011	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(600,000)*	*0*
Tennis Court Reconstruction	MHSTen20	*0*	*(684,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Total		0	(1,184,000)	(750,000)	(1,085,000)	(500,000)
PUBLIC WORKS						
Highway 14 Corridor Improvements	Hwy14	*0*	*0*	*(7,900,000)*	*0*	*0*
Downtown Streets and Sidewalks	MCBD	*0*	*(200,000)*	*(2,000,000)*	*(2,000,000)*	*0*
Downtown Parking Lot Improvements	ParkingLots	*0*	*0*	*(500,000)*	*(500,000)*	*(500,000)*
Sidewalk Gap Projects	SdwlkGAP	*0*	*0*	*(750,000)*	*(400,000)*	*(550,000)*
Total		0	(200,000)	(11,150,000)	(2,900,000)	(1,050,000)
Total Expenditures and Uses		0	(3,659,000)	(11,900,000)	(3,985,000)	(1,550,000)

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
353 - CAPITAL PROJECTS						
Change in Fund Balance		0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance		0	0	0	0	0

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
354 - POLICE AND FIRE BUILDING						
Beginning Balance		2,886,835	0	0	0	0
Expenditures and Uses						
Capital Projects & Equipment						
POLICE						
Police/Fire Building	BLD17001	*(2,886,835)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
	Total	(2,886,835)	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		(2,886,835)	0	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance		(2,886,835)	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance		0	0	0	0	0

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
355 - D&D Program						
Beginning Balance		533,217	302,251	196,651	117,651	38,151
Revenues and Other Fund Sources						
Other Fund Sources						
4610.000 INTEREST EARNED		*2,000*	*1,500*	*1,000*	*500*	*0*
Transfer In from GF		*19,634*	*20,000*	*20,000*	*20,000*	*20,000*
Total		21,634	21,500	21,000	20,500	20,000
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		21,634	21,500	21,000	20,500	20,000
Total Funds Available		554,851	323,751	217,651	138,151	58,151
Expenditures and Uses						
Capital Projects & Equipment						
PUBLIC WORKS						
Dilapidated Building Removal	D&D001	*(252,600)*	*(127,100)*	*(100,000)*	*(100,000)*	*(100,000)*
Total		(252,600)	(127,100)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)
Total Expenditures and Uses		(252,600)	(127,100)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)
Change in Fund Balance		(230,966)	(105,600)	(79,000)	(79,500)	(80,000)
Ending Balance		302,251	196,651	117,651	38,151	(41,849)

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
360 - 2019 GO BONDS						
Beginning Balance		0	3,415,000	0	0	0
Revenues and Other Fund Sources						
Revenue						
2019A GO BONDS		*5,600,000*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Donations- West End Park		*0*	*150,000*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Reimbursement- MWW		*0*	*310,000*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Transfer In- Insurance Proceeds		*23,267*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
	Total	5,623,267	460,000	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		5,623,267	460,000	0	0	0
Total Funds Available		5,623,267	3,875,000	0	0	0
Expenditures and Uses						
Capital Projects & Equipment						
PARK & RECREATION						
Timber Creek Bridge Replacement	19PR009	*(500,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Anson Park Shelter Improvements	20PR005	*(300,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
West End Park Improvements	20PR007	*(598,267)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
	Total	(1,398,267)	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC WORKS						
East Merle Hibbs- Phase 1 Extension	EMHPh1	*(810,000)*	*(3,500,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Sidewalk Gap Projects	SdwlkGAP	*0*	*(375,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
	Total	(810,000)	(3,875,000)	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		(2,208,267)	(3,875,000)	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance		3,415,000	(3,415,000)	0	0	0
Ending Balance		3,415,000	0	0	0	0

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
381 - CAPITAL ST PROJECTS						
Beginning Balance		2,331,667	506,667	6,667	6,667	6,667
Revenues and Other Fund Sources						
Revenue						
4610.000 INTEREST EARNED		*45,000*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
BOND PROCEEDS		*0*	*0*	*3,000,000*	*3,000,000*	*3,000,000*
FEDERAL GRANT- FEMA		*0*	*511,500*	*0*	*0*	*0*
STATE GRANT- FEMA		*0*	*68,200*	*0*	*0*	*0*
STATE GRANT- SRF; WQI		*0*	*390,000*	*0*	*0*	*0*
	Total	45,000	969,700	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		45,000	969,700	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Total Funds Available		2,376,667	1,476,367	3,006,667	3,006,667	3,006,667
Expenditures and Uses						
Capital Projects & Equipment						
PUBLIC WORKS						
Parking Lot Renovation- 1st/Church Street	20ParkingLot	*0*	*(890,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
CY 2019 STREET PROGRAM	CY19STREET	*(500,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
CY 22 STREET PROGRAM	CY22STREET	*0*	*0*	*(3,000,000)*	*0*	*0*
CY 23 STREET PROGRAM	CY23STREET	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(3,000,000)*	*0*
CY 24 STREET PROGRAM	CY24STREET	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(3,000,000)*
East Merle Hibbs- Phase 1 Extension	EMHPh1	*(500,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Mill and Overlay of Streets with Tornado Impact	FEMA1	*0*	*(579,700)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
12TH AVENUE SIDEWALK INSTALLATION	SWALKCY19	*(870,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
	Total	(1,870,000)	(1,469,700)	(3,000,000)	(3,000,000)	(3,000,000)
Total Expenditures and Uses		(1,870,000)	(1,469,700)	(3,000,000)	(3,000,000)	(3,000,000)
Change in Fund Balance		(1,825,000)	(500,000)	0	0	0
Ending Balance		506,667	6,667	6,667	6,667	6,667

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
383 - COLISEUM REVITALIZATION						
Beginning Balance		495,473	1,508,583	0	0	0
Revenues and Other Fund Sources						
Revenue						
GRANTS/DONATIONS		*855,000*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
INSURANCE PROCEEDS		*1,413,513*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
INTEREST EARNED		*7,500*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
REIMBURSEMENT		*0*	*48,200*	*0*	*0*	*0*
TRANSFER IN		*555,844*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
TRANSFER IN- FUND 145		*494,853*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Total		3,326,710	48,200	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		3,326,710	48,200	0	0	0
Total Funds Available		3,822,183	1,556,783	0	0	0
Expenditures and Uses						
Capital Projects & Equipment						
PARK & RECREATION						
Coliseum Renovation	UR4003	*(2,313,600)*	*(1,556,783)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Total		(2,313,600)	(1,556,783)	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		(2,313,600)	(1,556,783)	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance		1,013,110	(1,508,583)	0	0	0
Ending Balance		1,508,583	0	0	0	0

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
393 -TIF IV FUND						
Beginning Balance		107,872	6,875	6,875	6,875	6,875
Expenditures and Uses						
Capital Projects & Equipment						
PARK & RECREATION						
Coliseum Renovation	UR4003	*(100,997)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Total		(100,997)	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		(100,997)	0	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance		(100,997)	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance		6,875	6,875	6,875	6,875	6,875

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND						
Beginning Balance		0	122,200	127,900	363,400	192,300
Revenues and Other Fund Sources						
USER FEES						
4433.000 SEWER RENTALS		*772,286*	*1,200,000*	*1,200,000*	*1,200,000*	*1,000,000*
Total		772,286	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,000,000
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		772,286	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,000,000
Total Funds Available		772,286	1,322,200	1,327,900	1,563,400	1,192,300
Expenditures and Uses						
Capital Projects & Equipment						
SANITARY SEWER						
Hydro Excavation Kit	SWR 5000 054	*(4,800)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
BACKHOE #207	VEH 9000 003	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(57,000)*	*0*
JET VACUUM TRUCK	VEH 9000 012	*0*	*(75,000)*	*(75,000)*	*0*	*0*
SMALL JET TRUCK	VEH 9000 016	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(37,500)*
Total		(4,800)	(75,000)	(75,000)	(57,000)	(37,500)
SANITARY SEWER LIFT STATIONS						
LEVEL CONTROLLER	LEN 3500 005	*(2,586)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
SEAL, CAULK, & PAINT BLOCK	MAI 1000 001	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(8,000)*	*0*
PUMP #1 REPLACEMENT-E MAIN LIFT STATION	MAI 1000 002	*0*	*0*	*(26,000)*	*0*	*0*
PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT-E MAIN LIFT STATION	MAI 1000 004	*0*	*0*	*(26,000)*	*0*	*0*
TELEMETRY UPGRADE-E MAIN SIFT STATION	MAI 1000 007	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(25,000)*	*0*
PUMP #1 REPLACEMENT	MAR 2000 001	*(5,200)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT	MAR 2000 002	*(5,200)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
LEVEL CONTROLLER	MAR 2000 003	*0*	*(1,800)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
ELECTRICAL PANEL MAINTENANCE	MAR 2000 005	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(8,000)*	*0*
LIFT STATION BLDG REPAIR	ROL 4000 009	*0*	*(50,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
PUMP #1 REPLACEMENT	SUM 6000 001	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(4,000)*
PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT	SUM 6000 003	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(4,000)*
REPLACE 50KW PORT. GENERATOR-SANITARY SEWERS	SWR 5000 002	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(50,000)*
PAINT, SEAL, CAULK, & PAINT ROOF-TURNER LIFT STATI	TUR 7000 001	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(10,000)*	*0*
LEVEL CONTROLER/WETWELL	TUR 7000 010	*(1,800)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
ELECTRICAL PANEL MAINTENANCE-TURNER LIFT STATION	TUR 7000 013	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(8,000)*	*0*
RADIO TELEMETRY SYSTEM-TURNER LIFT STATION	TUR 7000 014	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(18,000)*
ACTUATOR/BYPASS GATE	TUR 7000 015	*(3,900)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
PUMP #1 REPLACEMENT -YMCA LIFT STATION	YMC 9500 004	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(10,000)*	*0*
PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT-YMCA LIFT STATION	YMC 9500 006	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(10,000)*	*0*
PUMP #3 REPLACEMENT-YMCA LIFT STATION	YMC 9500 008	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(10,000)*	*0*
STANDBY GEN. REPLACEMENT-YMCA LIFT STATION	YMC 9500 011	*0*	*(50,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24

612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND

		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
Total		(18,686)	(101,800)	(52,000)	(89,000)	(76,000)
WPCP						
REPLACE CARPET & VINYL- ADMINISTRATION BLDG	ADM 0300 005	*(10,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
REPLACE HAV - ADMINISTRATION BLDG	ADM 0300 015	*0*	*0*	*(7,000)*	*0*	*0*
TEST GAS BALL	BGR 0700 001	*0*	*(15,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
PAINT GAS BALL	BGR 0700 002	*0*	*(200,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
BOILER #1-BOILER BLDG	BLR 1200 001	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(60,000)*
MEMBRANE ROOF REPLACEMENT-BOILER BLDG	BLR 1200 003	*0*	*0*	*(15,000)*	*0*	*0*
SUPERVISORY CONTROL UPGRADE-BOILER BLDG	BLR 1200 015	*0*	*0*	*(15,000)*	*0*	*0*
RE-ROOF - ENGINE BUILDING	CMP 1500 002	*0*	*0*	*(25,000)*	*0*	*0*
RAW WASTE PUMP #3 - COMPRESSOR BLDG	CMP 1500 014	*0*	*(15,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
399 ENGINE MAJOR REBUILD-COMP BLDG	CMP 1500 039	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(100,000)*
399 ENGINE MINOR REBUILD-COMP BLDG	CMP 1500 040	*(20,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
NORTH TUNNEL MLSS XFER PUMP-COMP BLDG	CMP 1500 042	*0*	*0*	*(10,000)*	*0*	*0*
NORTH TUNNEL pH SYSTEM ANALYZE-COMP BLDG	CMP 1500 043	*0*	*(7,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
MASTER RADIO - RTU-COMP BLDG	CMP 1500 046	*0*	*0*	*(15,000)*	*0*	*0*
MAU-1 REBUILD-COMP BLDG	CMP 1500 050	*0*	*(13,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
SUPERVISORY CONTROL UPGRADE-COMP BLDG	CMP 1500 055	*0*	*(15,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
CONCENTRATE DRIVE (EAST)-& (WEST) CONCENTRATE BLDG	CNC 1700 001	*0*	*(30,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
RE-ROOF DAF-MAINT SHOP BLDG	DAF 1900 001	*0*	*0*	*(20,000)*	*0*	*0*
DAF #1 COLLECTOR EQUIPMENT-DAF BLDG	DAF 1900 013	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(50,000)*	*0*
DAF #2 COLLECTOR EQUIPMENT-DAF BLDG	DAF 1900 014	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(50,000)*	*0*
SUPERVISORY CONTROL UPGRADE-DAF BLDG	DAF 1900 025	*0*	*(15,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
AIR DIA. PUMP #1 REPLACEMENT-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 014	*0*	*0*	*(20,000)*	*0*	*0*
AIR DIA. PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 015	*0*	*0*	*(20,000)*	*0*	*0*
GAS COMPRESSOR #1 REPLACEMENT-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 018	*(40,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
GAS COMPRESSOR #2 REBUILD-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 019	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(9,000)*
GAS COMPRESSOR #2 REPLACEMENT-DOG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 020	*0*	*0*	*(40,000)*	*0*	*0*
PIPE INSULATION-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 028	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(8,000)*	*0*
MAU-2 (CONCENTRATE) REBUILD-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 032	*0*	*(13,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
DIG FEED PUMP #1, #2 REBUILD-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 038	*(14,100)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
#1 WEMCO PUMP-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 054	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(35,000)*
WEMCO #3-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 056	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(30,000)*
MEMBRANE ROOF REPLACEMENT-DIG #1	DG1 2001 001	*0*	*(50,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
PAINT LID-DIG #1	DG1 2001 003	*0*	*(50,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24

612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND

MEMBRANE ROOF REPLACEMENT-DIG #3	DG3 2003 001	0	0	(38,000)	0	0
PAINT LID-DIG #3	DG3 2003 003	0	0	(40,000)	0	0
DIG#3 - MIXER #1 REPLACEMENT-DIG #3	DG3 2003 004	0	0	(25,000)	0	0
DIG#3 - MIXER #1 REBUILD	DG3 2003 005	0	0	(10,000)	0	0
REPLACE ELECTRIC GATE OPERATOR-EFFL. STATION DIKE	EFF 2300 008	(10,000)	0	0	0	0
FINAL CLARIFIEREQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT-FINAL #1	FCL 3100 001	0	0	0	0	(30,000)
REBUILD DRIVE - FINAL#1,#2,#3	FCL 3100 002	0	0	0	(15,000)	0
CLARIFIER EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT-FINAL #2	FCL 3100 003	0	0	0	0	(30,000)
CLARIFIER EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT-FINAL #3	FCL 3100 005	0	0	0	0	(30,000)
FINAL CLARIFIER #1,#2,#3 - WEIR BAFFLE REPAIR	FCL 3100 009	0	(90,000)	0	0	0
HEATING & COOLING -LAB BLDG	LAB 3700 006	0	0	0	0	(12,000)
INDUSTRIAL PRETREAT SOFTWARE - LAB BLDG	LAB 3700 024	0	0	0	(5,000)	0
SCADA WONDERWARE SOFTWARE UPGRADE- LAB BLDG	LAB 3700 025	0	0	(80,000)	0	0
60" LAB HOOD LAB BLDG	LAB 3700 027	0	(7,000)	0	0	0
O&G APPARATUS - LAB BLDG	LAB 3700 028	(6,000)	0	0	0	0
REBUILD #1,2,3 PRIMARY CLARIFIER	PCL 4900 002	0	0	0	0	(60,000)
REBUILD #4, 5 PRIMARY CLARIFIER	PCL 4900 007	0	0	0	0	(60,000)
PRIMARY CLARIFIER#1 WEIR REPLACEMENT	PCL 4900 013	(40,000)	0	0	0	0
PRIMARY CLARIFIER # 5 WEIR REPLACEMENT	PCL 4900 014	0	0	(40,000)	0	0
PRIMARY CLARIFIER #2 WEIR REPLACEMENT	PCL 4900 015	(40,000)	0	0	0	0
PRIMARY CLARIFIER #3 WEIR REPLACEMENT	PCL 4900 016	(40,000)	0	0	0	0
SCREEN #1 & 2 REBUILD-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 006	0	0	0	(30,000)	0
PUMP ROOM CONVEYOR-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 013	0	0	0	(115,000)	0
PUMP #4 REBUILD-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 017	0	0	(15,000)	0	0
PUMP #5 REBUILD-PRELIM BLD	PLM 4700 019	0	0	(15,000)	0	0
REPLACE GRIT SNAIL BELT-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 021	0	0	0	(11,100)	0
GRIT SYSTEM REPLACEMENT-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 023	0	0	0	(400,000)	0
VFD REPLACEMENT(4,5,)-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 025	0	0	0	0	(12,000)
LIME ADDITION SYSTEM, ROLLOFF-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 026	(18,000)	0	0	0	0
VFD REPLACEMENT (1,2,3&6)-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 028	0	0	(24,000)	0	0
MAU-3 REBUILD-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 033	(10,000)	0	0	0	0
SUPERVISORY CONTROL UPGRADE-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 034	(15,000)	0	0	0	0
VERT TURBINE PUMP #1,#2,#3,#6 REBUILD-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 036	0	0	0	0	(60,000)
LIME SYSTEM VENTILATION	PLM 4700 043	0	0	0	(15,000)	0
PRESSURE WASHING SYSTEM-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 044	0	0	0	(11,000)	0
BIOSOLIDS LOADING PUMP #1,#2 -PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 045	0	(20,000)	0	0	0
REPLACE PIPE SUPPORTS - PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 050	0	0	0	0	(6,000)

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24

612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND

GRIT SYSTEM REBUILD-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 055	*0*	*0*	*(40,000)*	*0*	*0*
VALVE EXERCISER-PLANT	PLT 4500 005	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(8,000)*
CONCRETE REPAIR PROGRAM-PLANT	PLT 4500 010	*0*	*(30,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
CONCRETE TANK REPAIR PROGRAM-PLANT	PLT 4500 011	*(110,000)*	*(200,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
INDUSTRIAL PC REPLACEMENT-ALL	PLT 4500 012	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(100,000)*
RIVER GAUGE STATION-TELEMETRY	PLT 4500 018	*0*	*(9,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
INDUSTRIAL PC REPLACEMENT FOR SCPC-B	PLT 4500 019	*0*	*(9,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
JBS LAGOON-TELEMETRY	PLT 4500 020	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(15,000)*
MCC ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE-PLANT	PLT 4500 021	*0*	*(20,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
RAW PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT-SBR BLDG	SBB 1100 012	*0*	*(25,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
RAW PUMP #3 REPLACEMENT-SBR BLDG	SBB 1100 014	*(25,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
SUPERVISORY CONTROLS/COMPUTER-SBR BLDG	SBB 1100 023	*0*	*0*	*(20,000)*	*0*	*0*
SBR Blowe-SBR BLDG	SBB 1100 031	*0*	*(50,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
PC UPGRADE-SBR BLDG	SBB 1100 037	*0*	*0*	*(2,000)*	*0*	*0*
REPLACE SBR MIXER #1-SBR TANK#1	SBR 5500 002	*0*	*(25,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
REPLACE SBR MIXER #2-SBR TANK#2	SBR 5500 004	*(25,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
REPLACE SBR DECANTOR #1-SBR TANK #1	SBR 5500 006	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(38,000)*
REPLACE SBR DECANTOR #2-SBR TANK #2	SBR 5500 007	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(38,000)*
SBR AERATION SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	SBR 5500 035	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(200,000)*	*0*
MCC J&K REPLACEMENT - SBR	SBR 5500 060	*(100,000)*	*(100,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
WASTING PUMP #1 REPLACEMENT-SECONDARY CONTR BLDG	SCB 5300 010	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(5,700)*
WASTING PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT-SECONDARY CONTR BLDG	SCB 5300 012	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(5,700)*
JET PUMP #1A,#2A,#3A VFD-SECONDARY CONTR BLDG	SCB 5300 023	*0*	*0*	*(36,000)*	*0*	*0*
JET PUMP #1B VFD-SECONDARY CONTR BLDG	SCB 5300 024	*0*	*0*	*(12,000)*	*0*	*0*
WASTING GATE ACTUATORS (3)-SECONDARY CONTRO BLDG	SCB 5300 031	*(24,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
SUPERVISORY CONTROL UPGRADE-SECONDARY CONTRO BLDG	SCB 5300 032	*(15,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
INDUSTRIAL PC UPGRADE-SECONDARY CONTR BLDG	SCB 5300 033	*0*	*0*	*(12,500)*	*0*	*0*
REPLACE JET PUMP/MOTOR #1A	SCB 5300 16	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(75,000)*	*0*
REPLACE JET PUMP/MOTOR #1B	SCB 5300 17	*0*	*0*	*(75,000)*	*0*	*0*
REPLACE JET PUMP/MOTOR #2A	SCB 5300 18	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(75,000)*	*0*
REPLACE JET PUMP/MOTOR #2B	SCB 5300 19	*0*	*0*	*(75,000)*	*0*	*0*
REPLACE JET PUMP/MOTOR #3A	SCB 5300 20	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(75,000)*	*0*
REPLACE JET PUMP/MOTOR #3B	SCB 5300 21	*0*	*0*	*(75,000)*	*0*	*0*
JET PUMP # 3B VFD-SECONDARY CONTRO BLDG	SCB 5300 29A	*0*	*0*	*(12,000)*	*0*	*0*
MIXER #1 REPLACEMENT SLUDGE TANK#5	SH5 5900 001	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(60,000)*	*0*
AERATION MIXER-LIME SILO	SLO 4000 004	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(10,000)*
SLUDGE FLOW METER-SLUDGE TRANSFER BLDG	STP 6100 006	*(8,500)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND						
FINAL EFFLUENT SS ANALYZER-UV CHANNEL	UVC 7100 002	*(8,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
LAB VAN-VEHICLE	VEH 8100 003	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(30,000)*	*0*
PICKUP 3/4 TON W/BLADE-VEHICLE	VEH 8100 005	*(36,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
OPERATIONS VEHICLE(MULE)-VEHICLE	VEH 8100 006	*0*	*(9,500)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
MAINTENANCE VEHICLE(MULE)-VEHICLE	VEH 8100 007	*(12,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
WASTE HOLDING PUMP #2	WHT 8800 001	*0*	*0*	*(4,000)*	*0*	*0*
	Total	(626,600)	(1,017,500)	(837,500)	(1,225,100)	(754,400)
Total Expenditures and Uses		(650,086)	(1,194,300)	(964,500)	(1,371,100)	(867,900)
Change in Fund Balance		122,200	5,700	235,500	(171,100)	132,100
Ending Balance		122,200	127,900	363,400	192,300	324,400

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
616 - SAN SWR REHAB						
Beginning Balance		0	0	0	0	1,750,000
Revenues and Other Fund Sources						
User Fees						
4433.000 SEWER RENTALS		*550,000*	*150,000*	*312,000*	*0*	*200,000*
Total		550,000	150,000	312,000	0	200,000
Other Fund Sources						
4990.000 BOND SALES		*2,900,000*	*0*	*0*	*3,500,000*	*0*
Total		2,900,000	0	0	3,500,000	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		3,450,000	150,000	312,000	3,500,000	200,000
Total Funds Available		3,450,000	150,000	312,000	3,500,000	1,950,000
Expenditures and Uses						
Capital Projects & Equipment						
PUBLIC WORKS						
East Merle Hibbs- Phase 1 Extension	EMHPh1	*0*	*(150,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Total		0	(150,000)	0	0	0
SANITARY SEWER						
2016 Manhole and Point Repair Project	59016002	*(3,450,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
2019 CIPP Project	59016003	*0*	*0*	*(312,000)*	*(1,750,000)*	*(1,750,000)*
2020 Manhole Rehabilitation Project	59018001	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(200,000)*
Total		(3,450,000)	0	(312,000)	(1,750,000)	(1,950,000)
Total Expenditures and Uses		(3,450,000)	(150,000)	(312,000)	(1,750,000)	(1,950,000)
Change in Fund Balance		0	0	0	1,750,000	(1,750,000)
Ending Balance		0	0	0	1,750,000	0

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
690 - TRANSIT						
Beginning Balance		37,701	37,701	37,701	37,701	37,701
Expenditures and Uses						
Capital Projects & Equipment						
TRANSIT						
Engine ASM Dolly	E10111	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(6,000)*
	Total	0	0	0	0	(6,000)
Total Expenditures and Uses		0	0	0	0	(6,000)
Change in Fund Balance		0	0	0	0	(6,000)
Ending Balance		37,701	37,701	37,701	37,701	31,701

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
740/741 - STORM WATER						
Beginning Balance		1,720,000	297,950	177,950	(253,050)	(315,050)
Revenues and Other Fund Sources						
Revenue						
4427.000 Storm Water Charges		*750,000*	*750,000*	*500,000*	*500,000*	*500,000*
Total		750,000	750,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Other Fund Sources						
4990.000 Proceeds of Lt Debt		*0*	*2,650,000*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Total		0	2,650,000	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		750,000	3,400,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Total Funds Available		2,470,000	3,697,950	677,950	246,950	184,950
Expenditures and Uses						
Capital Projects & Equipment						
PUBLIC WORKS						
Median Improvements- Hwy 14 Olive to La Frentz	2019DOTHWY14	*(142,850)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Parking Lot Renovation- 1st/Church Street	20ParkingLot	*0*	*(310,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
East Merle Hibbs- Phase 1 Extension	EMHPh1	*0*	*(425,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Total		(142,850)	(735,000)	0	0	0
SANITARY SEWER						
Hydro Excavation Kit	SWR 5000 054	*(3,200)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
BACKHOE #207	VEH 9000 003	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(38,000)*	*0*
JET VACUUM TRUCK	VEH 9000 012	*0*	*(50,000)*	*(50,000)*	*0*	*0*
SMALL JET TRUCK	VEH 9000 016	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(25,000)*
Total		(3,200)	(50,000)	(50,000)	(38,000)	(25,000)
STORM SEWER						
PAVEMENT SAW	SWR 5000 051	*(6,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Total		(6,000)	0	0	0	0
STORM SEWER LIFT STATIONS						
MAJ REBUILD DISCHARG PUMP # 1-18TH AVE STATION	18A 5910 001	*0*	*(35,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
REPLACE VFD # 1-18TH AVE STATION	18A 5910 007	*(15,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
TELEMETRY-18TH AVE STATION	18A 5910 011	*0*	*0*	*(35,000)*	*0*	*0*
REPLACE DRAIN MH PUMP # 1-18TH AVE STATION	18A 5910 012	*0*	*(10,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
REPLACE DRAIN MH PUMP # 2-18TH AVE STATION	18A 5910 013	*0*	*(10,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
SEAL, CAULK & PAINT-18TH AVE STATION	18A 5910 014	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(10,000)*	*0*
AIR CONDITIONING UNIT-1 NORTH	18A 5910 018	*0*	*0*	*(8,000)*	*0*	*0*
AIR CONDITIONING UNIT-2 SOUTH	18A 5910 019	*0*	*0*	*(8,000)*	*0*	*0*
RIVERVIEW STORMWATER PROJECT 2012	RIV 5900 000	*(100,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
SEAL, CAULK, & PAINT ROOF	RIV 5900 001	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(4,000)*	*0*
PUMP #2 REBUILD MOTOR	RIV 5900 007	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(10,000)*	*0*
STANDBY GENSET REBUILD	RIV 5900 033	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(10,000)*

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24

740/741 - STORM WATER

		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
	Total	(115,000)	(55,000)	(51,000)	(24,000)	(10,000)
STORM WATER						
Levee Repair - Earthwork	29113005	*0*	*0*	*(500,000)*	*0*	*0*
Levee Gatewell Repair	29113019	*0*	*0*	*0*	*(500,000)*	*0*
STORM WATER EMERGENCY REPAIRS	53107005A	*(30,000)*	*(30,000)*	*(30,000)*	*0*	*0*
W High St Ponding Area	M2438	*(1,750,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Dredging & Installing Settling Ponds	P100	*0*	*0*	*(300,000)*	*0*	*(600,000)*
4th St/Meadow Ln. Storm Sewer	P200	*(125,000)*	*(2,650,000)*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Hydro Excavation Kit	SWR 5000 055	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
	Total	(1,905,000)	(2,680,000)	(830,000)	(500,000)	(600,000)
Total Expenditures and Uses		(2,172,050)	(3,520,000)	(931,000)	(562,000)	(635,000)
Change in Fund Balance		(1,422,050)	(120,000)	(431,000)	(62,000)	(135,000)
Ending Balance		297,950	177,950	(253,050)	(315,050)	(450,050)

CIP FY20-24
Projected Debt Capacity and Borrowing Needs

	2.19.20 Update	Current FY2020	Preliminary FY2021	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024
Remaining Debt Capacity		$ 3,136,336	$ 9,400,345	$ 15,181,792	$ 21,170,441	$ 26,867,685
	IEDA nuisance abatement loan		(500,000)	7,012,792	$ 5,988,649	$ 5,697,244
32	Fire Truck Purchases		810,000			
312	**Airport Hangar/Terminal**		**1,725,000**			320,000
353	Library Addition		500,000			
353	Trail Replacement Project		250,000		250,000	
353	Softball Complex Parking Lot		250,000	250,000		
353	Kiwanis Park Improvements				235,000	
353	Riverview Park Improvements			500,000		
353	West End Park Phase 2				600,000	
353	Tennis Court Reconstruction		684,000			
353	Highway 14 Corridor Improvements			3,900,000		
353	Downtown Streets and Sidewalks		200,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	
353	Downtown Parking Lot Improvements			500,000	500,000	500,000
353	Sidewalk Gap Projects			750,000	400,000	550,000
353	Splash Pad					500,000
353	RR Crossing Safety Improvements		600,000			
380	Annual Street Repair Program			3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
740	4th/Meadow Lane Storm Sewer		2,650,000			
	TOTAL		**7,669,000**	**10,900,000**	**6,985,000**	**4,870,000**
		Capacity Remaining	**1,231,345**	**(3,887,208)**	**(996,351)**	**827,244**
616	Cured In Place Sewer Project				3,500,000	

2019-___

RESOLUTION SETTING PUBLIC HEARING PRIOR TO APPROVING THE BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2021 AND CERTIFYING THE PROPERTY TAX LEVY

WHEREAS City Council is required to set a public hearing prior to approving the Budget for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2021 and certifying the property tax levy of $15.38434 per $1,000 of taxable property valuations; and

WHEREAS the budget is needed to establish the City's spending authority; and

WHEREAS the City Council approved the maximum dollars that may be levied for the affected levies outlined in Senate File 634 after the public hearing was held on February 17, 2020; and

WHEREAS the City Council finds that setting the public hearing for the overall budget and certification of property taxes is in the best interest of the City of Marshalltown.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, that the Budget and the Certifying the Property Tax Levy for Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2021, be set for a public hearing on March 23, 2020 at 5:30 p.m.

PASSED this 24th day of February, 2020, and signed this ___ day of February, 2020.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

____

Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

____

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN
IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Diana Steiner, Finance Director
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5760
Fax - (641) 754-5781

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

February 21, 2020

To: Mayor Joel Greer
Members of the City Council

From: Diana Steiner, Finance Director

Re: Discussion of FY21 Budget and Certification of Taxes

Policy Issue: The Council must approve the FY21 budget documents. A public hearing is required first.

Recommendation: Consider proposed budgets and set the public hearing date for March 23, 2020 at 5:30 p.m. Changes can still be made at the hearing as long as the levy and expenses are lower than what was published in the newspaper. The publication notice of the public hearing must be not less than 10 days or more than 20 days before the hearing date.

Background: I have incorporated the budget information and decisions Council made from the last 4 Council meetings (please refer to those documents provided). In addition, the following changes have been made.

a. Fund 117 Police/Fire Retirement: The utility excise tax revenue should have been $145,394 instead of $109,102.
b. Fund 121 LOST: Added expenses of $5,000 for fireworks and $24,700 for the Housing Initiative. Also showed a transfer of $61,778 to keep the General Fund balanced (this keeps McTV funded).
c. Fund 312 Airport Project fund: Moved federal and state grant from FY20 to FY21. Increased bond proceeds from $1.5 million to $1.725 million and increased project costs. This bond issuance will still need a public hearing and Council's approval before issuing the debt in the future.
d. Fund 200 Debt Fund: Per your approval increased the transfer from LOST by $173,797 in order to keep the tax levy the same as FY20. Also changed the backfill revenue from $26,676 to $26,374.

e. Fund 145 Tornado Fund: Increased expenses in FY20 by $12,611 to repay the FEMA portion that was overpaid to the City. Rather than reducing our next FEMA payment, FEMA wanted a check. Therefore, that increases the FEMA revenue in FY21 by $12,611.

There are 4 reports that are being provided to you at this time:

1. The "City Budget for Feb 24 2020 Council Meeting" report is the official budget document that will be certified with the County Auditor.
   a. Page 1, titled "Adoption of Budget and Certification of City Taxes", shows an overall tax levy in the lower right corner of $15.38434 as discussed at prior Council meetings. <u>This is the same levy rate as this fiscal year</u>.
   b. Page 2 titled "Fund Balance Worksheet" reflects the beginning fund balance, the revenues and expenses for the fiscal year and the ending fund balance for FY19-FY21 by fund category. The green font amounts were reported on the FY19 Annual Financial Report (AFR). The blue font amounts are generated by the amounts filled in on the other pages. The rows titled Ending Fund Balance in the Grand Total column equal the Cash Balance report I have also provided to you. Please note that Marshalltown Water Works activity is also included in the report.
   c. Page 3, is the amount we budgeted and levied for the Marshall County Emergency Management Agency.
   d. Pages 4-6 are the re-estimated expenditures and revenues for FY20. We continued to have Pol/Fire building costs, tornado-damage repairs, and refinanced several bonds.
   e. Pages 7-8 are the budgeted expenditures for FY21. The budgeted amounts in each activity category will give the City the authority to spend at that maximum level before having to come back to Council for a budget amendment. The Purchasing Policy will still be followed at the thresholds set out in the policy (currently the Council approves at $45,000 or greater).
   f. Page 9 is the budgeted revenues for FY21. Backfill of $378,481 is part of line 18 (the State has not appropriated the funds yet). Line 16 Federal Grants assumes that FEMA will pay us the remaining share owed to the City from the tornado.
   g. Page 10 is a summary of the revenues and expenditures all on one page. Excluding transfers, the FY21 revenue budget is $58,535,829 and the expenditure budget is $65,234,102 for a net decrease of $6,698,273 in fund balance. This will be covered by cash on hand in bond funds, road use tax, etc. Projects were delayed since the tornado, so now we are catching up.
   h. Page 11 titled "Long Term Debt Schedule" provides information on the principal, interest, and debt fees to be paid in FY21 and the amounts that will be applied towards the debt service levy. The bottom of the page shows the amount of Local Option Sales Tax (L.O.S.T.) used for property tax relief. This includes the required 78% of taxes collected to go towards property tax relief, plus an additional $173,797 LOST Property Tax Relief cash balance. This additional infusion lowered the property tax levy from $15.57279/$1,000 to $15.38434/$1,000
   i. Page 12 is the Notice of Public Hearing that will be published in the newspaper.
2. The Cash Balances report indicates the projected balance for FY20 and FY21. The FY2021 General Fund 001 is in balance (revenues equal expenses).

3. The Budget Comparison Report provides the information for all the budgeted funds, excluding Marshalltown Water Works. The first column shows the adopted budget for FY20 from last March. The second column shows year-to-date activity through December 2019 (6 months). The third column is a re-estimate of the FY20 budget. The fourth column is the proposed FY21 budget. The fifth column shows the dollar increase between columns four and three. The sixth column shows the percent increase between columns four and three.

4. The Transfers Report reflects the money budgeted to be moved between funds and the purpose.

Please note that Marshalltown Water Works is included in the official budget that is submitted to the County. Their revenues are $6,170,388 for FY20 and $6,290,898 for FY21. Expenses are $5,304,860 for FY20 and $5,277,706 for FY21. Their public hearing was Feb. 18th and the Board of Trustees approved. The City's official budget documents include Marshalltown Water Works under the Proprietary column.

Attachment:
City Budget for Feb 24 2020 Council Meeting
Cash Balances FY20 to FY21 updated for Council meeting Feb 24 2020
Budget Comparison Report for Council Feb 24 2020
Transfers for FY21 for Council Feb 24 2020

cc: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator

64-611

Adoption of Budget and Certification of City Taxes

FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2020 - ENDING JUNE 30, 2021

Resolution No.: ____________

The City of: Marshalltown **County Name:** MARSHALL **Date Budget Adopted:** 3/26/2020
(Date) xx/xx/xx

The below-signed certifies that the City Council, on the date stated above, lawfully approved the named resolution adopting a budget for next fiscal year, as summarized on this and the supporting pages.
Attached is Long Term Debt Schedule Form 703 which lists any and all of the debt service obligations of the City.

Telephone Number ____________ Signature ____________

County Auditor Date Stamp

January 1, 2019 Property Valuations

		With Gas & Electric		Without Gas & Electric
Regular	2a	904,620,601	2b	796,223,185
DEBT SERVICE	3a	922,230,865	3b	813,833,449
Ag Land	4a	5,589,811		

Last Official Census: 27,552

TAXES LEVIED

Code Sec.	Dollar Limit	Purpose		(A) Request with Utility Replacement		(B) Property Taxes Levied		(C) Rate
384.1	8.10000	Regular General levy	5	7,327,427		6,449,408	43	8.10000
(384)		Non-Voted Other Permissible Levies						
12(8)	0.67500	Contract for use of Bridge	6			0	44	0
12(10)	0.95000	Opr & Maint publicly owned Transit	7	275,605		242,577	45	0.30466
12(11)	Amt Nec	Rent, Ins. Maint of Civic Center	8	100,000		88,015	46	0.11054
12(12)	0.13500	Opr & Maint of City owned Civic Center	9			0	47	0
12(13)	0.06750	Planning a Sanitary Disposal Project	10			0	48	0
12(14)	0.27000	Aviation Authority (under sec.330A.15)	11			0	49	0
12(15)	0.06750	Levee Impr. fund in special charter city	13			0	51	0
12(17)	Amt Nec	Liability, property & self insurance costs	14	173,223		152,469	52	0.19149
12(21)	Amt Nec	Support of a Local Emerg.Mgmt.Comm.	462	31,407		27,645	465	0.03472
(384)		Voted Other Permissible Levies						
12(1)	0.13500	Instrumental/Vocal Music Groups	15	11,000		9,682	53	0.01216
12(2)	0.81000	Memorial Building	16			0	54	0
12(3)	0.13500	Symphony Orchestra	17			0	55	0
12(4)	0.27000	Cultural & Scientific Facilities	18			0	56	0
12(5)	As Voted	County Bridge	19			0	57	0
12(6)	1.35000	Missi or Missouri River Bridge Const.	20			0	58	0
12(9)	0.03375	Aid to a Transit Company	21			0	59	0
12(16)	0.20500	Maintain Institution received by gift/devise	22			0	60	0
12(18)	1.00000	City Emergency Medical District	463			0	466	0
12(20)	0.27000	Support Public Library	23	244,248		214,980	61	0.27000
28E.22	1.50000	Unified Law Enforcement	24			0	62	0
		Total General Fund Regular Levies (5 thru 24)	25	8,162,910		7,184,776		
384.1	3.00375	Ag Land	26	16,790		16,790	63	3.00375
		Total General Fund Tax Levies (25 + 26)	27	8,179,700		7,201,566		Do Not Add
		Special Revenue Levies						
384.8	0.27000	Emergency (if general fund at levy limit)	28	244,248		214,980	64	0.27000
384.6	Amt Nec	Police & Fire Retirement	29	1,213,384		1,067,990		1.34132
	Amt Nec	FICA & IPERS (if general fund at levy limit)	30	780,939		687,364		0.86328
Rules	Amt Nec	Other Employee Benefits	31	1,935,093		1,703,217		2.13912
		Total Employee Benefit Levies (29,30,31)	32	3,929,416		3,458,571	65	4.34372
		Sub Total Special Revenue Levies (28+32)	33	4,173,664		3,673,551		
386	As Req	Valuation: *With Gas & Elec* / *Without Gas & Elec*						
		SSMID 1 (A) ____ (B) ____	34			0	66	0
		SSMID 2 (A) ____ (B) ____	35			0	67	0
		SSMID 3 (A) ____ (B) ____	36			0	68	0
		SSMID 4 (A) ____ (B) ____	37			0	69	0
		SSMID 5 (A) ____ (B) ____	555			0	565	0
		SSMID 6 (A) ____ (B) ____	556			0	566	0
		SSMID 7 (A) ____ (B) ____	1177			0	###	0
		SSMID 8 (A) ____ (B) ____	1185			0	###	0
		Total Special Revenue Levies	39	4,173,664		3,673,551		
384.4	Amt Nec	**Debt Service Levy** 76.10(6)	40	988,678	40	872,470	70	1.07205
384.7	0.67500	**Capital Projects** (Capital Improv. Reserve)	41	610,619	41	537,451	71	0.67500
		Total Property Taxes (27+39+40+41)	42	13,952,661	42	12,285,038	72	15.38434

COUNTY AUDITOR - I certify the budget is in compliance with ALL the following:

Budgets that **DO NOT** meet **ALL** the criteria below are not statutorily compliant & must be returned to the city for correction.

_______ 1) The prescribed Notice of Public Hearing Budget Estimate (Form 631.1) was lawfully published, or posted if applicable, filed proof was evidenced.
_______ 2) Budget hearing notices were published or posted not less than 10 days, nor more than 20 days, prior to the budget hearing.
_______ 3) Adopted property taxes do not exceed published or posted amounts.
_______ 4) Adopted expenditures do not exceed published or posted amounts in each of the nine program areas, or in total.
_______ 5) Number of the resolution adopting the budget has been included at the top of this form.
_______ 6) The budget file uploaded to the SUBMIT Area matched the paper copy certified by the city to this office.
_______ 7) The long term debt schedule (Form 703) shows sufficient payment amounts to pay the G.O. debt certified by the city to this office.

____________ (County Auditor)

Form FBW

Department of Management

Fund Balance Worksheet for City of **Marshalltown**

(1) *Annual Report FY 2019		General (A)	Special Rev (B)	TIF Special Rev (C)	Debt Serv (D)	Capt Proj (E)	Permanent (G)	Total Government (H)	Proprietary (I)	Grand Total (J)
Beginning Fund Balance July 1 **(pg 5, line 134) ***	1	4,412,931	12,246,296	485,856	86,909	11,643,298	0	28,875,290	18,838,187	47,713,477
Actual Revenues Except Beg Bal **(pg 5, line 132) ***	2	16,136,036	17,077,764	994,219	4,171,861	5,638,461	0	44,018,341	16,280,828	60,299,169
Actual Expenditures Except End Bal **(pg 9, line 136) ***	3	15,767,990	15,124,478	961,316	4,112,485	10,904,457	0	46,870,726	12,827,318	59,698,044
Ending Fund Balance June 30 **(pg 9, line 147) ***	4	4,780,977	14,199,582	518,759	146,285	6,377,302	0	26,022,905	22,291,697	48,314,602
(2) ** Re-Estimated FY 2020		**General**	**Spec Rev**	**TIF Special Rev**	**Debt Serv**	**Capt Proj**	**Permanent**	**Tot Govt**	**Proprietary**	**Grand Total**
Beginning Fund Balance	5	4,780,977	14,199,582	518,759	146,285	6,377,302	0	26,022,905	22,291,697	48,314,602
Re-Est Revenues	6	16,843,285	16,720,516	805,723	4,213,098	10,179,281	0	48,761,903	28,254,228	77,016,131
Re-Est Expenditures	7	16,829,431	18,397,787	891,906	4,233,126	10,739,550	0	51,091,800	28,689,124	79,780,924
Ending Fund Balance	8	4,794,831	12,522,311	432,576	126,257	5,817,033	0	23,693,008	21,856,801	45,549,809
(3) ** Budget FY 2021		**General**	**Spec Rev**	**TIF Special Rev**	**Debt Serv**	**Capt Proj**	**Permanent**	**Tot Govt**	**Proprietary**	**Grand Total**
Beginning Fund Balance	9	4,794,831	12,522,311	432,576	126,257	5,817,033	0	23,693,008	21,856,801	45,549,809
Revenues	10	18,046,645	14,967,022	650,532	4,219,648	10,700,165	0	48,584,012	19,805,288	68,389,300
Expenditures	11	18,437,631	18,040,958	689,384	4,187,074	16,201,676	0	57,556,723	17,530,850	75,087,573
Ending Fund Balance	12	4,403,845	9,448,375	393,724	158,831	315,522	0	14,720,297	24,131,239	38,851,536

* **The figures in section (1) are taken from FORM F-66(IA-2) STATE OF IOWA FINANCIAL REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

** **The remaining two sections are filled in by the software once ALL worksheets are completed.**

Note: The proprietary column also includes Marshalltown Water Works activity

CITY OF Marshalltown

As provided in Iowa Code Section 384.12, subsection 22, a city may levy the amount necessary in support of a local Emergency Management Commission. In addition to this individual levy, Emergency Management Commission support may also be included as part of the General Fund Levy. Iowa Code Section 29C.17, subsection 5 states that any support from cities or counties must be separately reported on tax statements issued by the county treasurer.

Input the amount of General Fund Levy request to be used

		Request with Utility Replacement (A)	Property Taxes Levied (B)
1	Portion of General Fund Levy Used for Emerg. Mgmt. Comm.		0
2	Support of a Local Emerg.Mgmt.Comm.	31,407	27,645
3	TOTAL FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021	31,407	27,645

Form 631 E P1

CITY OF Marshalltown

Department of Management

RE-ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES SCHEDULE PAGE 1

RE-ESTIMATED Fiscal Year Ending 2020 — Fiscal Years

GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES (A)	(B)	GENERAL (C)	SPECIAL REVENUE (D)	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES (E)	DEBT SERVICE (F)	CAPITAL PROJECTS (G)	PERMANENT (H)	PROPRIETARY (I)	RE-ESTIMATED 2020 (J)	ACTUAL 2019 (K)
PUBLIC SAFETY										
Police Department/Crime Prevention	1	5,241,941	232,948						5,474,889	5,528,950
Jail	2								0	0
Emergency Management	3	32,275							32,275	33,693
Flood Control	4	48							48	46,842
Fire Department	5	3,277,336	17,163						3,294,499	3,150,927
Ambulance	6								0	0
Building Inspections	7	551,012	64,367						615,379	654,775
Miscellaneous Protective Services	8								0	0
Animal Control	9	52,000							52,000	52,000
Other Public Safety	10								0	0
TOTAL *(lines 1 - 10)*	11	9,154,612	314,478				0		9,469,090	9,467,187
PUBLIC WORKS										
Roads, Bridges, & Sidewalks	12	1,017,010	2,538,824						3,555,834	1,615,290
Parking - Meter and Off-Street	13	71,971							71,971	82,409
Street Lighting	14	28,265	239,905						268,170	295,092
Traffic Control and Safety	15	167,740	248,940						416,680	294,559
Snow Removal	16	40,578	200,000						240,578	285,564
Highway Engineering	17	476,245	119,085						595,330	532,064
Street Cleaning	18		214,280						214,280	13,205
Airport *(if not Enterprise)*	19	78,527							78,527	63,983
Garbage *(if not Enterprise)*	20	115,000							115,000	262,493
Other Public Works	21	4,000	81						4,081	651,348
TOTAL *(lines 12 - 21)*	22	1,999,336	3,561,115				0		5,560,451	4,096,007
HEALTH & SOCIAL SERVICES										
Welfare Assistance	23								0	0
City Hospital	24								0	0
Payments to Private Hospitals	25								0	0
Health Regulation and Inspection	26		1,577,703						1,577,703	56,564
Water, Air, and Mosquito Control	27								0	0
Community Mental Health	28								0	0
Other Health and Social Services	29		239,800						239,800	42,104
TOTAL *(lines 23 - 29)*	30	0	1,817,503				0		1,817,503	98,668
CULTURE & RECREATION										
Library Services	31	1,370,197	33,900						1,404,097	1,314,822
Museum, Band and Theater	32	11,000							11,000	12,865
Parks	33	996,431	283,059						1,279,490	789,147
Recreation	34	712,643	7,351						719,994	490,577
Cemetery	35								0	0
Community Center, Zoo, & Marina	36	100,000							100,000	76,760
Other Culture and Recreation	37	13,431							13,431	1,521,755
TOTAL *(lines 31 - 37)*	38	3,203,702	324,310				0		3,528,012	4,205,926

Form 631 E P2 | **CITY OF Marshalltown** | Department of Management

RE-ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES SCHEDULE PAGE 2

RE-ESTIMATED Fiscal Year Ending 2020

GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES CONT. (A)	(B)	GENERAL (C)	SPECIAL REVENUES (D)	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES (E)	DEBT SERVICE (F)	CAPITAL PROJECTS (G)	PERMANENT (H)	PROPRIETARY (I)	Fiscal Years RE-ESTIMATED 2020 (J)	ACTUAL 2019 (K)
COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT										
Community Beautification	39	22,697							22,697	51,114
Economic Development	40	84,918	685,640	231,920					1,002,478	320,205
Housing and Urban Renewal	41		1,170,487						1,170,487	1,238,564
Planning & Zoning	42	171,200							171,200	81,629
Other Com & Econ Development	43	284,080	254,985						539,065	559,952
TIF Rebates	44								0	254,288
TOTAL *(lines 39 - 44)*	45	562,895	2,111,112	231,920			0		2,905,927	2,505,752
GENERAL GOVERNMENT										
Mayor, Council, & City Manager	46	198,838	5,885						204,723	206,156
Clerk, Treasurer, & Finance Adm.	47	1,039,100	3,817						1,042,917	903,959
Elections	48	13,000							13,000	0
Legal Services & City Attorney	49	106,242							106,242	102,746
City Hall & General Buildings	50	158,786	648,992						807,778	594,517
Tort Liability	51								0	0
Other General Government	52	34,611							34,611	90,371
TOTAL *(lines 46 - 52)*	53	1,550,577	658,694	0			0		2,209,271	1,897,749
DEBT SERVICE	54				4,233,126				4,233,126	4,112,485
Gov Capital Projects	55					9,986,321			9,986,321	10,236,367
TIF Capital Projects	56					100,997			100,997	0
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	57	0	0	0		10,087,318	0		10,087,318	10,236,367
TOTAL Governmental Activities Expenditures *(lines 11+22+30+38+44+52+53+54)*	58	16,471,122	8,787,212	231,920	4,233,126	10,087,318	0		39,810,698	36,620,141
BUSINESS TYPE ACTIVITIES **Proprietary: Enterprise & Budgeted ISF**										
Water Utility	59							5,304,860	5,304,860	3,445,100
Sewer Utility	60							3,652,296	3,652,296	2,849,626
Electric Utility	61								0	0
Gas Utility	62								0	0
Airport	63								0	0
Landfill/Garbage	64							224,641	224,641	522,432
Transit	65							794,579	794,579	691,166
Cable TV, Internet & Telephone	66								0	0
Housing Authority	67								0	0
Storm Water Utility	68							579,869	579,869	417,279
Other Business Type (city hosp., ISF, parking, etc.)	69							40,276	40,276	42,131
Enterprise DEBT SERVICE	70							10,475,323	10,475,323	3,132,835
Enterprise CAPITAL PROJECTS	71							7,617,280	7,617,280	1,679,955
Enterprise **TIF** CAPITAL PROJECTS	72								0	0
TOTAL BUSINESS TYPE EXPENDITURES *(lines 56 - 68)*	73							28,689,124	28,689,124	12,780,524
TOTAL ALL EXPENDITURES *(lines 58+74)*	74	16,471,122	8,787,212	231,920	4,233,126	10,087,318	0	28,689,124	68,499,822	49,400,665
Regular Transfers Out	75	358,309	9,470,575			645,357		0	10,474,241	9,725,766
Internal **TIF** Loan Transfers Out	76		140,000	659,986		6,875			806,861	571,613
Total ALL Transfers Out	77	358,309	9,610,575	659,986	0	652,232	0	0	11,281,102	10,297,379
Total Expenditures and Other Fin Uses (lines 73+74)	78	16,829,431	18,397,787	891,906	4,233,126	10,739,550	0	28,689,124	79,780,924	59,698,044
Ending Fund Balance June 30	79	4,794,831	12,522,311	432,576	126,257	5,817,033	0	21,856,801	45,549,809	48,314,602

THE USE OF THE CONTINUING APPROPRIATION IS VOLUNTARY. SUCH EXPENDITURES DO NOT REQUIRE AN AMENDMENT. HOWEVER THE ORIGINAL AMOUNT OF THE CAPITAL PROJECT MUST HAVE APPEARED ON A PREVIOUS YEAR'S BUDGET TO OBTAIN THE SPENDING AUTHORITY. THE CONTINUING APPROPRIATION CAN NOT BE FOR A YEAR PRIOR TO THE ACTUAL YEAR. CONTINUING APPROPRIATIONS END WITH THE ACTUAL YEAR. SEE INSTRUCTIONS.

Form 631.D | **CITY OF** **Marshalltown** | Department of Management

RE-ESTIMATED REVENUES DETAIL

RE-ESTIMATED Fiscal Year Ending 2020 — Fiscal Years

(A)	(B)	GENERAL (C)	SPECIAL REVENUES (D)	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES (E)	DEBT SERVICE (F)	CAPITAL PROJECTS (G)	PERMANENT (H)	PROPRIETARY (I)	RE-ESTIMATED 2020 (J)	ACTUAL 2019 (K)
REVENUES & OTHER FINANCING SOURCES										
Taxes Levied on Property	1	7,090,629	3,592,623		795,767	525,284			12,004,303	11,333,177
Less: Uncollected Property Taxes - Levy Year	2								0	0
Net Current Property Taxes *(line 1 minus line 2)*	3	7,090,629	3,592,623		795,767	525,284			12,004,303	11,333,177
Delinquent Property Taxes	4	0							0	1,081
TIF Revenues	5			653,848					653,848	963,037
Other City Taxes:										
Utility Tax Replacement Excise Taxes	6	908,504	461,243		99,894	67,444			1,537,085	1,287,288
Utility francise tax ***(Iowa Code Chapter 364.2)***	7	200,000							200,000	206,346
Parimutuel wager tax	8								0	0
Gaming wager tax	9								0	0
Mobile Home Taxes	10	7,500			700				8,200	13,703
Hotel/Motel Taxes	11	495,000							495,000	567,753
Other ***Local Option Taxes***	12		4,000,000						4,000,000	3,304,526
Subtotal - Other City Taxes *(lines 6 thru 12)*	13	1,611,004	4,461,243		100,594	67,444			6,240,285	5,379,616
Licenses & Permits	***14***	285,144						34,425	319,569	413,982
Use of Money & Property	***15***	263,681	77,855	5,000	5,500	96,600		220,600	669,236	1,270,071
Intergovernmental:										
Federal Grants & Reimbursements	***16***		3,657,552					210,096	3,867,648	2,276,795
Road Use Taxes	***17***		3,400,000						3,400,000	3,559,454
Other State Grants & Reimbursements	***18***	404,103	814,744		27,367	123,546		180,000	1,549,760	1,190,266
Local Grants & Reimbursements	***19***	100,966	55,000			35,345			191,311	257,831
Subtotal - Intergovernmental *(lines 16 thru 19)*	20	505,069	7,927,296	0	27,367	158,891		390,096	9,008,719	7,284,346
Charges for Fees & Service:										
Water Utility	21							6,140,388	6,140,388	5,007,096
Sewer Utility	22							9,117,500	9,117,500	9,433,332
Electric Utility	23								0	0
Gas Utility	24								0	0
Parking	25	76,000							76,000	75,715
Airport	26	6,000							6,000	4,153
Landfill/Garbage	27	150,000						57,009	207,009	207,716
Hospital	28								0	0
Transit	29							106,000	106,000	67,016
Cable TV, Internet & Telephone	30								0	0
Housing Authority	31								0	0
Storm Water Utility	32								0	0
Other Fees & Charges for Service	33	683,527	25			5,276		41,000	729,828	747,949
Subtotal - Charges for Service *(lines 21 thru 33)*	34	915,527	25		0	5,276	0	15,461,897	16,382,725	15,542,977
Special Assessments	35					5,000			5,000	10,292
Miscellaneous	***36***	35,455	464,753			2,346,314		32,720	2,879,242	5,302,292
Other Financing Sources:										
Regular Operating Transfers In	37	5,900,160	196,721		2,918,000	1,142,820		316,540	10,474,241	9,725,766
Internal **TIF** Loan Transfers In	38	154,116		146,875	365,870	140,000			806,861	571,613
Subtotal ALL Operating Transfers In	39	6,054,276	196,721	146,875	3,283,870	1,282,820	0	316,540	11,281,102	10,297,379
Proceeds of Debt *(Excluding TIF Internal Borrowing*	40					5,691,652		11,795,000	17,486,652	2,492,018
Proceeds of Capital Asset Sales	41	82,500						2,950	85,450	8,901
Subtotal-Other Financing Sources *(lines 36 thru 38)*	42	6,136,776	196,721	146,875	3,283,870	6,974,472	0	12,114,490	28,853,204	12,798,298
Total Revenues except for beginning fund balance *(lines 3, 4, 5, 12, 13, 14, 19, 33, 34, 35, & 39)*	43	16,843,285	16,720,516	805,723	4,213,098	10,179,281	0	28,254,228	77,016,131	60,299,169
Beginning Fund Balance July 1	44	4,780,977	14,199,582	518,759	146,285	6,377,302	0	22,291,697	48,314,602	47,713,477
TOTAL REVENUES & BEGIN BALANCE *(lines 41+42)*	45	21,624,262	30,920,098	1,324,482	4,359,383	16,556,583	0	50,545,925	125,330,733	108,012,646

CITY OF **Marshalltown**

EXPENDITURES SCHEDULE PAGE 1

Fiscal Year Ending 2021 | Fiscal Years

GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES (A)	(B)	GENERAL (C)	SPECIAL REVENUES (D)	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES (E)	DEBT SERVICE (F)	CAPITAL PROJECTS (G)	PERMANENT (H)	PROPRIETARY (I)	BUDGET 2021 (J)	RE-ESTIMATED 2020 (K)	ACTUAL 2019 (L)
PUBLIC SAFETY											
Police Department/Crime Prevention	1	5,403,890	213,582						5,617,472	5,474,889	5,528,950
Jail	2								0	0	0
Emergency Management	3	33,482							33,482	32,275	33,693
Flood Control	4	48							48	48	46,842
Fire Department	5	4,743,505	5,000						4,748,505	3,294,499	3,150,927
Ambulance	6								0	0	0
Building Inspections	7	593,080							593,080	615,379	654,775
Miscellaneous Protective Services	8								0	0	0
Animal Control	9	52,000							52,000	52,000	52,000
Other Public Safety	10								0	0	0
TOTAL *(lines 1 - 10)*	11	10,826,005	218,582				0		11,044,587	9,469,090	9,467,187
PUBLIC WORKS											
Roads, Bridges, & Sidewalks	12	1,014,287	3,520,764						4,535,051	3,555,834	1,615,290
Parking - Meter and Off-Street	13	83,494							83,494	71,971	82,409
Street Lighting	14	29,073	485,000						514,073	268,170	295,092
Traffic Control and Safety	15	172,502	107,140						279,642	416,680	294,559
Snow Removal	16	58,347	203,000						261,347	240,578	285,564
Highway Engineering	17	509,766	79,431						589,197	595,330	532,064
Street Cleaning	18		10,000						10,000	214,280	13,205
Airport ***(if not Enterprise)***	19	77,470							77,470	78,527	63,983
Garbage ***(if not Enterprise)***	20	113,708							113,708	115,000	262,493
Other Public Works	21	4,000	1,919,230						1,923,230	4,081	651,348
TOTAL *(lines 12 - 21)*	22	2,062,647	6,324,565				0		8,387,212	5,560,451	4,096,007
HEALTH & SOCIAL SERVICES											
Welfare Assistance	23								0	0	0
City Hospital	24								0	0	0
Payments to Private Hospitals	25								0	0	0
Health Regulation and Inspection	26		1,450,453						1,450,453	1,577,703	56,564
Water, Air, and Mosquito Control	27								0	0	0
Community Mental Health	28								0	0	0
Other Health and Social Services	29								0	239,800	42,104
TOTAL *(lines 23 - 29)*	30	0	1,450,453				0		1,450,453	1,817,503	98,668
CULTURE & RECREATION											
Library Services	31	1,355,363	57,600						1,412,963	1,404,097	1,314,822
Museum, Band and Theater	32	11,000							11,000	11,000	12,865
Parks	33	807,243	86,265						893,508	1,279,490	789,147
Recreation	34	660,885	7,351						668,236	719,994	490,577
Cemetery	35								0	0	0
Community Center, Zoo, & Marina	36	100,000							100,000	100,000	76,760
Other Culture and Recreation	37	38,796							38,796	13,431	1,521,755
TOTAL *(lines 31 - 37)*	38	2,973,287	151,216				0		3,124,503	3,528,012	4,205,926

CITY OF Marshalltown

EXPENDITURES SCHEDULE PAGE 2

Fiscal Year Ending 2021 | Fiscal Years

GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES CONT. (A)	(B)	GENERAL (C)	SPECIAL REVENUES (D)	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES (E)	DEBT SERVICE (F)	CAPITAL PROJECTS (G)	PERMANENT (H)	PROPRIETARY (I)	BUDGET 2021 (J)	RE-ESTIMATED 2020 (K)	ACTUAL 2019 (L)
COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT											
Community Beautification	39	21,657							21,657	22,697	51,114
Economic Development	40	40,019	315,640						355,659	1,002,478	320,205
Housing and Urban Renewal	41		1,054,788						1,054,788	1,170,487	1,238,564
Planning & Zoning	42	202,726							202,726	171,200	81,629
Other Com & Econ Development	43	284,080		276,785					560,865	539,065	559,952
TIF Rebates	44								0	0	254,288
TOTAL *(lines 39 - 44)*	45	548,482	1,370,428	276,785			0		2,195,695	2,905,927	2,505,752
GENERAL GOVERNMENT											
Mayor, Council, & City Manager	46	196,190							196,190	204,723	206,156
Clerk, Treasurer, & Finance Adm.	47	1,008,204							1,008,204	1,042,917	903,959
Elections	48	0							0	13,000	0
Legal Services & City Attorney	49	83,254							83,254	106,242	102,746
City Hall & General Buildings	50	264,077							264,077	807,778	594,517
Tort Liability	51								0	0	0
Other General Government	52	179,880							179,880	34,611	90,371
TOTAL *(lines 46 - 52)*	53	1,731,605	0	0			0		1,731,605	2,209,271	1,897,749
DEBT SERVICE	54				4,187,074				4,187,074	4,233,126	4,112,485
Gov Capital Projects	55					15,582,123			15,582,123	9,986,321	10,236,367
TIF Capital Projects	56								0	100,997	0
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	57	0	0	0		15,582,123	0		15,582,123	10,087,318	10,236,367
TOTAL Government Activities Expenditures *(lines 11+22+30+38+45+53+54+57)*	58	18,142,026	9,515,244	276,785	4,187,074	15,582,123	0		47,703,252	39,810,698	36,620,141
BUSINESS TYPE ACTIVITIES **Proprietary: Enterprise & Budgeted ISF**											
Water Utility	59							5,277,706	5,277,706	5,304,860	3,445,100
Sewer Utility	60							3,874,375	3,874,375	3,652,296	2,849,626
Electric Utility	61								0	0	0
Gas Utility	62								0	0	0
Airport	63								0	0	0
Landfill/Garbage	64							62,120	62,120	224,641	522,432
Transit	65							801,937	801,937	794,579	691,166
Cable TV, Internet & Telephone	66								0	0	0
Housing Authority	67								0	0	0
Storm Water Utility	68							567,075	567,075	579,869	417,279
Other Business Type (city hosp., ISF, parking, etc.)	69							40,294	40,294	40,276	42,131
Enterprise DEBT SERVICE	70							2,393,143	2,393,143	10,475,323	3,132,835
Enterprise CAPITAL PROJECTS	71							4,514,200	4,514,200	7,617,280	1,679,955
Enterprise **TIF** CAPITAL PROJECTS	72								0	0	0
TOTAL Business Type Expenditures *(lines 59 - 73)*	73							17,530,850	17,530,850	28,689,124	12,780,524
TOTAL ALL EXPENDITURES *(lines 58+74)*	74	18,142,026	9,515,244	276,785	4,187,074	15,582,123	0	17,530,850	65,234,102	68,499,822	49,400,665
Regular Transfers Out	75	295,605	8,525,714			619,553		0	9,440,872	10,474,241	9,725,766
Internal **TIF** Loan / Repayment Transfers Out	76			412,599					412,599	806,861	571,613
Total ALL Transfers Out	77	295,605	8,525,714	412,599	0	619,553	0	0	9,853,471	11,281,102	10,297,379
Total Expenditures & Fund Transfers Out (lines 75+78)	78	18,437,631	18,040,958	689,384	4,187,074	16,201,676	0	17,530,850	75,087,573	79,780,924	59,698,044
Ending Fund Balance June 30	79	4,403,845	9,448,375	393,724	158,831	315,522	0	24,131,239	38,851,536	45,549,809	48,314,602

* A continuing appropriation is the unexpended budgeted amount from a prior year's capital project. The entry is made on the Con Approps page that must accompany the budget forms if used. SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE.

Form 631 B

CITY OF Marshalltown

Department of Management

The last two columns will fill in once the Re-Est forms are completed

REVENUES DETAIL

Fiscal Year Ending 2021

(A)	(B)	GENERAL (C)	SPECIAL REVENUES (D)	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES (E)	DEBT SERVICE (F)	CAPITAL PROJECTS (G)	PERMANENT (H)	PROPRIETARY (I)	Fiscal Years BUDGET 2021 (J)	RE-ESTIMATED 2020 (K)	ACTUAL 2019 (L)
REVENUES & OTHER FINANCING SOURCES											
Taxes Levied on Property	1	7,201,566	3,673,551		872,470	537,451			12,285,038	12,004,303	11,333,177
Less: Uncollected Property Taxes - Levy Year	2								0	0	0
Net Current Property Taxes *(line 1 minus line 2)*	3	7,201,566	3,673,551		872,470	537,451			12,285,038	12,004,303	11,333,177
Delinquent Property Taxes	4								0	0	1,081
TIF Revenues	5			650,362					650,362	653,848	963,037
Other City Taxes:											
Utility Tax Replacement Excise Taxes	6	978,134	500,113		116,208	73,168			1,667,623	1,537,085	1,287,288
Utility franchise tax ***(Iowa Code Chapter 364.2)***	7	200,000							200,000	200,000	206,346
Parimutuel wager tax	8								0	0	0
Gaming wager tax	9								0	0	0
Mobile Home Taxes	10	7,500			700				8,200	8,200	13,703
Hotel/Motel Taxes	11	495,000							495,000	495,000	567,753
Other ***Local Option Taxes***	12		3,400,000						3,400,000	4,000,000	3,304,526
Subtotal - Other City Taxes *(lines 6 thru 12)*	13	1,680,634	3,900,113		116,908	73,168			5,770,823	6,240,285	5,379,616
Licenses & Permits	***14***	276,144						7,900	284,044	319,569	413,982
Use of Money & Property	***15***	276,370	32,315	170	5,500	12,500		215,600	542,455	669,236	1,270,071
Intergovernmental:											
Federal Grants & Reimbursements	***16***		3,032,564			1,412,500		672,425	5,117,489	3,867,648	2,276,795
Road Use Taxes	***17***		3,500,000						3,500,000	3,400,000	3,559,454
Other State Grants & Reimbursements	***18***	380,386	598,475	0	26,374	2,661,711		241,644	3,908,590	1,549,760	1,190,266
Local Grants & Reimbursements	***19***	100,966	55,000			25,635			181,601	191,311	257,831
Subtotal - Intergovernmental *(lines 16 thru 19)*	20	481,352	7,186,039	0	26,374	4,099,846		914,069	12,707,680	9,008,719	7,284,346
Charges for Fees & Service:											
Water Utility	21							6,265,898	6,265,898	6,140,388	5,007,096
Sewer Utility	22							9,117,500	9,117,500	9,117,500	9,433,332
Electric Utility	23								0	0	0
Gas Utility	24								0	0	0
Parking	25	93,500							93,500	76,000	75,715
Airport	26	5,000							5,000	6,000	4,153
Landfill/Garbage	27	150,000						59,250	209,250	207,009	207,716
Hospital	28								0	0	0
Transit	29							141,000	141,000	106,000	67,016
Cable TV, Internet & Telephone	30								0	0	0
Housing Authority	31								0	0	0
Storm Water Utility	32								0	0	0
Other Fees & Charges for Service	33	695,117	25					41,000	736,142	729,828	747,949
Subtotal - Charges for Service *(lines 21 thru 33)*	34	943,617	25		0	0	0	15,624,648	16,568,290	16,382,725	15,542,977
Special Assessments	35					5,000			5,000	5,000	10,292
Miscellaneous	***36***	31,266	147,445			1,693,200		25,000	1,896,911	2,879,242	5,302,292
Other Financing Sources:											
Regular Operating Transfers In	37	6,149,470	27,534		2,825,797	70,000		368,071	9,440,872	10,474,241	9,725,766
Internal **TIF** Loan Transfers In	38	40,000			372,599				412,599	806,861	571,613
Subtotal ALL Operating Transfers In	39	6,189,470	27,534	0	3,198,396	70,000	0	368,071	9,853,471	11,281,102	10,297,379
Proceeds of Debt *(Excluding TIF Internal Borrowing)*	40	809,954				4,209,000		2,650,000	7,668,954	17,486,652	2,492,018
Proceeds of Capital Asset Sales	41	156,272							156,272	85,450	8,901
Subtotal-Other Financing Sources ***(lines 38 thru 40)***	42	7,155,696	27,534	0	3,198,396	4,279,000	0	3,018,071	17,678,697	28,853,204	12,798,298
Total Revenues except for beginning fund balance ***(lines 3, 4, 5, 13, 14, 15, 20, 34, 35, 36, & 41)***	43	18,046,645	14,967,022	650,532	4,219,648	10,700,165	0	19,805,288	68,389,300	77,016,131	60,299,169
Beginning Fund Balance July 1	44	4,794,831	12,522,311	432,576	126,257	5,817,033	0	21,856,801	45,549,809	48,314,602	47,713,477
TOTAL REVENUES & BEGIN BALANCE *(lines 42+43)*	45	22,841,476	27,489,333	1,083,108	4,345,905	16,517,198	0	41,662,089	113,939,109	125,330,733	108,012,646

Form 635.2A

CITY OF Marshalltown

Department of Management

ADOPTED BUDGET SUMMARY

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

Fiscal Years

(A)	(B)	GENERAL (C)	SPECIAL REVENUES (D)	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES (E)	DEBT SERVICE (F)	CAPITAL PROJECTS (G)	PERMANENT (H)	PROPRIETARY (I)	BUDGET 2021 (J)	RE-ESTIMATED 2020 (K)	ACTUAL 2019 (L)
Revenues & Other Financing Sources											
Taxes Levied on Property	1	7,201,566	3,673,551		872,470	537,451			12,285,038	12,004,303	11,333,177
Less: Uncollected Property Taxes-Levy Year	2	0	0		0	0			0	0	0
Net Current Property Taxes	3	7,201,566	3,673,551		872,470	537,451			12,285,038	12,004,303	11,333,177
Delinquent Property Taxes	4	0	0		0	0			0	0	1,081
TIF Revenues	5			650,362					650,362	653,848	963,037
Other City Taxes	6	1,680,634	3,900,113		116,908	73,168			5,770,823	6,240,285	5,379,616
Licenses & Permits	7	276,144	0					7,900	284,044	319,569	413,982
Use of Money and Property	8	276,370	32,315	170	5,500	12,500	0	215,600	542,455	669,236	1,270,071
Intergovernmental	9	481,352	7,186,039	0	26,374	4,099,846		914,069	12,707,680	9,008,719	7,284,346
Charges for Fees & Service	10	943,617	25		0	0	0	15,624,648	16,568,290	16,382,725	15,542,977
Special Assessments	11	0	0		0	5,000		0	5,000	5,000	10,292
Miscellaneous	12	31,266	147,445		0	1,693,200	0	25,000	1,896,911	2,879,242	5,302,292
Sub-Total Revenues	13	10,890,949	14,939,488	650,532	1,021,252	6,421,165	0	16,787,217	50,710,603	48,162,927	47,500,871
Other Financing Sources:											
Total Transfers In	14	6,189,470	27,534	0	3,198,396	70,000	0	368,071	9,853,471	11,281,102	10,297,379
Proceeds of Debt	15	809,954	0	0	0	4,209,000		2,650,000	7,668,954	17,486,652	2,492,018
Proceeds of Capital Asset Sales	16	156,272	0	0	0	0	0	0	156,272	85,450	8,901
Total Revenues and Other Sources	17	18,046,645	14,967,022	650,532	4,219,648	10,700,165	0	19,805,288	68,389,300	77,016,131	60,299,169
Expenditures & Other Financing Uses											
Public Safety	18	10,826,005	218,582	0			0		11,044,587	9,469,090	9,467,187
Public Works	19	2,062,647	6,324,565	0			0		8,387,212	5,560,451	4,096,007
Health and Social Services	20	0	1,450,453	0			0		1,450,453	1,817,503	98,668
Culture and Recreation	21	2,973,287	151,216	0			0		3,124,503	3,528,012	4,205,926
Community and Economic Development	22	548,482	1,370,428	276,785			0		2,195,695	2,905,927	2,505,752
General Government	23	1,731,605	0	0			0		1,731,605	2,209,271	1,897,749
Debt Service	24	0	0	0	4,187,074		0		4,187,074	4,233,126	4,112,485
Capital Projects	25	0	0	0		15,582,123	0		15,582,123	10,087,318	10,236,367
Total Government Activities Expenditures	26	18,142,026	9,515,244	276,785	4,187,074	15,582,123	0		47,703,252	39,810,698	36,620,141
Business Type Proprietray: Enterprise & ISF	27							17,530,850	17,530,850	28,689,124	12,780,524
Total Gov & Bus Type Expenditures	28	18,142,026	9,515,244	276,785	4,187,074	15,582,123	0	17,530,850	65,234,102	68,499,822	49,400,665
Total Transfers Out	29	295,605	8,525,714	412,599	0	619,553	0	0	9,853,471	11,281,102	10,297,379
Total ALL Expenditures/Fund Transfers Out	30	18,437,631	18,040,958	689,384	4,187,074	16,201,676	0	17,530,850	75,087,573	79,780,924	59,698,044
Excess Revenues & Other Sources Over	31										
(Under) Expenditures/Transfers Out	32	-390,986	-3,073,936	-38,852	32,574	-5,501,511	0	2,274,438	-6,698,273	-2,764,793	601,125
Beginning Fund Balance July 1	33	4,794,831	12,522,311	432,576	126,257	5,817,033	0	21,856,801	45,549,809	48,314,602	47,713,477
Ending Fund Balance June 30	34	4,403,845	9,448,375	393,724	158,831	315,522	0	24,131,239	38,851,536	45,549,809	48,314,602

LONG TERM DEBT SCHEDULE
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, TIF BONDS, REVENUE BONDS, LOANS, LEASE-PURCHASE PAYMENTS
PAGE 1

Fiscal Year 2021

City Name: **Marshalltown**

				GO - TOTAL	3,953,486	926,138	4,879,624	5,700	0	1,070,849	3,814,475
				NON-GO TOTAL	1,375,556	309,120	1,684,676	10,217	0	1,694,893	0
				GRAND TOTAL	5,329,042	1,235,258	6,564,300	15,917	0	5,591,539	988,678
	Debt Name (A)	**Amount of Issue (B)**	**Type of Debt Obligation (C)**	**Debt Resolution Number (D)**	**Principal Due FY 2021 (E)**	**Interest Due FY 2021 (F)**	**Total Obligation Due FY 2021 =(G)**	**Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY 2021 +(H)**	**Reductions due to Refinancing or Prepayment of Certified Debt -(I)**	**Paid from Funds OTHER THAN Current Year Debt Service Taxes -(J)**	**Amount Paid Current Year Debt Service Levy =(K)**
(1)			NO SELECTION				0				0
(2)	31128: 2011B General Obligation Bonds	2,380,000	GO	2011-186	160,000	30,655	190,655	500		80,107	111,048
(3)	31129: 2012A General Obligation Bonds	5,000,000	GO	2012-055	400,000	63,938	463,938	500		206,038	258,400
(4)	31130: 2012B Crossover advance funding (2008B)	3,080,000	GO	2012-056	330,000	17,470	347,470	500			347,970
(5)	31131: 2013A Essential Corporate Purpose Bond	5,600,000	GO	2013-034	1,000,000	33,750	1,033,750	500			1,034,250
(6)	31132: 2014 General Obligation Bonds	2,225,000	GO	2014-158	300,000	20,700	320,700	500			321,200
(7)	31134: 2015 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds	2,000,000	GO	2015-193	325,000	30,525	355,525	500		86,454	269,571
(8)	Fire Truck zero interest loan (Less 2X FY19, Add 1 pymt FY17)	142,430	GO	2016-189	28,486	0	28,486	0			28,486
(9)	31135: 2016A General Obligation Bonds	5,000,000	GO	2016-147	335,000	73,700	408,700	500		206,750	202,450
(10)	31136: 2016B General Obligation Bonds (Pol/Fire Bldg)	4,780,000	GO	2016-228	225,000	65,200	290,200	500			290,700
(11)	31137 2017A General Obligation Bonds (Pol&Fire Bldg)	12,720,000	GO	2017-246	155,000	349,800	504,800	500			505,300
(12)	31138 2018A General Obligation Bonds	2,400,000	GO	2018-201	0	72,000	72,000	600			72,600
(13)	2019 General Obligation and Refunded	8,830,000	GO	2019-312	695,000	168,400	863,400	600		491,500	372,500
(14)			NO SELECTION				0				0
(15)			NO SELECTION				0				0
(16)			NO SELECTION				0				0
(17)			NO SELECTION				0				0
(18)	52012: 2013 Sewer Revenue Improvement	3,700,000	NON - GO	2013-096	253,000	44,224	297,224	500		297,724	0
(19)	59007: 2015 Sewer Revenue Improvement	6,000,000	NON - GO	2015-128	375,000	113,975	488,975	500		489,475	0
(20)	2020 Sewer Revenue Refunded 2012,2014	5,065,000	NON - GO	2019-339	500,000	89,670	589,670	600		590,270	0
(21)			NO SELECTION				0				0
(22)	52012012: Performance Edge Loan Payable	700,000	NON - GO		103,556	935	104,491			104,491	0
(23)			NO SELECTION				0				0
(24)	State Revolving Fund: 2019 Sewer Revenue Bond	3,500,000	NON - GO	2019-135	144,000	60,316	204,316	8,617		212,933	0
(25)			NO SELECTION				0				0
(26)			NO SELECTION				0				0
(27)			NO SELECTION				0				0
(28)	78% Local Option sales tax for property tax relief ($3.4M)		NO SELECTION				0			2,652,000	-2,652,000
(29)	Local Option Sales Tax fund balance		NO SELECTION				0			173,797	-173,797
(30)			NO SELECTION				0				0
				TOTALS	5,329,042	1,235,258	6,564,300	15,917	0	5,591,539	988,678

Form 631.1 Department of Management

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
BUDGET ESTIMATE

FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2020 - ENDING JUNE 30, 2021

City of **Marshalltown** , Iowa

The City Council will conduct a public hearing on the proposed Budget at City Council Chambers

on 3/23/2020 *at* 5:30 P.M.

(Date) xx/xx/xx *(hour)*

The Budget Estimate Summary of proposed receipts and expenditures is shown below.
Copies of the the detailed proposed Budget may be obtained or viewed at the offices of the Mayor, City Clerk, and at the Library.

The estimated Total tax levy rate per $1000 valuation on regular property . . . . $ 15.38434

The estimated tax levy rate per $1000 valuation on Agricultural land is . . . . $ 3.00375

At the public hearing, any resident or taxpayer may present objections to, or arguments in favor of, any part of the proposed budget. The city budget is subject to protest. More information on protest can be found at https://dom.iowa.gov/local-gov-appeals.

641-754-5760
phone number

Diana Steiner, Finance Director
City Clerk/Finance Officer's NAME

		Budget FY 2021	Re-estimated FY 2020	Actual FY 2019
		(a)	(b)	(c)
Revenues & Other Financing Sources				
Taxes Levied on Property	1	12,285,038	12,004,303	11,333,177
Less: Uncollected Property Taxes-Levy Year	2	0	0	0
Net Current Property Taxes	**3**	12,285,038	12,004,303	11,333,177
Delinquent Property Taxes	4	0	0	1,081
TIF Revenues	5	650,362	653,848	963,037
Other City Taxes	6	5,770,823	6,240,285	5,379,616
Licenses & Permits	7	284,044	319,569	413,982
Use of Money and Property	8	542,455	669,236	1,270,071
Intergovernmental	9	12,707,680	9,008,719	7,284,346
Charges for Fees & Service	10	16,568,290	16,382,725	15,542,977
Special Assessments	11	5,000	5,000	10,292
Miscellaneous	12	1,896,911	2,879,242	5,302,292
Other Financing Sources	13	7,825,226	17,572,102	2,500,919
Transfers In	14	9,853,471	11,281,102	10,297,379
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**15**	68,389,300	77,016,131	60,299,169
Expenditures & Other Financing Uses				
Public Safety	16	11,044,587	9,469,090	9,467,187
Public Works	17	8,387,212	5,560,451	4,096,007
Health and Social Services	18	1,450,453	1,817,503	98,668
Culture and Recreation	19	3,124,503	3,528,012	4,205,926
Community and Economic Development	20	2,195,695	2,905,927	2,505,752
General Government	21	1,731,605	2,209,271	1,897,749
Debt Service	22	4,187,074	4,233,126	4,112,485
Capital Projects	23	15,582,123	10,087,318	10,236,367
Total Government Activities Expenditures	24	47,703,252	39,810,698	36,620,141
Business Type / Enterprises	25	17,530,850	28,689,124	12,780,524
Total ALL Expenditures	**26**	65,234,102	68,499,822	49,400,665
Transfers Out	27	9,853,471	11,281,102	10,297,379
Total ALL Expenditures/Transfers Out	**28**	75,087,573	79,780,924	59,698,044
Excess Revenues & Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures/Transfers Out	**29**	-6,698,273	-2,764,793	601,125
Beginning Fund Balance July 1	30	45,549,809	48,314,602	47,713,477
Ending Fund Balance June 30	**31**	38,851,536	45,549,809	48,314,602

PROJECTED CASH BALANCES

Fund	Fund Name	ENDING CASH 06/30/19	REVISED FY 20 NET BUDGET	ESTIMATED 06/30/20 ENDING BALANCE	FY 21 NET BUDGET	FY 21 ESTIMATED ENDING
001	GENERAL FUND	1,761,714.82	102,351.35	1,864,066.17	(0.46)	1,864,065.71
010	CASH FLOW RESERVE FUND	2,295,731.37	52,227.00	2,347,958.37	105,314.00	2,453,272.37
030	CAPITAL RESERVE (CIP-GF; Levy in Fund 300)	237,270.57	(237,270.00)	0.57	-	0.57
031	CAPITAL RSRV-BLDG MAINT	274,259.88	(9,455.00)	264,804.88	(178,300.00)	86,504.88
032	CIP LARGE VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT	212,000.00	106,000.00	318,000.00	(318,000.00)	-
	TOTAL GENERAL FUNDS	**4,780,976.64**	**13,853.35**	**4,794,829.99**	**(390,986.46)**	**4,403,843.53**
110	ROAD USE TAX	6,078,797.75	(1,064,797.00)	5,014,000.75	(2,179,495.72)	2,834,505.03
112	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND (Levy actual)	2,694,901.22	86,215.00	2,781,116.22	73,870.00	2,854,986.22
117	POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT (Levy actual)	510,413.10	27,039.00	537,452.10	30,096.00	567,548.10
119	EMERGENCY FUND (Levy maximum $ .27/$1,000)	-	-	-	6,640.00	6,640.00
121	LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX (L.O.S.T.)	3,741,656.76	408,529.00	4,150,185.76	(1,571,119.00)	2,579,066.76
125	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (TIF)	518,758.81	(103,735.00)	415,023.81	(38,862.00)	376,161.81
126	TIF-LMI (Low to Moderate Income: Housing)		17,552.00	17,552.00	10.00	17,562.00
130	CITY TORT LIABILITY (Insurance Claims)	83,777.25	-	83,777.25	(9,525.00)	74,252.25
132	GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGENCIES (Includes Catalyst Grant, Iowa River Trail, ADA plan, etc)	(49,516.79)	49,517.00	0.21	-	0.21
140	PARK & REC DONATION FUND (Incl. Anson Park improvements, benches, trees, etc.)	95,747.77	(10,000.00)	85,747.77	(4,000.00)	81,747.77
141	MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC	1,727.92	20.00	1,747.92	20.00	1,767.92
142	SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FUND (City is reimbursed)	13,729.77	-	13,729.77	0.13	13,729.90
144	LIVE HEALTHY IOWA (Hersey)	3,128.44	149.00	3,277.44	148.88	3,426.32
145	TORNADO GENERAL (Insurance/FEMA)	600,160.23	(1,071,475.00)	(471,314.77)	471,315.00	0.23
146	FEMA VALOR (tornado residential repair assistance)	(64,348.56)	8,103.00	(56,245.56)	56,246.00	0.44
147	FEMA DEMO (tornado related residential demolitions)	(29,608.21)	(30,392.00)	(60,000.21)	60,000.00	(0.21)
150	COPS FAST GRANTS (School Resource Officer)	(2,818.95)	4,455.00	1,636.05	3,170.90	4,806.95
151	DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS (Edward Byrne Justice Assistance Grant, Bulletproof Vest Partnership)	(11,019.59)	-	(11,019.59)	-	(11,019.59)
152	POLICE UNDESIGNATED GRANTS (Violence Against Women, Drug Enforcement, etc.)	1,194.10	8,615.30	9,809.40	9,650.00	19,459.40
153	POLICE DEPT DONATION FUND (Incl. Rotary Vest for the Best, Child Safety Seats, Canine)	94,557.84	(10,591.95)	83,965.89	(6,750.00)	77,215.89
156	FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND	9,053.60	(3,000.00)	6,053.60	(3,000.00)	3,053.60
157	FIRE DEPT GRANTS	4,723.45	60.00	4,783.45	60.00	4,843.45

Fund	Fund Name	ENDING CASH 06/30/19	REVISED FY 20 NET BUDGET	ESTIMATED 06/30/20 ENDING BALANCE	FY 21 NET BUDGET	FY 21 ESTIMATED ENDING
160	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GIFT	51,247.83	350.00	51,597.83	350.00	51,947.83
161	SURETY DEPOSITS/SUBDIVIDER	10,691.60	185.00	10,876.60	185.00	11,061.60
170	LIBRARY DONATION FUND (incl RFID)	110,317.71	(11,300.00)	99,017.71	(36,300.00)	62,717.71
177	SEIZED ASSETS (Police Dept. Abandoned Assets)	42,225.68	(6,636.46)	35,589.22	300.00	35,889.22
179	OTHER COMM AND ECON DEVELOPMENT (incl. Neighbo	81,277.34	(4,585.00)	76,692.34	-	76,692.34
180	HOUSING GRANTS (incl. State Lead Grant, bal to Fund 18	26,505.26	464.00	26,969.26	-	26,969.26
182	#4 HUD LEAD GRANT	334.00	(334.00)	-	-	-
183	FY 08 EDI (ECON DEV INCENTIVE)- Funds recovered when sell house	(13,029.25)	(640.00)	(13,669.25)	(640.00)	(14,309.25)
184	VOUCHERS - 002, 003 (Section 8 Housing Choice)	126,587.21	(65,721.00)	60,866.21	24,841.91	85,708.12
189	#6 HUD LEAD GRANT (Match from Fund 180)	(12,834.57)	8,500.00	(4,334.57)	(0.13)	(4,334.70)
	TOTAL SPECIAL REVENUES (Includes TIF 125 & 126)	**14,718,338.72**	**(1,763,454.11)**	**12,954,884.61**	**(3,112,788.03)**	**9,842,096.58**
200	**GO BONDS DEBT FUND**	**146,285.51**	**(20,028.00)**	**126,257.51**	**32,574.00**	**158,831.51**
300	CIP COLLECTION FUND (Levy $ .675/$1,000)	122,311.52	(3,248.00)	119,063.52	8,672.00	127,735.52
311	RISE STREET GRANTS (Edgewood extension)	-	(4,000.00)	(4,000.00)	4,000.00	-
312	AIRPORT PROJECT FUND	(22,135.42)	22,135.00	(0.42)	-	(0.42)
320	SPECIAL ASSESSMENT PROJECTS (Sidewalks)	(24,083.95)	5,000.00	(19,083.95)	5,000.00	(14,083.95)
340	BIKE PATH PROJECT FUND	(78,661.75)	-	(78,661.75)	-	(78,661.75)
341	TREES FOREVER PROJECT	8,186.72	-	8,186.72	-	8,186.72
350	GO BONDS CAPITAL PROJECTS	8,710.07	50.00	8,760.07	-	8,760.07
354	POLICE & FIRE STATIONS	2,886,834.75	(2,886,834.75)	-	-	-
355	2015 GO BONDS (Dangerous&Delapidated)	533,217.44	(261,841.00)	271,376.44	(105,600.00)	165,776.44
357	2018 CY STREET PROJECTS (3rd St Bridge, Microsurfacing)	-	-	-	-	-
360	2019 GO BONDS & PROJECTS (Bridge, Parks, E. Merle Hibbs extension)	-	3,488,182.00	3,488,182.00	(3,405,000.00)	83,182.00
361	LIBRARY BUILDING ADDITION (Budget only, requires public hearing)	-	-	-	-	-
362	2020 GO BONDS (Budget only, requires public hearing)	-	-	-	-	-
381	2019 CY STREET, SIDEWALK, PARKING LOT (also includes FEMA Cat C for tornado damaged streets)	2,331,666.52	(1,825,000.00)	506,666.52	(500,000.00)	6,666.52
383	COLISEUM REMODEL	495,473.00	1,013,110.00	1,508,583.00	(1,508,583.00)	-

Fund	Fund Name	ENDING CASH 06/30/19	REVISED FY 20 NET BUDGET	ESTIMATED 06/30/20 ENDING BALANCE	FY 21 NET BUDGET	FY 21 ESTIMATED ENDING
392	TIF DISTRICT III CAP PROJECTS	7,913.64	50.00	7,963.64	-	7,963.64
393	TIF DISTRICT IV CAP PROJECTS	107,871.50	(107,872.00)	(0.50)	-	(0.50)
	TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	**6,377,304.04**	**(560,268.75)**	**5,817,035.29**	**(5,501,511.00)**	**315,524.29**
610	WATER POLLUTION CONTROL	(7,795.76)	7,796.00	0.24	(0.41)	(0.17)
611	WPCP REVENUE	13,229,747.88	610,481.00	13,840,228.88	71,528.00	13,911,756.88
612	WPCP REVENUE BOND FUND	-	-	-	-	-
614	WPCP CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT RSRV	1,037,278.81	25,000.00	1,062,278.81	25,000.00	1,087,278.81
616	SANITARY SEWER REHAB PROJECT (Manhole project)	-	-	-	-	-
617	SANITARY SEWER NEW CONSTRUCTN REVENUE	104,843.90	15,500.00	120,343.90	15,500.00	135,843.90
618	TORNADO-WPCP	(2,295.51)	-	(2,295.51)	-	(2,295.51)
690	TRANSIT OPERATING	37,700.65	7,131.00	44,831.65	5,168.08	49,999.73
740	STORM SEWER UTILITY	2,541,393.49	(667,760.00)	1,873,633.49	528,975.31	2,402,608.80
741	2016 GO STORM WATER PROJ	1,132,463.68	(1,132,464.00)	(0.32)	-	(0.32)
742	TORNADO-STORM/SEWER	(4,140.06)	-	(4,140.06)	-	(4,140.06)
750	COMPOSTING FACILITY	184,889.99	(13,452.00)	171,437.99	(2,069.63)	169,368.36
751	TORNADO-COMPOST	(463,058.08)	(153,380.00)	(616,438.08)	616,439.00	0.92
760	P&R CONCESSIONS ENTERPRISE	(14,588.69)	724.00	(13,864.69)	705.83	(13,158.86)
	MARSHALLTOWN WATER WORKS	4,515,257.00	865,528.00	5,380,785.00	1,013,192.00	6,393,977.00
	TOTAL PROPRIETARY FUNDS	**22,291,697.30**	**(434,896.00)**	**21,856,801.30**	**2,274,438.18**	**24,131,239.48**
TOTAL	**GRAND TOTAL**	48,314,602.21	(2,764,793.51)	45,549,808.70	(6,698,273.31)	38,851,535.39

Budget Comparison Report
Group Summary

City of Marshalltown, IA

Account Typ...	2019-2020 Total Budget	2019-2020 YTD Activity Through Dec	Parent Budget 2019-2020 FY2020 Re-Esti...	Comparison 1 Budget 2020-2021 FY2021 Dept Request	Comparison 1 to Parent Budget Increase / (Decrease)	%
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND						
Revenue	15,726,058.00	8,139,515.91	16,091,575.67	16,350,752.00	259,176.33	1.61%
Expense	15,726,058.00	7,749,699.09	15,989,224.32	16,350,752.46	361,528.14	2.26%
Total Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND:	**0.00**	**389,816.82**	**102,351.35**	**-0.46**	**-102,351.81**	**-100.00%**
Fund: 010 - CASH FLOW RESERVE FUND						
Revenue	74,000.00	31,595.84	52,227.00	105,314.00	53,087.00	101.65%
Total Fund: 010 - CASH FLOW RESERVE FUND:	**74,000.00**	**31,595.84**	**52,227.00**	**105,314.00**	**53,087.00**	**101.65%**
Fund: 030 - CAPITAL RESERVE						
Revenue	508,698.00	277,799.38	510,482.00	514,553.00	4,071.00	0.80%
Expense	504,668.00	274,478.77	747,752.00	514,553.00	-233,199.00	-31.19%
Total Fund: 030 - CAPITAL RESERVE:	**4,030.00**	**3,320.61**	**-237,270.00**	**0.00**	**237,270.00**	**-100.00%**
Fund: 031 - CAPITAL RSRV-BLDG MAINT						
Revenue	3,000.00	2,234.97	83,000.00	3,000.00	-80,000.00	-96.39%
Expense	125,334.00	0.00	92,455.00	181,300.00	88,845.00	96.10%
Total Fund: 031 - CAPITAL RSRV-BLDG MAINT:	**-122,334.00**	**2,234.97**	**-9,455.00**	**-178,300.00**	**-168,845.00**	**1,785.77%**
Fund: 032 - CIP LARGE VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT						
Revenue	106,000.00	0.00	106,000.00	1,073,026.00	967,026.00	912.29%
Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,391,026.00	1,391,026.00	0.00%
Total Fund: 032 - CIP LARGE VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT:	**106,000.00**	**0.00**	**106,000.00**	**-318,000.00**	**-424,000.00**	**-400.00%**
Fund: 110 - ROAD USE TAX						
Revenue	3,400,000.00	1,941,542.24	3,400,000.00	3,500,000.00	100,000.00	2.94%
Expense	5,056,937.00	2,120,587.86	4,464,797.00	5,679,495.72	1,214,698.72	27.21%
Total Fund: 110 - ROAD USE TAX:	**-1,656,937.00**	**-179,045.62**	**-1,064,797.00**	**-2,179,495.72**	**-1,114,698.72**	**104.69%**
Fund: 112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND						
Revenue	2,780,203.00	1,504,875.62	2,780,203.00	2,789,902.00	9,699.00	0.35%
Expense	2,693,988.00	1,224,058.82	2,693,988.00	2,716,032.00	22,044.00	0.82%
Total Fund: 112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND:	**86,215.00**	**280,816.80**	**86,215.00**	**73,870.00**	**-12,345.00**	**-14.32%**
Fund: 117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT						
Revenue	1,162,724.00	631,580.88	1,162,724.00	1,256,380.00	93,656.00	8.05%
Expense	1,135,685.00	540,246.24	1,135,685.00	1,226,284.00	90,599.00	7.98%
Total Fund: 117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT:	**27,039.00**	**91,334.64**	**27,039.00**	**30,096.00**	**3,057.00**	**11.31%**

Budget Comparison Report

Account Typ…	2019-2020 Total Budget	2019-2020 YTD Activity Through Dec	Parent Budget 2019-2020 FY2020 Re-Esti…	Comparison 1 Budget 2020-2021 FY2021 Dept Request	Comparison 1 to Parent Budget Increase / (Decrease)	%
Fund: 119 - EMERGENCY FUND						
Revenue	244,683.00	132,132.29	244,683.00	250,888.00	6,205.00	2.54%
Expense	244,683.00	132,132.29	244,683.00	244,248.00	-435.00	-0.18%
Total Fund: 119 - EMERGENCY FUND:	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**6,640.00**	**6,640.00**	**0.00%**
Fund: 121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX						
Revenue	3,175,000.00	2,303,338.86	4,067,000.00	3,416,000.00	-651,000.00	-16.01%
Expense	3,347,111.00	1,883,719.79	3,658,471.00	4,987,119.00	1,328,648.00	36.32%
Total Fund: 121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX:	**-172,111.00**	**419,619.07**	**408,529.00**	**-1,571,119.00**	**-1,979,648.00**	**-484.58%**
Fund: 125 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING						
Revenue	641,296.00	526,640.86	788,171.00	650,522.00	-137,649.00	-17.46%
Expense	792,120.00	123,198.28	891,906.00	689,384.00	-202,522.00	-22.71%
Total Fund: 125 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING:	**-150,824.00**	**403,442.58**	**-103,735.00**	**-38,862.00**	**64,873.00**	**-62.54%**
Fund: 126 - TIF-LMI						
Revenue	17,552.00	0.00	17,552.00	10.00	-17,542.00	-99.94%
Total Fund: 126 - TIF-LMI:	**17,552.00**	**0.00**	**17,552.00**	**10.00**	**-17,542.00**	**-99.94%**
Fund: 130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY						
Revenue	1,000.00	19,098.93	31,140.00	31,000.00	-140.00	-0.45%
Expense	5,000.00	19,689.19	31,140.00	40,525.00	9,385.00	30.14%
Total Fund: 130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY:	**-4,000.00**	**-590.26**	**0.00**	**-9,525.00**	**-9,525.00**	**0.00%**
Fund: 132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGENCIES						
Revenue	50,000.00	0.00	900,029.00	315,000.00	-585,029.00	-65.00%
Expense	0.00	85,520.01	850,512.00	315,000.00	-535,512.00	-62.96%
Total Fund: 132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGENCIES:	**50,000.00**	**-85,520.01**	**49,517.00**	**0.00**	**-49,517.00**	**-100.00%**
Fund: 140 - PARK & REC DONATION FUND						
Revenue	5,800.00	16,211.61	49,000.00	50,900.00	1,900.00	3.88%
Expense	4,900.00	13,222.88	59,000.00	54,900.00	-4,100.00	-6.95%
Total Fund: 140 - PARK & REC DONATION FUND:	**900.00**	**2,988.73**	**-10,000.00**	**-4,000.00**	**6,000.00**	**-60.00%**
Fund: 141 - MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC						
Revenue	20.00	13.85	20.00	20.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Fund: 141 - MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC:	**20.00**	**13.85**	**20.00**	**20.00**	**0.00**	**0.00%**
Fund: 142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FUND						
Revenue	29,332.00	15,249.94	39,882.00	30,840.00	-9,042.00	-22.67%
Expense	29,332.00	26,199.83	39,882.00	30,839.87	-9,042.13	-22.67%
Total Fund: 142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FUND:	**0.00**	**-10,949.89**	**0.00**	**0.13**	**0.13**	**0.00%**
Fund: 144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA						
Revenue	7,500.00	0.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	0.00	0.00%

Budget Comparison Report

Account Typ…	2019-2020 Total Budget	2019-2020 YTD Activity Through Dec	Parent Budget 2019-2020 FY2020 Re-Esti…	Comparison 1 Budget 2020-2021 FY2021 Dept Request	Comparison 1 to Parent Budget Increase / (Decrease)	%
Expense	7,351.00	5,126.33	7,351.00	7,351.12	0.12	0.00%
Total Fund: 144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA :	**149.00**	**-5,126.33**	**149.00**	**148.88**	**-0.12**	**-0.08%**
Fund: 145 - TORNADO GENERAL						
Revenue	3,323,960.00	295,851.24	1,126,986.00	471,315.00	-655,671.00	-58.18%
Expense	0.00	649,491.91	2,198,461.00	0.00	-2,198,461.00	-100.00%
Total Fund: 145 - TORNADO GENERAL:	**3,323,960.00**	**-353,640.67**	**-1,071,475.00**	**471,315.00**	**1,542,790.00**	**-143.99%**
Fund: 146 - FEMA VALOR						
Revenue	0.00	8,103.40	8,103.00	56,246.00	48,143.00	594.14%
Total Fund: 146 - FEMA VALOR:	**0.00**	**8,103.40**	**8,103.00**	**56,246.00**	**48,143.00**	**594.14%**
Fund: 147 - FEMA DEMO						
Revenue	1,142,764.00	0.00	30,875.00	60,000.00	29,125.00	94.33%
Expense	1,207,500.00	386.85	61,267.00	0.00	-61,267.00	-100.00%
Total Fund: 147 - FEMA DEMO:	**-64,736.00**	**-386.85**	**-30,392.00**	**60,000.00**	**90,392.00**	**-297.42%**
Fund: 150 - COPS FAST GRANTS						
Revenue	55,000.00	21,175.54	55,000.00	55,000.00	0.00	0.00%
Expense	50,545.00	39,539.81	50,545.00	51,829.10	1,284.10	2.54%
Total Fund: 150 - COPS FAST GRANTS:	**4,455.00**	**-18,364.27**	**4,455.00**	**3,170.90**	**-1,284.10**	**-28.82%**
Fund: 151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS						
Revenue	23,000.00	1,809.69	24,045.63	23,500.00	-545.63	-2.27%
Expense	23,000.00	344.50	24,045.63	23,500.00	-545.63	-2.27%
Total Fund: 151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS:	**0.00**	**1,465.19**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00%**
Fund: 152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATED GRANTS						
Revenue	91,553.00	27,816.51	91,553.00	91,553.00	0.00	0.00%
Expense	94,153.00	56,579.81	82,937.70	81,903.00	-1,034.70	-1.25%
Total Fund: 152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATED GRANTS:	**-2,600.00**	**-28,763.30**	**8,615.30**	**9,650.00**	**1,034.70**	**12.01%**
Fund: 153 - POLICE DEPT DONATION FUND						
Revenue	2,700.00	10,200.29	8,700.00	2,700.00	-6,000.00	-68.97%
Expense	9,450.00	14,784.82	19,291.95	9,450.00	-9,841.95	-51.02%
Total Fund: 153 - POLICE DEPT DONATION FUND:	**-6,750.00**	**-4,584.53**	**-10,591.95**	**-6,750.00**	**3,841.95**	**-36.27%**
Fund: 156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND						
Revenue	5,000.00	2,013.75	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00%
Expense	5,000.00	2,821.63	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Fund: 156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND:	**0.00**	**-807.88**	**-3,000.00**	**-3,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00%**
Fund: 157 - FIRE DEPT GRANTS						
Revenue	60.00	37.89	60.00	60.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Fund: 157 - FIRE DEPT GRANTS:	**60.00**	**37.89**	**60.00**	**60.00**	**0.00**	**0.00%**

Budget Comparison Report

Account Typ…	2019-2020 Total Budget	2019-2020 YTD Activity Through Dec	Parent Budget 2019-2020 FY2020 Re-Esti…	Comparison 1 Budget 2020-2021 FY2021 Dept Request	Comparison 1 to Parent Budget Increase / (Decrease)	%
Fund: 160 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GIFT						
Revenue	350.00	411.07	350.00	350.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Fund: 160 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GIFT:	**350.00**	**411.07**	**350.00**	**350.00**	**0.00**	**0.00%**
Fund: 161 - SURETY DEPOSITS/SUBDIVIDER						
Revenue	185.00	85.76	185.00	185.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Fund: 161 - SURETY DEPOSITS/SUBDIVIDER:	**185.00**	**85.76**	**185.00**	**185.00**	**0.00**	**0.00%**
Fund: 170 - LIBRARY DONATION FUND						
Revenue	21,300.00	16,046.99	22,600.00	21,300.00	-1,300.00	-5.75%
Expense	32,600.00	14,723.12	33,900.00	57,600.00	23,700.00	69.91%
Total Fund: 170 - LIBRARY DONATION FUND:	**-11,300.00**	**1,323.87**	**-11,300.00**	**-36,300.00**	**-25,000.00**	**221.24%**
Fund: 177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLICE)						
Revenue	4,300.00	-1,970.58	2,180.18	4,300.00	2,119.82	97.23%
Expense	4,000.00	386.04	8,816.64	4,000.00	-4,816.64	-54.63%
Total Fund: 177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLICE):	**300.00**	**-2,356.62**	**-6,636.46**	**300.00**	**6,936.46**	**-104.52%**
Fund: 179 - OTHER COMM AND ECON DEVELOPMENT						
Revenue	0.00	636.42	400.00	0.00	-400.00	-100.00%
Expense	0.00	4,985.75	4,985.00	0.00	-4,985.00	-100.00%
Total Fund: 179 - OTHER COMM AND ECON DEVELOPMENT:	**0.00**	**-4,349.33**	**-4,585.00**	**0.00**	**4,585.00**	**-100.00%**
Fund: 180 - HOUSING GRANTS						
Revenue	0.00	212.61	464.00	0.00	-464.00	-100.00%
Total Fund: 180 - HOUSING GRANTS:	**0.00**	**212.61**	**464.00**	**0.00**	**-464.00**	**-100.00%**
Fund: 182 - #4 HUD LEAD GRANT						
Expense	0.00	7.00	334.00	0.00	-334.00	-100.00%
Total Fund: 182 - #4 HUD LEAD GRANT:	**0.00**	**7.00**	**334.00**	**0.00**	**-334.00**	**-100.00%**
Fund: 183 - FY 08 EDI (ECON DEV INCENTIVE)						
Expense	640.00	360.00	640.00	640.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Fund: 183 - FY 08 EDI (ECON DEV INCENTIVE):	**640.00**	**360.00**	**640.00**	**640.00**	**0.00**	**0.00%**
Fund: 184 - VOUCHERS - 002, 003						
Revenue	1,226,938.00	461,041.26	1,078,630.00	1,079,630.00	1,000.00	0.09%
Expense	1,239,330.00	556,369.87	1,144,351.00	1,054,788.09	-89,562.91	-7.83%
Total Fund: 184 - VOUCHERS - 002, 003:	**-12,392.00**	**-95,328.61**	**-65,721.00**	**24,841.91**	**90,562.91**	**-137.80%**
Fund: 189 - #6 HUD LEAD GRANT						
Revenue	1,661,132.00	92,101.97	1,586,203.00	1,450,453.00	-135,750.00	-8.56%
Expense	1,571,506.00	93,311.85	1,577,703.00	1,450,453.13	-127,249.87	-8.07%
Total Fund: 189 - #6 HUD LEAD GRANT:	**89,626.00**	**-1,209.88**	**8,500.00**	**-0.13**	**-8,500.13**	**-100.00%**

Budget Comparison Report

Account Typ...	2019-2020 Total Budget	2019-2020 YTD Activity Through Dec	Parent Budget 2019-2020 FY2020 Re-Esti...	Comparison 1 Budget 2020-2021 FY2021 Dept Request	Comparison 1 to Parent Budget Increase / (Decrease)	%
Fund: 200 - GO BONDS DEBT FUND						
Revenue	4,213,129.00	2,271,350.14	4,213,098.00	4,219,648.00	6,550.00	0.16%
Expense	4,179,531.00	442,417.50	4,233,126.00	4,187,074.00	-46,052.00	-1.09%
Total Fund: 200 - GO BONDS DEBT FUND:	**33,598.00**	**1,828,932.64**	**-20,028.00**	**32,574.00**	**52,602.00**	**-262.64%**
Fund: 300 - CIP COLLECTION FUND						
Revenue	614,198.00	331,507.82	611,234.00	628,225.00	16,991.00	2.78%
Expense	614,198.00	274,478.77	614,482.00	619,553.00	5,071.00	0.83%
Total Fund: 300 - CIP COLLECTION FUND:	**0.00**	**57,029.05**	**-3,248.00**	**8,672.00**	**11,920.00**	**-367.00%**
Fund: 311 - RISE STREET GRANTS						
Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,600,000.00	1,600,000.00	0.00%
Expense	0.00	3,994.50	4,000.00	1,596,000.00	1,592,000.00	39,800.00%
Total Fund: 311 - RISE STREET GRANTS:	**0.00**	**-3,994.50**	**-4,000.00**	**4,000.00**	**8,000.00**	**-200.00%**
Fund: 312 - AIRPORT PROJECT FUND						
Revenue	2,250,000.00	0.00	82,435.00	3,136,000.00	3,053,565.00	3,704.21%
Expense	2,250,000.00	26,139.22	60,300.00	3,136,000.00	3,075,700.00	5,100.66%
Total Fund: 312 - AIRPORT PROJECT FUND:	**0.00**	**-26,139.22**	**22,135.00**	**0.00**	**-22,135.00**	**-100.00%**
Fund: 320 - SPECIAL ASSESSMENT PROJECTS						
Revenue	10,000.00	4,844.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Fund: 320 - SPECIAL ASSESSMENT PROJECTS:	**10,000.00**	**4,844.00**	**5,000.00**	**5,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00%**
Fund: 340 - BIKE PATH PROJECT FUND						
Revenue	0.00	5,000.00	141,385.00	102,540.00	-38,845.00	-27.47%
Expense	0.00	81,385.64	141,385.00	102,540.00	-38,845.00	-27.47%
Total Fund: 340 - BIKE PATH PROJECT FUND:	**0.00**	**-76,385.64**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00%**
Fund: 341 - TREES FOREVER PROJECT						
Revenue	10,000.00	8,765.67	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00%
Expense	10,000.00	8,692.50	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Fund: 341 - TREES FOREVER PROJECT:	**0.00**	**73.17**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00%**
Fund: 350 - GO BONDS CAPITAL PROJECTS						
Revenue	0.00	69.87	50.00	0.00	-50.00	-100.00%
Total Fund: 350 - GO BONDS CAPITAL PROJECTS:	**0.00**	**69.87**	**50.00**	**0.00**	**-50.00**	**-100.00%**
Fund: 354 - POLICE & FIRE STATIONS						
Revenue	0.00	58,114.51	57,801.33	0.00	-57,801.33	-100.00%
Expense	0.00	1,978,623.47	2,944,636.08	0.00	-2,944,636.08	-100.00%
Total Fund: 354 - POLICE & FIRE STATIONS:	**0.00**	**-1,920,508.96**	**-2,886,834.75**	**0.00**	**2,886,834.75**	**-100.00%**
Fund: 355 - 2015 GO BONDS (D&D)						
Revenue	2,000.00	4,133.10	21,634.00	21,500.00	-134.00	-0.62%

Budget Comparison Report

Account Typ…	2019-2020 Total Budget	2019-2020 YTD Activity Through Dec	Parent Budget 2019-2020 FY2020 Re-Esti…	Comparison 1 Budget 2020-2021 FY2021 Dept Request	Comparison 1 to Parent Budget Increase / (Decrease)	%
Expense	50,000.00	38,843.07	283,475.00	127,100.00	-156,375.00	-55.16%
Total Fund: 355 - 2015 GO BONDS (D&D):	**-48,000.00**	**-34,709.97**	**-261,841.00**	**-105,600.00**	**156,241.00**	**-59.67%**
Fund: 357 - 2018 CY STREET PROJECTS						
Revenue	265,000.00	0.00	94,392.00	50,000.00	-44,392.00	-47.03%
Expense	265,000.00	44,388.31	94,392.00	50,000.00	-44,392.00	-47.03%
Total Fund: 357 - 2018 CY STREET PROJECTS:	**0.00**	**-44,388.31**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00%**
Fund: 360 - 2019 GO BONDS & PROJECTS						
Revenue	0.00	5,691,651.75	5,734,919.00	470,000.00	-5,264,919.00	-91.80%
Expense	0.00	28,492.66	2,246,737.00	3,875,000.00	1,628,263.00	72.47%
Total Fund: 360 - 2019 GO BONDS & PROJECTS:	**0.00**	**5,663,159.09**	**3,488,182.00**	**-3,405,000.00**	**-6,893,182.00**	**-197.62%**
Fund: 361 - LIBRARY BUILDING ADDITION						
Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,675,000.00	1,675,000.00	0.00%
Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,675,000.00	1,675,000.00	0.00%
Total Fund: 361 - LIBRARY BUILDING ADDITION:	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00%**
Fund: 362 - 2020 GO BONDS						
Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,984,000.00	1,984,000.00	0.00%
Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,984,000.00	1,984,000.00	0.00%
Total Fund: 362 - 2020 GO BONDS:	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00%**
Fund: 381 - 2019 CY STREET,SIDEWALK,PARKING PROJECTS						
Revenue	405,000.00	27,524.71	45,000.00	969,700.00	924,700.00	2,054.89%
Expense	2,675,000.00	295,904.48	1,870,000.00	1,469,700.00	-400,300.00	-21.41%
Total Fund: 381 - 2019 CY STREET,SIDEWALK,PARKING PROJECTS:	**-2,270,000.00**	**-268,379.77**	**-1,825,000.00**	**-500,000.00**	**1,325,000.00**	**-72.60%**
Fund: 383 - COLISEUM REMODEL						
Revenue	3,420,949.00	682,408.96	3,375,381.00	48,200.00	-3,327,181.00	-98.57%
Expense	3,607,568.00	23,484.27	2,362,271.00	1,556,783.00	-805,488.00	-34.10%
Total Fund: 383 - COLISEUM REMODEL:	**-186,619.00**	**658,924.69**	**1,013,110.00**	**-1,508,583.00**	**-2,521,693.00**	**-248.91%**
Fund: 392 - TIF DISTRICT III CAP PROJECTS						
Revenue	0.00	63.48	50.00	0.00	-50.00	-100.00%
Total Fund: 392 - TIF DISTRICT III CAP PROJECTS:	**0.00**	**63.48**	**50.00**	**0.00**	**-50.00**	**-100.00%**
Fund: 393 - TIF DISTRICT IV CAP PROJECTS						
Revenue	120,666.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Expense	120,666.00	100,996.50	107,872.00	0.00	-107,872.00	-100.00%
Total Fund: 393 - TIF DISTRICT IV CAP PROJECTS:	**0.00**	**-100,996.50**	**-107,872.00**	**0.00**	**107,872.00**	**-100.00%**
Fund: 610 - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL						
Revenue	0.00	1,679,125.22	15,366,815.00	7,560,768.00	-7,806,047.00	-50.80%
Expense	6,913,461.00	5,308,612.84	15,359,019.00	7,560,768.41	-7,798,250.59	-50.77%

Budget Comparison Report

Account Typ…	2019-2020 Total Budget	2019-2020 YTD Activity Through Dec	Parent Budget 2019-2020 FY2020 Re-Esti…	Comparison 1 Budget 2020-2021 FY2021 Dept Request	Comparison 1 to Parent Budget Increase / (Decrease)	%
Total Fund: 610 - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL:	**-6,913,461.00**	**-3,629,487.62**	**7,796.00**	**-0.41**	**-7,796.41**	**-100.01%**
Fund: 611 - WPCP REVENUE						
Revenue	7,497,296.00	7,631,110.22	16,077,296.00	7,782,296.00	-8,295,000.00	-51.59%
Expense	0.00	1,679,054.11	15,466,815.00	7,710,768.00	-7,756,047.00	-50.15%
Total Fund: 611 - WPCP REVENUE:	**7,497,296.00**	**5,952,056.11**	**610,481.00**	**71,528.00**	**-538,953.00**	**-88.28%**
Fund: 612 - WPCP REVENUE BOND FUND						
Revenue	0.00	477,848.20	3,500,000.00	150,000.00	-3,350,000.00	-95.71%
Expense	0.00	1,083,652.93	3,500,000.00	150,000.00	-3,350,000.00	-95.71%
Total Fund: 612 - WPCP REVENUE BOND FUND:	**0.00**	**-605,804.73**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00%**
Fund: 614 - WPCP CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT RSRV						
Revenue	13,000.00	299.03	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Fund: 614 - WPCP CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT RSRV:	**13,000.00**	**299.03**	**25,000.00**	**25,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00%**
Fund: 616 - SANITARY SEWER REHAB PROJECT						
Revenue	1,912,000.00	0.00	100,000.00	0.00	-100,000.00	-100.00%
Expense	2,700,000.00	13,122.25	100,000.00	0.00	-100,000.00	-100.00%
Total Fund: 616 - SANITARY SEWER REHAB PROJECT:	**-788,000.00**	**-13,122.25**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00%**
Fund: 617 - SANITARY SEWER NEW CONSTRUCTN						
Revenue	14,000.00	7,945.00	15,500.00	15,500.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Fund: 617 - SANITARY SEWER NEW CONSTRUCTN:	**14,000.00**	**7,945.00**	**15,500.00**	**15,500.00**	**0.00**	**0.00%**
Fund: 690 - TRANSIT OPERATING						
Revenue	787,040.00	397,200.94	816,190.00	807,105.00	-9,085.00	-1.11%
Expense	787,040.00	364,295.78	809,059.00	801,936.92	-7,122.08	-0.88%
Total Fund: 690 - TRANSIT OPERATING:	**0.00**	**32,905.16**	**7,131.00**	**5,168.08**	**-1,962.92**	**-27.53%**
Fund: 740 - STORM SEWER UTILITY						
Revenue	1,487,000.00	709,775.53	1,516,045.00	1,487,000.00	-29,045.00	-1.92%
Expense	1,106,162.00	386,581.87	2,183,805.00	958,024.69	-1,225,780.31	-56.13%
Total Fund: 740 - STORM SEWER UTILITY:	**380,838.00**	**323,193.66**	**-667,760.00**	**528,975.31**	**1,196,735.31**	**-179.22%**
Fund: 741 - 2016 GO STORM WATER PROJ						
Revenue	2,275,000.00	5,021.94	1,077,536.00	2,680,000.00	1,602,464.00	148.72%
Expense	1,670,000.00	1,663,462.47	2,210,000.00	2,680,000.00	470,000.00	21.27%
Total Fund: 741 - 2016 GO STORM WATER PROJ:	**605,000.00**	**-1,658,440.53**	**-1,132,464.00**	**0.00**	**1,132,464.00**	**-100.00%**
Fund: 750 - COMPOSTING FACILITY						
Revenue	68,909.00	36,340.12	57,809.00	60,050.00	2,241.00	3.88%
Expense	86,522.00	44,121.86	71,261.00	62,119.63	-9,141.37	-12.83%
Total Fund: 750 - COMPOSTING FACILITY:	**-17,613.00**	**-7,781.74**	**-13,452.00**	**-2,069.63**	**11,382.37**	**-84.61%**

Budget Comparison Report

Account Typ…	2019-2020 Total Budget	2019-2020 YTD Activity Through Dec	Parent Budget 2019-2020 FY2020 Re-Esti…	Comparison 1 Budget 2020-2021 FY2021 Dept Request	Comparison 1 to Parent Budget Increase / (Decrease)	%
Fund: 751 - TORNADO - COMPOST						
Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	616,439.00	616,439.00	0.00%
Expense	0.00	153,380.00	153,380.00	0.00	-153,380.00	-100.00%
Total Fund: 751 - TORNADO - COMPOST:	**0.00**	**-153,380.00**	**-153,380.00**	**616,439.00**	**769,819.00**	**-501.90%**
Fund: 760 - P&R CONCESSIONS ENTERPRISE						
Revenue	40,000.00	23,186.15	41,000.00	41,000.00	0.00	0.00%
Expense	35,435.00	27,488.94	40,276.00	40,294.17	18.17	0.05%
Total Fund: 760 - P&R CONCESSIONS ENTERPRISE:	**4,565.00**	**-4,302.79**	**724.00**	**705.83**	**-18.17**	**-2.51%**
Report Total:	**-85,179.00**	**6,827,105.07**	**-3,630,321.51**	**-7,711,465.31**	**-4,081,143.80**	**112.42%**
		WATER WORKS	**865,528.00**	**1,013,192.00**		
		TOTAL	**-2,764,793.51**	**-6,698,273.31**		

Fund Summary

Fund	2019-2020 Total Budget	2019-2020 YTD Activity Through Dec	Parent Budget 2019-2020 FY2020 Re-Esti…	Comparison 1 Budget 2020-2021 FY2021 Dept Request	Comparison 1 to Parent Budget Increase / (Decrease)	%
001 - GENERAL FUND	0.00	389,816.82	102,351.35	-0.46	-102,351.81	-100.00%
010 - CASH FLOW RESERVE FUND	74,000.00	31,595.84	52,227.00	105,314.00	53,087.00	101.65%
030 - CAPITAL RESERVE	4,030.00	3,320.61	-237,270.00	0.00	237,270.00	-100.00%
031 - CAPITAL RSRV-BLDG MAINT	-122,334.00	2,234.97	-9,455.00	-178,300.00	-168,845.00	1,785.77%
032 - CIP LARGE VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT	106,000.00	0.00	106,000.00	-318,000.00	-424,000.00	-400.00%
110 - ROAD USE TAX	-1,656,937.00	-179,045.62	-1,064,797.00	-2,179,495.72	-1,114,698.72	104.69%
112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	86,215.00	280,816.80	86,215.00	73,870.00	-12,345.00	-14.32%
117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT	27,039.00	91,334.64	27,039.00	30,096.00	3,057.00	11.31%
119 - EMERGENCY FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,640.00	6,640.00	0.00%
121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	-172,111.00	419,619.07	408,529.00	-1,571,119.00	-1,979,648.00	-484.58%
125 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING	-150,824.00	403,442.58	-103,735.00	-38,862.00	64,873.00	-62.54%
126 - TIF-LMI	17,552.00	0.00	17,552.00	10.00	-17,542.00	-99.94%
130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY	-4,000.00	-590.26	0.00	-9,525.00	-9,525.00	0.00%
132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGENCIES	50,000.00	-85,520.01	49,517.00	0.00	-49,517.00	-100.00%
140 - PARK & REC DONATION FUND	900.00	2,988.73	-10,000.00	-4,000.00	6,000.00	-60.00%
141 - MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC	20.00	13.85	20.00	20.00	0.00	0.00%
142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FUND	0.00	-10,949.89	0.00	0.13	0.13	0.00%
144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA	149.00	-5,126.33	149.00	148.88	-0.12	-0.08%
145 - TORNADO GENERAL	3,323,960.00	-353,640.67	-1,071,475.00	471,315.00	1,542,790.00	-143.99%
146 - FEMA VALOR	0.00	8,103.40	8,103.00	56,246.00	48,143.00	594.14%
147 - FEMA DEMO	-64,736.00	-386.85	-30,392.00	60,000.00	90,392.00	-297.42%
150 - COPS FAST GRANTS	4,455.00	-18,364.27	4,455.00	3,170.90	-1,284.10	-28.82%
151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS	0.00	1,465.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATED GRANTS	-2,600.00	-28,763.30	8,615.30	9,650.00	1,034.70	12.01%
153 - POLICE DEPT DONATION FUND	-6,750.00	-4,584.53	-10,591.95	-6,750.00	3,841.95	-36.27%
156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND	0.00	-807.88	-3,000.00	-3,000.00	0.00	0.00%
157 - FIRE DEPT GRANTS	60.00	37.89	60.00	60.00	0.00	0.00%
160 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GIFT	350.00	411.07	350.00	350.00	0.00	0.00%
161 - SURETY DEPOSITS/SUBDIVIDER	185.00	85.76	185.00	185.00	0.00	0.00%
170 - LIBRARY DONATION FUND	-11,300.00	1,323.87	-11,300.00	-36,300.00	-25,000.00	221.24%
177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLICE)	300.00	-2,356.62	-6,636.46	300.00	6,936.46	-104.52%
179 - OTHER COMM AND ECON DEVELOPM…	0.00	-4,349.33	-4,585.00	0.00	4,585.00	-100.00%
180 - HOUSING GRANTS	0.00	212.61	464.00	0.00	-464.00	-100.00%
182 - #4 HUD LEAD GRANT	0.00	7.00	334.00	0.00	-334.00	-100.00%
183 - FY 08 EDI (ECON DEV INCENTIVE)	640.00	360.00	640.00	640.00	0.00	0.00%
184 - VOUCHERS - 002, 003	-12,392.00	-95,328.61	-65,721.00	24,841.91	90,562.91	-137.80%
189 - #6 HUD LEAD GRANT	89,626.00	-1,209.88	8,500.00	-0.13	-8,500.13	-100.00%
200 - GO BONDS DEBT FUND	33,598.00	1,828,932.64	-20,028.00	32,574.00	52,602.00	-262.64%

Budget Comparison Report

Fund	2019-2020 Total Budget	2019-2020 YTD Activity Through Dec	Parent Budget 2019-2020 FY2020 Re-Esti…	Comparison 1 Budget 2020-2021 FY2021 Dept Request	Comparison 1 to Parent Budget Increase / (Decrease)	%
300 - CIP COLLECTION FUND	0.00	57,029.05	-3,248.00	8,672.00	11,920.00	-367.00%
311 - RISE STREET GRANTS	0.00	-3,994.50	-4,000.00	4,000.00	8,000.00	-200.00%
312 - AIRPORT PROJECT FUND	0.00	-26,139.22	22,135.00	0.00	-22,135.00	-100.00%
320 - SPECIAL ASSESSMENT PROJECTS	10,000.00	4,844.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00%
340 - BIKE PATH PROJECT FUND	0.00	-76,385.64	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
341 - TREES FOREVER PROJECT	0.00	73.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
350 - GO BONDS CAPITAL PROJECTS	0.00	69.87	50.00	0.00	-50.00	-100.00%
354 - POLICE & FIRE STATIONS	0.00	-1,920,508.96	-2,886,834.75	0.00	2,886,834.75	-100.00%
355 - 2015 GO BONDS (D&D)	-48,000.00	-34,709.97	-261,841.00	-105,600.00	156,241.00	-59.67%
357 - 2018 CY STREET PROJECTS	0.00	-44,388.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
360 - 2019 GO BONDS & PROJECTS	0.00	5,663,159.09	3,488,182.00	-3,405,000.00	-6,893,182.00	-197.62%
361 - LIBRARY BUILDING ADDITION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
362 - 2020 GO BONDS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
381 - 2019 CY STREET,SIDEWALK,PARKING P…	-2,270,000.00	-268,379.77	-1,825,000.00	-500,000.00	1,325,000.00	-72.60%
383 - COLISEUM REMODEL	-186,619.00	658,924.69	1,013,110.00	-1,508,583.00	-2,521,693.00	-248.91%
392 - TIF DISTRICT III CAP PROJECTS	0.00	63.48	50.00	0.00	-50.00	-100.00%
393 - TIF DISTRICT IV CAP PROJECTS	0.00	-100,996.50	-107,872.00	0.00	107,872.00	-100.00%
610 - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL	-6,913,461.00	-3,629,487.62	7,796.00	-0.41	-7,796.41	-100.01%
611 - WPCP REVENUE	7,497,296.00	5,952,056.11	610,481.00	71,528.00	-538,953.00	-88.28%
612 - WPCP REVENUE BOND FUND	0.00	-605,804.73	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
614 - WPCP CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT RSRV	13,000.00	299.03	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.00%
616 - SANITARY SEWER REHAB PROJECT	-788,000.00	-13,122.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
617 - SANITARY SEWER NEW CONSTRUCTN	14,000.00	7,945.00	15,500.00	15,500.00	0.00	0.00%
690 - TRANSIT OPERATING	0.00	32,905.16	7,131.00	5,168.08	-1,962.92	-27.53%
740 - STORM SEWER UTILITY	380,838.00	323,193.66	-667,760.00	528,975.31	1,196,735.31	-179.22%
741 - 2016 GO STORM WATER PROJ	605,000.00	-1,658,440.53	-1,132,464.00	0.00	1,132,464.00	-100.00%
750 - COMPOSTING FACILITY	-17,613.00	-7,781.74	-13,452.00	-2,069.63	11,382.37	-84.61%
751 - TORNADO - COMPOST	0.00	-153,380.00	-153,380.00	616,439.00	769,819.00	-501.90%
760 - P&R CONCESSIONS ENTERPRISE	4,565.00	-4,302.79	724.00	705.83	-18.17	-2.51%
Report Total:	**-85,179.00**	**6,827,105.07**	**-3,630,321.51**	**-7,711,465.31**	**-4,081,143.80**	**112.42%**
		WATER WORKS	**865,528.00**	**1,013,192.00**		
		TOTAL	**- 2,764,793.51**	**-6,698,273.31**		

FY21 TRANSFERS

Fund	Transferred From	Fund	Transferred To	Explanation of activity	Per Original Budget
001	General fund	690	Transit	Property taxes collected in general (as required) with the cash being transferred to the transit enterprise fund	$ 275,605
001	General fund	355	D&D Fund	Landfill revenue in excess of expenses for prior fiscal year	$ 20,000
110	Road use tax fund	001	General	Reimbursement to general fund for employee wages associated with the public works department	$ 1,234,161
110	Road use tax fund	357	CY18 Streets	Various street projects	$ 50,000
112	Employee benefits fund	001	General	Reimbursement to general fund for employee benefits: FICA, IPERS, group health insurance, workman 's comp, retirees health savings contributions (non-union payout in lieu of sick and vacation based upon guidelines for payouts)	$ 2,716,032
117	Police & fire retirement	001	General	Reimbursement to general fund for civil service retirement payments to Municipal Fire & Police Retirement System of Iowa (MFPRSI)	$ 1,213,384
119	Emergency Levy Fund	001	General	Property taxes collected in Emergency fund with the cash being transferred to the general fund	$ 244,248
121	Local Option Sales Tax	001	General	Council designated funds from local option sales tax (LOST) collected so budgeted Fund 001 revenues = expenses	$ 61,778
121	Local Option Sales Tax	200	Debt Service Fund	Property tax relief from local option sales tax (LOST) collected	$ 2,825,797
121	LOST - Council Desig -Cash Reserves	010	Cash Flow Reserve Fund	Transfer to have Reserve Fund at 15% of Fund 001 budgeted expenses	$ 60,314
121	LOST - Council Desig -Cash Reserves	145	Tornado fund	City's share of FEMA costs	$ 16,912
121	LOST - Council Desig -Cash Reserves	146	FEMA-VALOR	City's share of FEMA costs	$ 1,622
121	LOST - Council Desig -Cash Reserves	147	FEMA-DEMO	City's share of FEMA costs	$ 9,000
121	LOST - Council Desig -Cash Reserves	751	Tornado Compost	City's share of FEMA costs	$ 92,466
125	TIF tax collection fund	200	Debt Service	Portion of 2015, 2011 B refunding bond & 2012A issue paid with tax increment financing property taxes	$ 372,599
125	TIF tax collection fund	001	General	Façade project expenses paid by general fund. Cash is transferred from TIF collection fund where the property taxes are collected.	$ 40,000
300	CIP Tax Collection Fund	032	CIP Large Vehicle/Equipment Fund	Move cash to CIP Large vehicle fund to fund future purchase.	$ 107,000
300	CIP Tax Collection Fund	030	Capital Improvement Reserve Fund	Capital expenditures paid from governmental capital reserve fund. Cash is transferred from the capital improvement levy funds where the property taxes were	$ 512,553
				TOTAL FOR BUDGET	**$ 9,853,471.00**
611	WPCP funds	610,612,617	WPCP funds	Cover consolidation of project funds within wpcp series and move dollars from wpcp revenue fund to wpcp expenditure fund	$ 7,710,768
				TOTALS INCLUDING INTERFUND	**$ 17,564,239**

2020-050

RESOLUTION SETTING PUBLIC HEARING PRIOR TO APPROVING THE AMENDED BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2020

WHEREAS City Council desires to set a public hearing prior to approving the Amended Budget for Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2020; and

WHEREAS the budget amendment does not change the property tax levy in the current fiscal year; and

WHEREAS the budget amendment is needed to increase the spending authority due to refunding existing bonds and projects identified to be funded with new loans and bonds, costs for the new Police/Fire Building that were originally budgeted in FY19, other capital projects that are being started, expenses related to tornado damage, and expenses related to new grants; and

WHEREAS the city has other expenses that need to be reallocated between government activities based on the change in the Capital Improvements Plan and other changes that were not known at the time of the development of the original budget; and

WHEREAS the City Council finds that setting the public hearing is in the best interest of the City of Marshalltown.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, that the Budget Amendment for Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2020, be set for public hearing on March 23, 2020, at 5:30 PM, during a scheduled session of the Council.

PASSED this_____day of February, 2020, and signed this______day of February, 2020.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor
ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN
IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Diana Steiner, Finance Director
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5760
Fax - (641) 754-5781

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

February 21, 2020

To: Mayor Joel Greer
Members of the City Council

From: Diana Steiner, Finance Director

Re: FY2020 Budget Amendment

Policy Issue: The Council must approve an amended budget after a public hearing. By approving the budget, Council gives the authority to City staff to spend up to the amount approved within the 9 function areas.

Recommendation: Consider proposed amended budget for the current fiscal year after the public hearing at March 23, 2020 at 5:30 p.m.

Background: There will be no increase in property tax levies due to the proposed budget amendment. Any increase in expenditures will be met from the increased non-property tax revenues and cash balances not originally budgeted. The budget needs to be amended when the budgeted expenditures by function are expected to exceed the amount originally budgeted for that function. Due to continued tornado disaster costs, the delay in the Police/Fire building completion, refunding of bonds and other costs that are now known, a budget amendment is necessary. Staff provided the re-estimated budget information for FY20 in reports given to you while discussing the FY21 budget during the January and February Council meetings (please refer to those meetings for documents). We now want to incorporate those changes officially into the FY20 budget. Since the Council meetings, there are a few more changes that have been made and incorporated into the budget documents:

a. Fund 145 Tornado Fund: Increased expenses in FY20 by $12,611 to repay the FEMA portion that was overpaid to the City.
b. General Fund 001: An ICAP grant was received to purchase an Automated External Defibulator (AED), so $1,000 in revenues and expenses were added.
c. Fund 312 Airport Project fund: Moved federal and state grant from FY20 to FY21.

d. Fund 182 HUD #4 Lead grant: A payment on a promissory note was paid after the grant was closed, so showing in the budget as a transfer to Fund 180 Housing Grants.

e. Fund 610 WPCP: The revenues and expenses were adjusted to account for the refunding of the sewer revenue bonds that occurred in December and January of this fiscal year.

The "City Budget Amendment and Certification Resolution" form is our first amendment for this fiscal year. The first column is the original FY20 budget as certified in March of 2019. The middle column shows the changes and the last column is the amended budget proposed.

Note that Marshalltown Water Works is part of our budget for state reporting purposes. They had an increase of revenues of $1,041,302 and an increase of expenses of $639,987. Their total revenue budget is now $5,129,086 and their expense budget is $4,664,873. Their public hearing was Feb. 18th and the Board of Trustees approved. The City's official budget documents include Marshalltown Water Works under the Proprietary column.

Explanations for the changes:

1. Other City Taxes: Local option sales tax increased by $900,000
2. Licenses: Building & Electrical permits increased $20K, Payment from business for Storm Water agreement $26,000
3. Intergovernmental: Reduce FEMA/IDHS by $3.6M from tornado, LEAD & Sec 8 reduced by $200,000, Airport grant $750K deferred until FY21, Street grant $390K deferred until FY21.
4. Charges for Service: MWW increased by $1,036,300, Parking increased by $26K Sewer revenues increased by $285K and Youth Fees by $30K.
5. Assessments: Reduced to $5,000 expected.
6. Misc: Reduce Coliseum donations since transferred funds from insurance proceeds.
7. Other Financing: Adjusted to a new total that is comprised of $8.3M bonds refunded, new SRF loan $3.5M, new bond for new projects $5.6M, Sale of Fire Building.
8. Transfers in/out: See separate report
9. Public Safety expenses: Reduced FEMA Demo project
10. Public Works: Deferred $1M Railroad crossing until FY21, Increase expenses incurred from tornado cleanup, increase RUT equipment and traffic lights/inventory.
11. Health: Senior Citizens Demo & abatement
12. Recreation: Aquatic Center and Anson Park improvements (See CIP)
13. Community & Economic: Catalyst grant $625K:$1M this FY; Downtown New Construction incentive $250K, P&Z position
14. General Gov: Building repairs from tornado damage
15. Debt Service: Interest payment on new 2019 GO Bond due in June 2020.
16. Capital projects: Changes in CIP plan.

17. Business: Refunded $8.2M revenue bonds, SRF manhole project $3.5M, MWW $640K, Tornado chipping $153K

Budget Impact: Revenues have increased primarily due to bonds (some refunded, some new), insurance proceeds from the tornado, new grants/donations, increased Road Use Tax and Local Option Sales Tax, and interest income. Expenditures have increased primarily due to the refunding of bonds, police/fire building construction costs originally budgeted in FY19, tornado related costs and new costs that are grant/donation funded.

Attachment: FY20 Budget Amendment 1
Transfers for Re-estimated budget March 23 2020

cc: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator

Jun-19

Form 653.C1

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
AMENDMENT OF FY2019-2020 CITY BUDGET

The City Council of Marshalltown in MARSHALL County, Iowa

will meet at City Council Chambers

at 5:30 P.M. (hour) on 3/23/2020 (Date)

,for the purpose of amending the current budget of the city for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020 (year)

by changing estimates of revenue and expenditure appropriations in the following functions for the reasons given. Additional detail is available at the city clerk's office showing revenues and expenditures by fund type and by activity.

		Total Budget as certified or last amended	Current Amendment	Total Budget after Current Amendment
Revenues & Other Financing Sources				
Taxes Levied on Property	1	12,004,303		12,004,303
Less: Uncollected Property Taxes-Levy Year	2	0		0
Net Current Property Taxes	3	12,004,303	0	12,004,303
Delinquent Property Taxes	4	0		0
TIF Revenues	5	653,848		653,848
Other City Taxes	6	5,265,085	975,200	6,240,285
Licenses & Permits	7	262,094	57,475	319,569
Use of Money and Property	8	402,922	266,314	669,236
Intergovernmental	9	13,202,353	-4,193,634	9,008,719
Charges for Services	10	15,006,816	1,375,909	16,382,725
Special Assessments	11	10,000	-5,000	5,000
Miscellaneous	12	3,553,624	-674,382	2,879,242
Other Financing Sources	13	5,662,000	11,910,102	17,572,102
Transfers In	14	10,002,336	1,278,766	11,281,102
Total Revenues and Other Sources	15	66,025,381	10,990,750	77,016,131
Expenditures & Other Financing Uses				
Public Safety	16	10,403,840	-934,750	9,469,090
Public Works	17	5,996,675	-436,224	5,560,451
Health and Social Services	18	1,571,506	245,997	1,817,503
Culture and Recreation	19	3,068,551	459,461	3,528,012
Community and Economic Development	20	1,951,258	954,669	2,905,927
General Government	21	1,575,923	633,348	2,209,271
Debt Service	22	4,179,531	53,595	4,233,126
Capital Projects	23	8,978,234	1,109,084	10,087,318
Total Government Activities Expenditures	24	37,725,518	2,085,180	39,810,698
Business Type / Enterprises	25	17,918,493	10,770,631	28,689,124
Total Gov Activities & Business Expenditures	26	55,644,011	12,855,811	68,499,822
Transfers Out	27	10,002,336	1,278,766	11,281,102
Total Expenditures/Transfers Out	28	65,646,347	14,134,577	79,780,924
Excess Revenues & Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures/Transfers Out Fiscal Year	29	379,034	-3,143,827	-2,764,793
Beginning Fund Balance July 1	30	40,115,334	8,199,268	48,314,602
Ending Fund Balance June 30	31	40,494,368	5,055,441	45,549,809

Explanation of increases or decreases in revenue estimates, appropriations, or available cash:

Other Financing Sources revenue reflects the refunding of existing bonds to lower interest rates and borrowing for new projects. The refunding payoff is included in the Business Type expenditures and the new borrowing is included in the Business and Capitals expenditures. Local option sales tax revenues increased in the City Taxes revenue line. Tornado-related revenues and expenses for FEMA and insurance have been recalculated. Marshalltown Water Works had a $1,036,300 increase in the Charges for Services revenue line.

There will be no increase in tax levies to be paid in the current fiscal year named above related to the proposed budget amendment. Any increase in expenditures set out above will be met from the increased non-property tax revenues and cash balances not budgeted or considered in this current budget.

Diana Steiner, Finance Director

City Clerk/ Finance Officer Name

FY20 Transfers

Fund	Transferred From	Fund	Transferred To	Explanation of activity	Per Original Budget	Amendment #1	Total after amendment
001	General fund	355	D&D Fund	Landfill revenue in excess of expenses for prior fiscal year		$ 19,634.00	$ 19,634.00
001	General fund	690	Transit	Property taxes collected in general (as required) with the	$ 316,540	$ -	$ 316,540.00
030	Capital Reserve (CIP)	312	Airport capital project	Fund negative beginning balance		$ 22,135.00	$ 22,135.00
110	Road use tax fund	001	General	Reimbursement to general fund for employee wages associated with the public works department	$ 1,206,995	$ -	$ 1,206,995.00
110	Road use tax fund	357	2018 CY Street Projects Fund	CY 18 street projects		$ 56,600.00	$ 56,600.00
112	Employee benefits fund	001	General	Reimbursement to general fund for employee benefits: FICA, IPERS, group health insurance, workman 's comp, retirees health savings contributions (non-union payout in lieu of sick and vacation based upon guidelines for payouts)	$ 2,693,988	$ -	$ 2,693,988.00
117	Police & fire retirement	001	General	Reimbursement to general fund for civil service retirement payments to Municipal Fire & Police Retirement System of Iowa (MFPRSI)	$ 1,122,785	$ -	$ 1,122,785.00
119	Emergency Levy Fund	001	General	Property taxes collected in Emergency fund with the cash being transferred to the general fund	$ 244,683	$ -	$ 244,683.00
121	Local Option Sales Tax	132	Grants	ADA Transition Plan 103,913, Bike Trail Engineering $56,599, NEA art grant $5,000		$ 165,512.00	$ 165,512.00
121	Local Option Sales Tax	357	2018 CY Street Projects Fund	Move cash to capitals projects to fund individual projects such as microsurfacing, bridge repairs, etc	$ 265,000	$ (227,208.00)	$ 37,792.00
121	Local Option Sales Tax	312	Airport capital project fund	Hanger design $6200, Terminal Design $54,100		$ 60,300.00	$ 60,300.00
121	Local Option Sales Tax	001	General	Council designated funds from local option sales tax (LOST) collected so budgeted Fund 001 revenues = expenses	$ 8,611	$ (8,611.00)	$ -
121	Local Option Sales Tax	200	Debt Service Fund	Property tax relief from local option sales tax (LOST) collected	$ 2,918,000	$ -	$ 2,918,000.00
121	LOST - Council Desig -Cash Reserves	010	Cash Flow Reserve Fund	Transfer to have Reserve Fund at 15% of Fund 001 budgeted expenses	$ 50,000	$ (32,773.00)	$ 17,227.00
125	TIF tax collection fund	200	Debt Service	Portion of 2015, 2011 B refunding bond & 2012A issue paid with tax increment financing property taxes	$ 365,870	$ -	$ 365,870.00
125	TIF tax collection fund	393	TIF District #4 Project Fund	Move cash to capitals projects	$ 120,666	$ (120,666.00)	$ -

Fund	Transferred From	Fund	Transferred To	Explanation of activity	Per Original Budget	Amendment #1	Total after amendment
125	TIF tax collection fund	383	Coliseum Remodel	Unused insurance proceeds from Sr. Citizen Center		$ 140,000.00	$ 140,000.00
125	TIF tax collection fund	001	General	Façade project expenses paid by general fund.	$ 30,000	$ 124,116.00	$ 154,116.00
145	Tornado	125	TIF tax collection fund	Insurance proceeds returned to TIF		$ 140,000.00	$ 140,000.00
145	Tornado	360	2019 GO Bonds	West End Shelter insurance proceeds		$ 23,267.00	$ 23,267.00
145	Tornado	383	Coliseum Remodel	Insurance proceeds for Coliseum and Sr. Citizens Center		$ 923,092.00	$ 923,092.00
182	#4 LEAD grant	180	Housing Grants	Funds received in FY19 and grant is closed, so transfer to other housing grant.		$ 334.00	$ 334.00
300	CIP Tax Collection Fund	032	CIP Large Vehicle/Equipment Fund	Move cash to CIP Large vehicle fund to fund future purchase.	$ 106,000	$ -	$ 106,000.00
300	CIP Tax Collection Fund	030	Capital Improvement Reserve Fund	Capital expenditures paid from governmental capital reserve fund. Cash is transferred from the capital improvement levy funds where the property taxes were receipted.	$ 508,198	$ 284.00	$ 508,482.00
355	Dangerous & Dilapidated	147	FEMA Demo	Reimburse unallowed FEMA costs		$ 30,875.00	$ 30,875.00
393	TIF#4 Capital Proj	125	TIF collection fund	return unused funds		$ 6,875.00	$ 6,875.00
740	GO Storm Water	121	Local Option Sales Tax Capitals	Project expenses for levee repair; will just pay bill directly out of fund 740 now	$ 45,000	$ (45,000.00)	$ -
				TOTAL FOR BUDGET	$ 10,002,336.00	$ 1,278,766.00	$ 11,281,102.00
611	WPCP funds	610,612,617,616	WPCP funds	Cover consolidation of project funds within wpcp series and move dollars from wpcp revenue fund to wpcp expenditure fund	$ -	$ 15,466,815.00	$ 15,466,815.00
740	Storm Water Utility	741	2016 GO Storm Water Project	storm water project		$ 1,042,536.00	$ 1,042,536.00
				TOTALS INCLUDING INTERFUND TRANSFERS	$ 10,002,336	$ 17,788,117	$ 27,790,453

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Shari L. Coughenour, Clerk
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5799
Fax - (641) 754-5717

MARSHALLTOWN
IOWA

City Administrator's Office

To: Mayor Greer and the City Council
From: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
Date: February 21, 2020
RE: Sidewalk Repair Notices

With the completion of the ADA Self-Evaluation, the City has current data on sidewalk conditions and can begin enforcement of our ordinance below which authorizes the City to order repairs and complete the repairs if the property owner fails to do so.

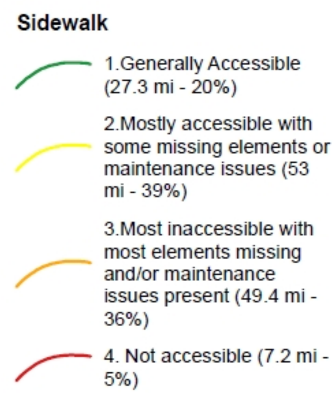
§ 57.037 CITY MAY ORDER REPAIRS.

If the abutting property owner does not maintain sidewalks as required, the Council may serve notice on such owner, by certified mail, requiring the owner to repair, replace or reconstruct sidewalks within 30 days, and if such action is not completed within such time, the Council may require the work to be done and assess the costs against the abutting property for collection in the same manner as a property tax.

(Ord. 14973, passed 7-9-2018)

Statutory reference:

Similar provisions, see I.A.C. § 364.12(2)(d) and (e)



The chart to the left is from the summary map in Part 2 of the ADA Transition Plan. 7.2 miles of sidewalk in the community is deemed to be Not Accessible and in the worst condition, which is where enforcement efforts start. Staff has not started to look at the data in the "Not Accessible" category, but would plan to send notices to all property owners to make the required repairs, with a few exceptions:

- No notices to owners who will have a sidewalk replaced by a City project in 2020-2022 (part of tornado-damaged area; downtown; Highway 14 Corridor, etc.)
- No notices to owners who have tornado stump issues, if in an area that will not go out to bid until after July 1, 2020 (would get a notice to replace/repair in the following year)

The intention would be to send notices with the requirements to repair to all property owners with Not Accessible sidewalk ratings by March 31, 2020, with a deadline to repair by August 30, 2020, or 5 months. This would then give staff time to put together a project scope for the work not completed and put it out to bid to be completed by the end of 2020. Owners would also be notified of the reimbursement program, however, Council will need to allocate funding from Local Option Sales Tax for this, as Road Use Tax can only be used for curb ramps and when a street is being reconstructed.

Before taking action on this, City staff wants to ensure that this is the direction the Council wants to proceed. We anticipate this will generate numerous complaints, including financial hardship, and there needs to be discussion upfront of how complaints should be addressed.

2018-075

RESOLUTION CREATING A PARTIAL REIMBURSEMENT PROGRAM FOR CITY-ORDERED SIDEWALK IMPROVEMENTS

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown desires to be a walkable community for people of all ages and abilities; and

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown also has the authority under Iowa Code and the City of Marshalltown Code of Ordinances to order sidewalk improvements when warranted; and

WHEREAS, the City will begin proactively addressing sidewalk condition issues in 2018 and beyond, and would like to provide some incentive for owners to make the improvements when ordered rather than the City having to complete the improvements and then assess the cost to the property;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, that all City-ordered sidewalk repairs are eligible for a reimbursement of fifty (50) percent of the cost, not to exceed $500, which must be applied for by the property owner once the City has conducted a final inspection and approved the sidewalk improvement; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, a budget of $30,000 is hereby set for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, to come from the Road Use Tax Fund.

Passed this 14th day of May, 2018, and signed this 15 day of May, 2018.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer

Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L Cough

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN
IOWA

City Administrator's Office

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Shari L. Coughenour, Clerk
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5799
Fax - (641) 754-5717

To: Mayor Greer and the City Council
From: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
Date: February 20, 2020
RE: Sale of Vacant Lots

The City is the owner of a number of vacant lots following the demolitions in 2019. The demolition contract is not complete as seeding of the properties is still required. However, there are three properties which I have had contact about before the properties were ever demolished, which I think we can start the process on now with the seeding still to occur. The City has no future use for these properties and acquired them specifically to eliminate blight under the Dangerous and Dilapidated Building Program.

The lots which I am proposing we sell are the following:

- 712 East Boone Street – This was a fire-damaged home which we purchased from the owner in 2018 with the intent to demolish;

- 401 ½ May Street – This was a property which was abandoned and was available on a County tax certificate, which we acquired in 2019;

- 105 North 6th Street – This was a tornado-damaged property which we acquired from the owner

I am proposing the sale of these parcels through a request for a sealed bid process, with no reserve. We would accept sealed bids through March 12th, and plan to have resolutions setting public hearings on the sale of the properties to the highest bidders on the March 23rd agenda.

MARSHALLTOWN
IOWA

City Administrator's Office

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Shari L. Coughenour, Clerk
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5799
Fax - (641) 754-5717

To: Mayor Greer and the City Council
From: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
Date: February 14, 2020
RE: Mayor and Council Wages

One of the items in the Strategic Plan under Goal 3 was to review the wages of elected officials for comparability with other similar cities. The chart below shows that comparison:

2019	Mayor	Council
Burlington	$6,600.00	$6,000.00
Ottumwa	$9,000.00	$4,000.00
Muscatine	$7,000.00	$4,400.00
Mason City	$13,200.00	$7,400.00
Fort Dodge	$15,000.00	$4,800.00
Clinton	$15,000.00	$6,000.00
Marshalltown	$7,500.00	$3,000.00

The City of Marshalltown has the lowest paid elected officials of our comparable cities, and has not taken action to increase wages since the current level became effective on January 1, 2006. While many do not expect to receive anything for their service in an elected capacity, the reality is that an elected official is required to provide their time and resources, like phone and internet, in order to be able to effectively be in their roles.

Looking at the average of the group (less Marshalltown), the average wage for the position of Mayor is $11,000 and the average for a City Council member is $5,500. I am recommending the Council consider the adoption of an ordinance to set these new wages to be effective on January 1, 2022, which would be the start of terms following the next local election for Mayor and Council.

#14759

AN ORDINANCE RELATING TO THE ANNUAL COMPENSATION OF THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section1. Section 2-16 of the Code of Ordinances, City of Marshalltown, Iowa is hereby amended by striking subsection "(a)" and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

> "(a) *Elected officers*. The annual compensation of elected officers of the city, as set forth in this subsection, shall be as follows and paid bi-weekly:
> 1. The mayor, $7,500.00
> 2. Each councilmember, $3,000.00"

Section 2. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 3. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect on January 1, 2006.

Passed this 28th day of February 2005 and signed this 2nd day of March 2005.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

ATTEST: Floyd P. Harthun, Mayor

Shari L. Coughenour, City Clerk